PCT LD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATI
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 5 : C12N 15/00, A61K 39/12 — A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 92/03545

(43) International Publication Date: 5 March 1992 (05.03.92)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US91/05816

(22) International Filing Date: 15 August 1991 (15.08.91)

(30) Priority data:

567,960	15 August 1990 (15.08.90)	US
711,429	6 June 1991 (06.06.91)	US
714,687	13 June 1991 (13.06.91)	US
729,800	17 July 1991 (17.07.91)	US

(71) Applicant: VIROGENETICS CORPORATION [US/US]; 465 Jordan Road, Rensselaer Technology Park, Troy, NY 12180 (US).

(72) Inventors: PAOLETTI, Enzo ; 297 Murray Avenue, Delmar, NY 12054 (US). PINCUS, Steven, Elliot ; 78 Troy Road, East Greenbush, NY 12061 (US).

(74) Agents: FROMMER, William, S. et al.; Curtis, Morris & Safford, 530 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10036 (US).

(81) Designated States: AU, GB, JP, KR.

Published

With international search report.
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

(54) Title: FLAVIVIRUS RECOMBINANT POXVIRUS VACCINE

(57) Abstract

What is described is a recombinant poxvirus, such as vaccinia virus, fowlpox virus and canarypox virus, containing foreign DNA from flavivirus, such as Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus and Dengue virus. In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant poxvirus generates an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of inducing neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection. What is also described is a vaccine containing the recombinant poxvirus for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with the vaccine.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar
AU	Australia	FI	Finland	ML	Mali
BB	Barbados	FR	France	MN	Mongolia
BE	Belgium	GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania
BF	Burkina Faso	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
BG	Bulgaria	GN	Guinea	NL	Netherlands
BJ	Benin	GR	Greece	NO	Norway
BR	Brazil	HU	Hungary	PL	Poland
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	RO	Romania
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland			SN	Senegal
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KR	Republic of Korea	SU+	Soviet Union
CM	Cameroon	LI	Liechtenstein	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LK	Sri Lanka	TG	Togo
DE*	Germany	LU	Luxembourg	US	United States of America
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco		

\+ **Any designation of "SU" has effect in the Russian Federation. It is not yet known whether any such designation has effect in other States of the former Soviet Union.**

FLAVIVIRUS RECOMBINANT POXVIRUS VACCINE

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation-in-part of application Serial No. 07/714,687, filed June 13, 1991, which is a continuation-in-part of application Serial No. 07/711,429, filed June 6, 1991, which in turn is a continuation of application Serial No. 07/567,960, filed August 15, 1990.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a modified poxvirus and to methods of making and using the same. More in particular, the invention relates to recombinant poxvirus, which virus expresses gene products of a flavivirus gene, and to vaccines which provide protective immunity against flavivirus infections.

Several publications are referenced in this application. Full citation to these references is found at the end of the specification preceding the claims. These references describe the state-of-the-art to which this invention pertains.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Vaccinia virus and more recently other poxviruses have been used for the insertion and expression of foreign genes. The basic technique of inserting foreign genes into live infectious poxvirus involves recombination between pox DNA sequences flanking a foreign genetic element in a donor plasmid and homologous sequences present in the rescuing poxvirus (Piccini et al., 1987).

Specifically, the recombinant poxviruses are constructed in two steps known in the art and analogous to the methods for creating synthetic recombinants of the vaccinia virus described in U.S. Patent No. 4,603,112, the disclosure of which patent is incorporated herein by reference.

First, the DNA gene sequence to be inserted into the virus, particularly an open reading frame from a non-pox source, is placed into an *E. coli* plasmid construct into which DNA homologous to a section of DNA of the poxvirus has

been inserted. Separately, the DNA gene sequence to be inserted is ligated to a promoter. The promoter-gene linkage is positioned in the plasmid construct so that the promoter-gene linkage is flanked on both ends by DNA homologous to a DNA sequence flanking a region of pox DNA containing a nonessential locus. The resulting plasmid construct is then amplified by growth within *E. coli* bacteria (Clewell, 1972) and isolated (Clewell et al., 1969; Maniatis et al., 1986).

Second, the isolated plasmid containing the DNA gene sequence to be inserted is transfected into a cell culture, e.g. chick embryo fibroblasts, along with the poxvirus. Recombination between homologous pox DNA in the plasmid and the viral genome respectively gives a poxvirus modified by the presence, in a nonessential region of its genome, of foreign DNA sequences. The term "foreign" DNA designates exogenous DNA, particularly DNA from a non-pox source, that codes for gene products not ordinarily produced by the genome into which the exogenous DNA is placed.

Genetic recombination is in general the exchange of homologous sections of DNA between two strands of DNA. In certain viruses RNA may replace DNA. Homologous sections of nucleic acid are sections of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) which have the same sequence of nucleotide bases.

Genetic recombination may take place naturally during the replication or manufacture of new viral genomes within the infected host cell. Thus, genetic recombination between viral genes may occur during the viral replication cycle that takes place in a host cell which is co-infected with two or more different viruses or other genetic constructs. A section of DNA from a first genome is used interchangeably in constructing the section of the genome of a second co-infecting virus in which the DNA is homologous with that of the first viral genome.

However, recombination can also take place between sections of DNA in different genomes that are not perfectly homologous. If one such section is from a first genome

homologous with a section of another genome except for the presence within the first section of, for example, a genetic marker or a gene coding for an antigenic determinant inserted into a portion of the homologous DNA, recombination can still take place and the products of that recombination are then detectable by the presence of that genetic marker or gene in the recombinant viral genome.

Successful expression of the inserted DNA genetic sequence by the modified infectious virus requires two conditions. First, the insertion must be into a nonessential region of the virus in order that the modified virus remain viable. The second condition for expression of inserted DNA is the presence of a promoter in the proper relationship to the inserted DNA. The promoter must be placed so that it is located upstream from the DNA sequence to be expressed.

The family Flaviviridae comprises approximately 60 arthropod-borne viruses that cause significant public health problems in both temperate and tropical regions of the world (Shope, 1980; Monath, 1986). Although some highly successful inactivated vaccines and live-attenuated vaccines have been developed against some of these agents, there has been a recent surge in the study of the molecular biology of flaviviruses in order to produce recombinant vaccines to the remaining viruses, most notably dengue (Brandt, 1988).

Flavivirus proteins are encoded by a single long translational open reading frame (ORF) present in the positive-strand genomic RNA. The genes encoding the structural proteins are found at the 5' end of the genome followed by the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1 and the remaining nonstructural proteins (Rice et al., 1985). The flavivirus virion contains an envelope glycoprotein, E, a membrane protein, M, and a capsid protein, C. In the case of Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV), virion preparations usually contain a small amount of the glycoprotein precursor to the membrane protein, prM (Mason et al., 1987a). Within JEV-infected cells, on the other hand, the M protein is

present almost exclusively as the higher molecular weight prM protein (Mason et al., 1987a; Shapiro et al., 1972).

Studies that have examined the protective effect of passively administered monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) specific for each of the three flavivirus glycoproteins (prM, E, NS1) have demonstrated that immunity to each of these antigens results in partial or complete protection from lethal viral challenge. Monoclonal antibodies to E can provide protection from infection by Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV) (Kimura-Kuroda et al., 1988; Mason et al., 1989), dengue type 2 virus (Kaufman et al., 1987) and yellow fever virus (YF) (Gould et al., 1986). In most cases, passive protection has been correlated with the ability of these E MAbs to neutralize the virus *in vitro*. Recently, Kaufman et al. (1989) have demonstrated that passive protection can also be produced with prM MAbs that exhibit weak or undetectable neutralizing activity *in vitro*. The ability of structural protein specific MAbs to protect animals from infection is consistent with the conventional hypothesis that structural protein antibodies attenuate viral infection by blocking virus binding to target cells. Passive protection experiments using MAbs to the NS1 protein of yellow fever virus (Schlesinger et al., 1985; Gould et al., 1986) and dengue type 2 virus (Henchal et al., 1988) have demonstrated that antibodies to this nonstructural glycoprotein can protect animals from lethal viral infection. Since these MAbs do not exhibit viral binding properties, their protection is presumably mediated by some less conventional mechanism of attenuation of viral infection (Gibson et al., 1988).

Additional support for the ability of NS1 immunity to protect the host from infection comes from direct immunization experiments in which NS1 purified from either yellow fever virus-infected cells (Schlesinger et al., 1985, 1986) or dengue type 2 virus-infected cells (Schlesinger et al., 1987) induced protective immunity from infection with the homologous virus.

Although significant progress has been made in deriving the primary structure of these three flavivirus glycoprotein antigens, less is known about their three-dimensional structure. The ability to produce properly folded, and possibly correctly assembled, forms of these antigens may be important for the production of effective recombinant vaccines. In the case of NS1-based vaccines, dimerization of NS1 (Winkler et al., 1988) may be required to elicit the maximum protective response. For the E protein, correct folding is probably required for eliciting a protective immune response since E protein antigens produced in *E. coli* (Mason et al., 1989) and the authentic E protein prepared under denaturing conditions (Wengler et al., 1989b) failed to induce neutralizing antibodies. Correct folding of the E protein may require the coordinated synthesis of the prM protein, since these proteins are found in heterodimers in the cell-associated forms of West Nile virus (Wengler et al., 1989a). The proper folding of E and the assembly of E and prM into viral particles may require the coordinated synthesis of the NS1 protein, which is coretained in an early compartment of the secretory apparatus along with immature forms of E in JEV-infected cells (Mason, 1989).

Attempts to produce recombinant flavivirus vaccines based on the flavivirus glycoproteins has met with some success, although protection in animal model systems has not always correlated with the predicted production of neutralizing antibodies (Bray et al., 1989; Deubel et al., 1988; Matsuura et al., 1989; Yasuda et al., 1990; Zhang et al., 1988; Zhao et al., 1987).

Yasuda et al. (1990) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the region of JEV encoding 65 out of the 127 amino acids of C, all of prM, all of E, and 59 out of the 352 amino acids of NS1. Haishi et al. (1989) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing Japanese encephalitis sequences encoding 17 out of the 167 amino

acids of prM, all of E and 57 out of the 352 amino acids of NS1.

Deubel et al. (1988) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the dengue-2 coding sequences for all of C, all of prM, all of E and 16 out of the 352 amino acids of NS1.

Zhao et al. (1987) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the dengue-4 coding sequences for all of C, all of prM, all of E, all of NS1, and all of NS2A. Bray et al. (1989) reported a series of vaccinia recombinants containing the dengue-4 coding sequences for (i) all of C, all of prM and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, (ii) 15 out of the 167 amino acids of prM and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, (iii) 18 amino acids of influenza A virus hemagglutinin and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, and (iv) 71 amino acids of respiratory syncytial virus G glycoprotein and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E.

Despite these attempts to produce recombinant flavivirus vaccines, the proper expression of the JEV E protein by the vaccinia recombinants has not been satisfactorily obtained. Although Haishi et al. (1989) demonstrated cytoplasmic expression of JEV E protein by their vaccinia recombinant, the distribution was different from that observed in JEV infected cells. Yasuda et al. (1990) detected expression of JEV E protein by their vaccinia recombinant on the cell surface. Recombinant viruses that express the prM and E protein protected mice from approximately 10 LD_{50} of challenge virus. Yasuda et al. (1990) elicited anti-JEV immune responses as well as protection but reactivity to a panel of E specific monoclonal antibodies exhibited differences from the reactivity observed in JEV infected cells.

Dengue type 2 structural proteins have been expressed by recombinant vaccinia viruses (Deubel et al., 1988). Although these viruses induced the synthesis of the structural glycoprotein within infected cells, they neither elicited detectable anti-dengue immune responses nor

protected monkeys from dengue infection. Several studies also have been completed on the expression of portions of the dengue type 4 structural and nonstructural proteins in vaccinia virus (Bray et al., 1989; Falgout et al., 1989; Zhao et al., 1987). Interestingly, a recombinant that contained the entire 5' end of the viral ORF extending from C to NS2A under the control of the P7.5 early- late promoter produced intracellular forms of prM, E, and NS1 but failed to induce the synthesis of extracellular forms of any of the structural proteins, even though a form of NS1 was released from cells infected with this recombinant virus (Bray et al., 1989; Zhao et al., 1987). Additional recombinant viruses that contained several forms of the dengue type 4 E gene with or without other structural protein genes have also been examined (Bray et al., 1989). Although several of these recombinant viruses were able to induce protection, they neither produced extracellular forms of E nor induced neutralizing antibodies. A dengue-vaccinia recombinant expressing a C-terminally truncated E protein gene induced the synthesis of an extracellular form of E and provided an increasing level of resistance to dengue virus encephalitis in inoculated mice (Men et al., 1991).

It can thus be appreciated that provision of a flavivirus recombinant poxvirus which produces properly processed forms of flavivirus proteins, and of vaccines which provide protective immunity against flavivirus infections, would be a highly desirable advance over the current state of technology.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of this invention to provide recombinant poxviruses, which viruses express properly processed gene products of flavivirus, and to provide a method of making such recombinant poxviruses.

It is an additional object of this invention to provide for the cloning and expression of flavivirus coding sequences in a poxvirus vector.

It is another object of this invention to provide a vaccine which is capable of eliciting flavivirus neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection and a lethal flavivirus challenge.

These and other objects and advantages of the present invention will become more readily apparent after consideration of the following.

STATEMENT OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect, the present invention relates to a recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular flavivirus structural protein capable of inducing protective immunity against flavivirus infection. In particular, the recombinant poxvirus generates an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of eliciting neutralizing antibodies and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies. The poxvirus is advantageously a vaccinia virus or an avipox virus, such as fowlpox virus or canarypox virus. The flavivirus is advantageously Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus and Dengue virus.

According to the present invention, the recombinant poxvirus contains therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing in a host flavivirus structural protein capable of release to an extracellular medium. In particular, the DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A. More in particular, the recombinant poxvirus contains therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing a particle containing flavivirus structural protein E and structural protein M.

In another aspect, the present invention relates to a vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with the vaccine, said vaccine including a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus containing, in a nonessential region thereof, DNA from flavivirus.

More in particular, the recombinant viruses express portions of the flavivirus ORF extending from prM to NS2B. Biochemical analysis of cells infected with the recombinant viruses showed that the recombinant viruses specify the production of properly processed forms of all three flavivirus glycoproteins - prM, E, and NS1. The recombinant viruses induced synthesis of extracellular particles that contained fully processed forms of the M and E proteins. Furthermore, the results of mouse immunization studies demonstrated that the induction of neutralizing antibodies and high levels of protection were associated with the ability of the immunizing recombinant viruses to produce extracellular particles containing the two structural membrane proteins.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A better understanding of the present invention will be had by referring to the accompanying drawings, in which:

FIG. 1 schematically shows a method for the construction of donor plasmids pSPJEVSH12VC and pSPJEVL14VC containing coding sequences for a portion of the JEV structural protein coding region, NS1 and NS2A;

FIG. 2 schematically shows a method for the construction of donor plasmids pSPJEV11VC and pSPJEV10VC containing coding sequences for a portion of the JEV structural protein coding region, NS1, NS2A and NS2B;

FIG. 3 shows the DNA sequence of oligonucleotides (shown with translational starts and stops in italics and early transcriptional stops underlined) used to construct the donor plasmids;

FIG. 4 is a map of the JEV coding regions inserted in the four recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 5 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the cell lysate NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 6 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the culture fluid NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 7 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the cell lysate E proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 8 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the culture fluid E proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 9 shows a comparison by sucrose gradient analysis of the forms of the E protein found in the culture fluid harvested from JEV infected cells and cells infected with vaccinia recombinants vP555 and vP650;

FIG. 10 shows a comparison by immunoprecipitation analysis of the JEV-specific reactivity of the pre-challenge sera from animals vaccinated with JEV and with vaccinia recombinants vP555 and vP658;

FIG. 11 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD460 for deletion of thymidine kinase gene and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP410;

FIG. 12 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD486 for deletion of hemorrhagic region and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP553;

FIG. 13 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pMP494Δ for deletion of ATI region and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP618;

FIG. 14 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD467 for deletion of hemagglutinin gene and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP723;

FIG. 15 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pMPCSK1Δ for deletion of gene cluster [C7L - K1L] and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP804;

FIG. 16 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD548 for deletion of large subunit, ribonucleotide reductase and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP866 (NYVAC);

FIG. 17 shows the DNA sequence of the Nakayama strain of JEV in the region encoding C through NS2B;

FIG. 18 is a map of the JEV coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP555, vP825, vP908, vP923, vP857, vP864 and canarypox virus vCP107;

FIG. 19 is a map of the YF coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP766, vP764, vP869, vP729, vP725, vP984, vP997, vP1002, vP1003 and canarypox virus vCP127;

FIG. 20 shows part of the DNA sequence of a Western Pacific strain of DEN type 1;

FIG. 21 is a map of the DEN coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP867, vP962 and vP955.

FIG. 22 shows the DNA sequence of a canarypox _PvuII_ fragment containing the C5 ORF;

FIG. 23 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pRW848 for deletion of C5;

FIG. 24 shows the DNA sequence of a 7351 base pair fragment of canarypox containing the C3 ORF.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A better understanding of the present invention and of its many advantages will be had from the following examples, given by way of illustration.

Example 1 - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

A thymidine kinase mutant of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus, vP410 (Guo et al., 1989), was used to generate recombinant vP658 (see below). A recombinant vaccinia virus (vP425) containing the Beta-galactosidase gene in the HA region under the control of the 11-kDa late vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989) was used to generate recombinants vP555, vP583 and vP650. All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in either VERO (ATCC CCL81) or MRC-5 (ATCC CCL171) cells in Eagle's minimal essential medium (MEM) plus 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum

(FBS). Biosynthetic studies were performed using baby hamster kidney cells (BHK 21-15 clone) grown at 37°C in MEM supplemented with 7.5% FBS and antibiotics, or VERO cells grown under the same conditions except using 5% FBS. The JEV virus used in all *in vitro* experiments was a clarified culture fluid prepared from C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain suspension of the Nakayama strain of JEV (Mason, 1989).

Restriction enzymes were obtained from GIBCO/BRL, Inc., (Gaithersburg, MD), New England BioLabs, Inc. (Beverly, MA), or Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, IN). T4 DNA ligase was obtained from New England BioLabs, Inc. Standard recombinant DNA techniques were used (Maniatis et al., 1986) with minor modifications for cloning, screening, and plasmid purification. Nucleic acid sequences were confirmed using standard dideoxy chain-termination reactions (Sanger et al., 1977) on alkaline-denatured double-stranded plasmid templates. Sequencing primers, and other oligonucleotides were synthesized using standard chemistries (Biosearch 8700, San Rafael, CA; Applied Biosystems 380B, Foster City, CA). The JEV cDNAs used to construct the JEV-vaccinia recombinant viruses were derived from the Nakayama strain of JEV (McAda et al., 1987); all nucleotide coordinates are derived from the sequence data presented in FIG. 17A and B (SEQ ID NO:52) which contains the sequence of the C coding region combined with an updated sequence of prM, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B coding regions.

Plasmid pJEV3/4 was derived by cloning a <u>Bgl</u>II-<u>Apa</u>I fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2554-3558), an <u>Apa</u>I-<u>Bal</u>I fragment (nucleotides 3559-4125), and annealed oligos J3 (SEQ ID NO:44) and J4 (SEQ ID NO:45) [FIG. 3; containing a translation stop followed by a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987), an <u>Eag</u>I site, and a <u>Hin</u>dIII sticky end] into <u>Bam</u>HI-<u>Hin</u>dIII digested pUC18. pJEV3/4 was digested within the JEV sequence by <u>Eco</u>RV (nucleotide 2672) and within pUC18

by SacI, and the fragment containing the plasmid origin and JEV cDNA sequences extending from nucleotides 2672-4125 was ligated to a SacI-EcoRV fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2125-2671). The resulting plasmid, pJEV1, contained the viral ORF extending from the SacI site (nucleotide 2125) in the last third of E through the BalI site (nucleotide 4125) two amino acid residues (aa) into the predicted N terminus of NS2B (FIG. 1).

Synthetic oligos J1B (SEQ ID NO:46) and J2B (SEQ ID NO:47) (FIG. 3; containing a XhoI sticky end, a SmaI site, the last 15 aa of C, and first 9 aa of JEV prM with a sticky HindIII end) were ligated to a HindIII-SacI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 407-2124), and XhoI-SacI digested vector pIBI24 (International Biotechnologies Inc., New Haven, CT). The resulting plasmid, pJEV2, contained the viral ORF extending between the methionine (Met) codon (nucleotides 337-339) occurring 15 aa preceding the predicted N terminus of prM and the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E (FIG. 1).

Synthetic oligos J7 (SEQ ID NO:48) and J8 (SEQ ID NO:49) (FIG. 3; containing BamHI and NcoI sticky ends) were used to clone the NcoI-SacI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 1336-2124) into BamHI-SacI digested pIBI24 yielding pSPNC78. Oligonucleotides J9 (SEQ ID NO:50) and J10 (SEQ ID NO:51) (FIG. 3; containing a HindIII sticky end, a SmaI site, and nucleotides 811-832 of JEV cDNA) were used to clone a HincII-NcoI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 833-1335) into HindIII-NcoI digested pSPNC78. The resulting plasmid, pJEV5, contained the viral ORF extending between the Met codon (nucleotides 811-813) occurring 25 aa preceding the N terminus of E and the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E (FIG. 1).

pTP15 contains the early/late vaccinia virus H6 promoter inserted into a polylinker region flanked by sequences from the HindIII A fragment of vaccinia virus from which the hemagglutinin (HA) gene has been deleted (Guo et al., 1989). SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 was purified and

ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV2 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV1, yielding pSPJEVL (FIG. 1). The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce pSPJEVL were then removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986), creating pSPJEVL14VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon (FIG. 1).

The SmaI-EagI pTP15 fragment was ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV5 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV1, yielding pSPJEVSH (FIG. 1). The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce pSPJEVSH were removed as described above, creating pSPJEVSH12VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon (FIG. 1).

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal (Yuen et al., 1987) in the E gene of pJEV2 (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1304-1310) to TCTTTGT, creating plasmid pJEV22 (FIG. 2). The same change was performed on pJEV5 producing pJEV6 (FIG. 2).

Synthetic oligos J37 and J38 [FIG. 3; containing JEV nucleotides 4497-4512, a translation stop, an early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987), an EagI site, and HindIII sticky end] were used to clone a SacI-DraI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2125-4496) into SacI-HindIII digested pIBI24. The resulting plasmid, pJEV7, contained the viral ORF extending between the SacI site (nucleotide 2125) found in the last third of E and the last codon of NS2B (nucleotide 4512) (FIG. 2). SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 was purified and ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV22 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV7, yielding pSPJEV10 (FIG. 2). The 6 bp corresponding to the SmaI site used to create pSPJEV10 were removed as described above, creating pSPJEV10VC (FIG. 2). Ligation of the SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 with the SmaI-SacI insert of pJEV6 and SacI-EagI insert of pJEV7 yielded pSPJEV11 (FIG. 2). The 6 bp corresponding to the SmaI site

used to create pSPJEV11 were removed as described above, yielding pSPJEV11VC (FIG. 2).

Example 2 - CONSTRUCTION OF VACCINIA VIRUS RECOMBINANTS

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Guo et al., 1989; Panicali et al., 1982). pSPJEVL14VC, pSPJEVSH12VC, and pSPJEV10VC were transfected into vP425-infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinants vP555, vP583 and vP650, respectively (FIG. 4). pSPJEV11VC was transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP658 (FIG. 4).

Example 3 - *IN VITRO* VIRUS INFECTION AND RADIOLABELING

BHK or VERO cell monolayers were prepared in 35 mm diameter dishes and infected with vaccinia viruses (m.o.i. of 2) or JEV (m.o.i. of 5) and incubated for 11 hr (vaccinia) or 16 hr (JEV) before radiolabeling. At 11 hr or 16 hr post-infection, the medium was removed and replaced with warm Met-free medium containing 2% FBS and 250 μCi/ml of ^{35}S-Met. The cells were incubated for 1 hr at 37°C, rinsed with warm maintenance medium containing 10-times the normal amount of unlabeled Met, and incubated in this same high Met medium 6 hr before harvesting as described below. In some cases, samples of clarified culture fluid were analyzed by sucrose gradient centrifugation in 10 to 35% continuous sucrose gradients prepared, centrifuged, and analyzed as described (Mason, 1989).

Example 4 - RADIOIMMUNOPRECIPITATIONS, POLYACRYLAMIDE GEL ELECTROPHORESIS, AND ENDOGLYCOSIDASE TREATMENT

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated, digested with endoglycosidases, and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels (SDS-PAGE) exactly as described (Mason, 1989). Unless otherwise noted, all SDS-PAGE samples were prepared by heating in the presence of 50 mM dithiothreitol (DTT) before electrophoresis.

Exampl 5 - STRUCTURE OF RECOMBINANT VACCINIA VIRUSES

Four different vaccinia virus recombinants were constructed that expressed portions of the JEV coding region extending from prM through NS2B. The JEV cDNA sequences contained in these recombinant viruses are shown in FIG. 4. In all four recombinant viruses the sense strand of the JEV cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from naturally occurring JEV Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences (FIG. 4).

Recombinant vP555 encodes the putative 15 aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the structural protein precursor prM, the structural glycoprotein E, the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1, and the nonstructural protein NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP583 encodes the putative signal sequence preceding the N terminus of E, E, NS1, and NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP650 contains a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP555 with the addition of the NS2B coding region. Recombinant vP658 contains a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP583 with the addition of NS2B. In recombinants vP650 and vP658, a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal in E (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1087-1094) was modified to TCTTTGT without altering the aa sequence. This change was made in an attempt to increase the level of expression of E and NS1, since this sequence has been shown to increase transcription termination in *in vitro* transcription assays (Yuen et al., 1987).

The location and orientation of the JEV genes within the recombinant vaccinia genomes were confirmed by restriction enzyme digestion of recombinant vaccinia virus DNA. During these analyses it was noted that recombinants vP555, vP583, and vP650 had a deletion from within the <u>Hin</u>dIII C fragment through <u>Hin</u>dIII N and M and into <u>Hin</u>dIII K. This same deletion was observed in the vP425 parental virus. Interestingly, these viruses were less cytopathic in VERO cells than vP410 and its derivative vP658.

NS1 was Pr perly Process d and S creted when Expressed by R combinant Vaccinia Viruses

FIGS. 5 and 6 show a comparison of the NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection or infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. BHK cells were infected with JEV or recombinant vaccinia viruses, then labeled for 1 hr with ^{35}S-Met, and chased for 6 hr. Equal fractions of the cell lysate (FIG. 5) or culture fluid (FIG. 6) prepared from each cell layer were immunoprecipitated, and then either mock digested (M), digested with endo H (H), or digested with PNGase F (F), prior to SDS-PAGE analysis.

The data from the pulse-chase experiments depicted in FIGS. 5 and 6 demonstrate that proteins identical in size to authentic NS1 and NS1' were synthesized in and secreted from cells infected with any of the 4 recombinant vaccinia viruses. Furthermore, the sensitivity of these proteins to endo H and PNGase F indicated that the recombinant forms of NS1 were glycosylated. Specifically, the cell-associated forms of NS1 all contained two immature (endo H sensitive) N-linked glycans, while the extracellular forms contained one immature and one complex or hybrid (endo H resistant) glycan (see Mason, 1989). Interestingly, these pulse-chase studies showed similar levels of NS1 production by all four recombinants, suggesting that the potential vaccinia early transcriptional termination signal present near the end of the E coding region in vP555 and vP583 did not significantly reduce the amount of NS1 produced relative to vP650 or vP658 in which the TTTTTGT was modified. Although the experiments depicted in FIGS. 5 and 6 were conducted on BHK cells 11 hr post-infection, similar experiments with infected VERO cells pulse-labeled at 4 or 8 hr post-infection did not reveal any differences in NS1 expression associated with the presence or absence of this TTTTTGT sequence. Comparison of the synthesis of NS1 from vaccinia viruses containing either the NS2A (vP555 and vP583) or both the NS2A and NS2B (vP650 and vP658) coding regions showed that the presence or absence of the NS2B coding region had no affect on NS1 expression. These results are consistent with the results of Falgout et

al. (1989) showing that only the NS2A gene is needed for the proper processing of NS1.

E and prM were Pr perly Processed when Expressed by Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

FIGS. 7 and 8 show a comparison of the E protein produced by JEV infection or infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. BHK cells were infected with JEV or recombinant vaccinia viruses, then labeled for 1 hr with ^{35}S-Met, and chased for 6 hr. Equal fractions of the cell lysate (FIG. 7) or culture fluid (FIG. 8) prepared from each cell layer were immunoprecipitated, and then either mock digested (M), digested with endo H (H), or digested with PNGase F (F), prior to SDS-PAGE analysis.

The data from the pulse-chase experiments depicted in FIGS. 7 and 8 demonstrate that proteins identical in size to E were synthesized in cells infected with all recombinant vaccinia viruses containing the E gene. However, the E protein was only released from cells infected with vaccinia viruses that contained the region of the viral ORF encoding prM, E, NS1, and NS2A (vP555 and vP650; see FIGS. 4, 7 and 8). Endoglycosidase sensitivity (FIGS. 7 and 8) revealed that both the intracellular and extracellular forms of the E protein synthesized by cells infected with the vaccinia recombinants were glycosylated; the cell-associated forms of E were endo H sensitive, whereas the extracellular forms were resistant to endo H digestion.

Immunoprecipitates prepared from radiolabeled vaccinia-infected cells using a MAb specific for M (and prM) revealed that prM was synthesized in cells infected with vP555 and vP650. Cells infected with either of these recombinant vaccinia viruses produced cellular forms of prM that were identical in size to the prM protein produced by JEV-infected cells, and a M protein of the correct size was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with these two viruses.

The extracellular fluid harvested from cells infected with vP555 and vP650 contained forms of E that migrated with a peak of hemagglutinating activity in sucrose

density gradients. Interestingly, this hemagglutinin migrated similarly to the slowly sedimenting peak of noninfectious hemagglutinin (SHA) (Russell et al., 1980) found in the culture fluid of JEV-infected cells (FIG. 9). Furthermore, these same fractions contained the fully processed form of M, demonstrating that vP555- and vP650-infected cells produced a particle that contained both of the structural membrane proteins of JEV. These particles probably represent empty JEV envelopes, analogous to the 22 nm hepatitis B virus particles found in the blood of humans infected with hepatitis B virus (Tiollais et al., 1985), and released from cells expressing the hepatitis B surface antigen gene (Dubois et al., 1980; Moriarty et al., 1981). The hemagglutinating properties of the supernatant fluid of cells infected with the recombinant viruses was examined, since hemagglutination activity requires particulate forms of JEV proteins that are sensitive to disruption by detergents (Eckels et al., 1975). These hemagglutination assays showed that the supernatant fluids harvested from cells infected with vP555 and vP650 contained hemagglutinating activity that was inhibited by anti-JEV antibodies and had a pH optimum identical to the JEV hemagglutinin. No hemagglutinating activity was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP410, vP583, or vP658.

Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses Generate Extracellular Particles

Recombinant vaccinia virus vP555 produced E- and M-containing extracellular particles that behaved like empty viral envelopes. The ability of this recombinant virus to induce the synthesis of extracellular particles containing the JEV structural proteins provides a system to generate properly processed and folded forms of these antigens.

The recombinant viruses described herein contain portions of the JEV ORF that encode the precursor to the structural protein M, the structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1, NS2A, and NS2B. The E and NS1 proteins produced by cells infected with these recombinant

viruses underwent proteolytic cleavage and N-linked carbohydrate addition in a manner indistinguishable from the same proteins produced by cells infected with JEV. These data further demonstrate that the proteolytic cleavage and N-linked carbohydrate addition to E and NS1 do not require flavivirus nonstructural proteins located 3' to NS2A in the viral genome (Bray et al., 1989; Deubel et al., 1988; Falgout et al., 1989; Fan et al., 1990; Matsuura et al., 1989; Ruiz-Linares et al., 1989; Yasuda et al., 1990; Zhang et al., 1988; Zhao et al., 1987).

Interestingly, the portion of the ORF inserted in the recombinant vaccinia viruses had a significant effect on the late-stage processing of prM and E, but not on the fate of NS1. All recombinant viruses that encoded NS1 produced mature extracellular forms of this protein, consistent with previous studies showing that NS1 produced in the presence of NS2A and NS2B was properly processed and secreted from transfected cells (Fan et al., 1990). On the other hand, only two of the four recombinants that contained the E protein coding region produced extracellular forms of E. These two recombinants, vP555 and vP650, differed from the remaining recombinants in that they contained the prM coding region in addition to E, NS1, and NS2A. The findings that extracellular forms of E were produced only by viruses containing the coding regions for both E and prM and that the extracellular forms of E were associated with M suggest that the simultaneous synthesis of prM and E is a requirement for the formation of particles that are targeted for the extracellular fluid.

__Example 6__ - __ANIMAL PROTECTION STUDIES__

Groups of 3-week-old outbred Swiss mice were immunized by intraperitoneal injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus diluted in 0.1 ml of PBS. Three weeks after inoculation, selected mice were bled from the retroorbital sinus, and sera were stored at -70°C. Two to three days after bleeding, the mice were either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or challenged by intraperitoneal injection

with dilutions of suckling mouse brain infected with JEV (Beijing strain; multiple mouse passage) (Huang, 1982). Due to the variations in lethal dose observed between groups of mice and passages of the challenge virus, lethal-dose titrations were performed in each challenge experiment. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks.

Evaluation of Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Pools of mouse sera were prepared by mixing equal aliquots of sera from the representative animals bled in each group. Three-microliter samples of pooled sera were mixed with detergent-treated cell culture fluid obtained from ^{35}S-Met-labeled JEV-infected cells, and the antigen antibody mixtures were then incubated with fixed *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteria (The Enzyme Center, Malden, MA) that were coated with rabbit anti-mouse immunoglobulins (Dakopatts, Gostrup, Denmark) to assure that all classes of murine antibodies would be precipitated. The samples obtained from these precipitations were not treated with dithiothreitol prior to electrophoresis in order to avoid electrophoretic artifacts that resulted from the co-migration of the rabbit immunoglobulin heavy chain with the radiolabeled viral antigens, and to permit clear separation of the E and the NS1' proteins. Neutralization tests were performed on heat-inactivated sera (20 min. at 56°C) as described (Tesh et al., 1987) with the following modifications: (1) freshly thawed human serum was added to all virus/antibody dilutions to a final concentration of 2.5%, (2) following virus absorption, the cell monolayers were overlayed with medium containing 0.5% carboxymethylcellulose (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), and (3) plaques were visualized at 6 days post-infection by staining with 0.1% crystal violet dissolved in 20% ethanol. Hemagglutination tests and hemagglutination-inhibition (HAI) tests were performed by a modification of the method of Clarke et al. (1958).

Vaccination with vP555 Pr vided Protection Against Greater than 10,000 LD_{50} of JEV

The recombinant vaccinia viruses were tested for their ability to protect outbred mice from lethal JEV infection using the Beijing strain of JEV, which exhibits high peripheral pathogenicity in mice (Huang, 1982). Based on preliminary experiments which showed that all four recombinant vaccinia viruses could provide some protection from a lethal challenge of this virus, two viruses (vP555 and vP658) were selected for in-depth challenge studies. vP555 induced the synthesis of extracellular forms of E, whereas vP658 did not produce any extracellular forms of E, but contained additional cDNA sequences encoding the NS2B protein. In the challenge experiments several dilutions of challenge virus were tested, the effect of a booster immunization with vaccinia recombinants on the levels of protection was examined, and the serological responses in a subset of the vaccinated animals were evaluated. The results of a single inoculation with these recombinant viruses showed that recombinant virus vP555 produced better levels of protection than vP658 at all challenge doses (Table 1). Both recombinant viruses provided better protection at lower levels of challenge virus, consistent with the ability to overwhelm protection with high doses of JEV. Table 1 also shows that complete protection from more than 10,000 LD_{50} of JEV was achieved by two inoculations with vP555, which was not the case for vP658 at the challenge doses tested. FIG. 10 shows an analysis of the JEV-specific reactivity of pre-challenge sera from animals vaccinated with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. Sera collected from a subset of the animals used in the protection experiments (see Tables 1 and 2) were pooled and aliquots were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled proteins harvested from the culture fluid of JEV-infected cells. The two lanes on the right side of the autoradiogram of FIG. 10 were prepared from samples immunoprecipitated with sera obtained from uninoculated mice (-) or from a mouse that survived a normally lethal dose of

JEV. The analysis demonstrated that: (1) only those animals immunized with vP555 showed a strong immune response to E, and (2) a second inoculation resulted in a significant increase in reactivity to the E protein (FIG. 10).

Analysis of the neutralization and HAI data for the sera collected from these animals confirmed the results of the immunoprecipitation analyses, showing that the animals boosted with vP555, which were 100% protected, had very high levels of neutralizing and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies (Table 2). These levels of neutralizing and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies were similar to the titers achieved in naive mice that survived challenge from a normally lethal dose of the Beijing strain of JEV.

The ability of vP555 to induce neutralizing antibodies may be related to the fact that vP555 produces an extracellular particulate form of the structural proteins E and M. This SHA-like particle probably represents an empty JEV envelope that contains E and M folded and assembled into a configuration very similar to that found in the infectious JEV particle. Recombinants vP555 and vP650 may generate extracellular forms of the structural proteins because they contain the coding regions for all three JEV glycoproteins, thereby providing all of the JEV gene products needed for assembly of viral envelopes. Other investigators (see above) have not been able to detect the production of extracellular forms of E by cells expressing all three structural proteins (C, prM, and E) in the presence or absence of NS1 and NS2A. The inability of their recombinant viruses to produce particles similar to those produced by vP555 and vP650 could be due to the presence of the C protein gene in their recombinant genomes. In particular, it is possible that the C protein produced in the absence of a genomic RNA interferes with the proper assembly of the viral membrane proteins. Alternatively, an incompletely processed form of C similar to that detected by Nowak et al. (1989) in *in vitro* translation experiments, could prevent

release of the structural membrane proteins from the cells expressing the C gene.

Table 1. Evaluation of ability of recombinant vaccinia virus vP555 or vP658 to protect mice from fatal JEV encephalitis.

IMMUNIZING VIRUS[1]	CHALLENGE DOSE (LOG)[2]	SURVIVAL AFTER ONE INOCULATION[3]	SURVIVAL AFTER TWO INOCULATIONS[4]
vP410	-1	0/20	0/10
vP410	-2	0/20	1/10
vP410	-3	0/18	
vP555	-1	12/20	10/10
vP555	-2	15/20	10/10
vP555	-3	18/19	
vP658	-1	0/20	3/9
vP658	-2	4/22	3/10
vP658	-3	12/18	
-	-2	0/5	1/5
-	-3	1/10	3/5
-	-4	2/10	4/10
-	-5	3/10	6/10
-	-6	4/10	3/10
-	-7	3/5	7/10
-	-8		5/6

1 Vaccinia recombinant used for immunization, or unimmunized lethal dose titration groups (-).

2 Dilution of suckling mouse brain stock delivered in the challenge. Based on the simultaneous titration data shown in this table, the challenge dose of -1 log of virus was equivalent to 4.7×10^4 LD_{50} for the 6-week-old animals challenged following one inoculation, and 3.0×10^4 LD_{50} for the 10-week-old animals challenged following two inoculations.

3 Live animals/total for each group; challenge delivered to 6-week-old mice, three weeks following a single inoculation.

4 Live animals/total for each group; challenge delivered to 10-week-old mice, 6 weeks following the first vaccinia inoculation and 3 weeks following a second inoculation with the same vaccinia recombinant.

Table 2. Plaque reduction neutralization titers and HAI antibody titers in pre-challenge sera.

GROUP[1]	ONE INOCULATION NEUTRALIZATION[2] TITER	HAI[3] TITER	TWO INOCULATIONS NEUTRALIZATION[2] TITER	HAI[3] TITER
vP410 GROUP 1	<1:10	<1:10		
vP555 GROUP 1	1:40	1:40		
vP555 GROUP 2	1:80	1:160	1:640	1:160
vP658 GROUP 1	<1:10	<1:10		
vP658 GROUP 2	<1:10	<1:10	<1:10	<1:10

[1] Vaccinia recombinant used for immunization. Group 1 indicates animals challenged 3 weeks following a single vaccinia inoculation, and group 2 indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[2] Serum dilution yielding 90% reduction in plaque number.

[3] Serum dilution.

Example 7 - ATTENUATED VACCINIA VACCINE STRAIN NYVAC

To develop a new vaccinia vaccine strain, NYVAC (vP866), the Copenhagen vaccine strain of vaccinia virus was modified by the deletion of six nonessential regions of the genome encoding known or potential virulence factors. The sequential deletions are detailed below. All designations of vaccinia restriction fragments, open reading frames and nucleotide positions are based on the terminology reported in Goebel et al., 1990a,b.

The deletion loci were also engineered as recipient loci for the insertion of foreign genes.

The regions sequentially deleted in NYVAC are listed below. Also listed are the abbreviations and open reading frame designations for the deleted regions (Goebel et al., 1990a,b) and the designation of the vaccinia recombinant (vP) containing all deletions through the deletion specified:

(1) thymidine kinase gene (TK; J2R) vP410;

(2) hemorrhagic region (u; B13R + B14R) vP553;

(3) A type inclusion body region (ATI; A26L) vP618;

(4) hemagglutinin gene (HA; A56R) vP723;

(5) host range gene region (C7L - K1L) vP804; and

(6) large subunit, ribonucleotide reductase (I4L) vP866 (NYVAC).

DNA Cloning and Synthesis

Plasmids were constructed, screened and grown by standard procedures (Maniatis et al., 1986; Perkus et al., 1985; Piccini et al., 1987). Restriction endonucleases were obtained from GIBCO/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD, New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA; and Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN. Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase was obtained from Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals. BAL-31 exonuclease and phage T4 DNA ligase were obtained from New England Biolabs. The reagents were used as specified by the various suppliers.

Synthetic oligodeoxyribonucleotides were prepared on a Biosearch 8750 or Applied Biosystems 380B DNA synthesizer as previously described (Perkus et al., 1989). DNA sequencing was performed by the dideoxy-chain termination method (Sanger et al., 1977) using Sequenase (Tabor et al., 1987) as previously described (Guo et al., 1989). DNA amplification by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for sequence verification (Engelke et al., 1988) was performed using custom synthesized oligonucleotide primers and GeneAmp DNA amplification Reagent Kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT) in an automated Perkin Elmer Cetus DNA Thermal Cycler. Excess DNA sequences were deleted from plasmids by restriction endonuclease digestion followed by limited digestion by BAL-31 exonuclease and mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotides.

Cells, Virus, and Transfection

The origins and conditions of cultivation of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus has been previously described (Guo et al., 1989). Generation of recombinant virus by recombination, *in situ* hybridization of nitrocellulose filters and screening for Beta-galactosidase activity are as previously described (Panicali et al., 1982; Perkus et al., 1989).

Construction of Plasmid pSD460 f r Deletion f Thymidine Kinase Gen (J2R)

Referring now to FIG. 11, plasmid pSD406 contains vaccinia HindIII J (pos. 83359 - 88377) cloned into pUC8. pSD406 was cut with HindIII and PvuII, and the 1.7 kb fragment from the left side of HindIII J cloned into pUC8 cut with HindIII/SmaI, forming pSD447. pSD447 contains the entire gene for J2R (pos. 83855 - 84385). The initiation codon is contained within an NlaIII site and the termination codon is contained within an SspI site. Direction of transcription is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 11.

To obtain a left flanking arm, a 0.8 kb HindIII/EcoRI fragment was isolated from pSD447, then digested with NlaIII and a 0.5 kb HindIII/NlaIII fragment isolated. Annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN43/MPSYN44 (SEQ ID NO:1/SEQ ID NO:2)

```
                                  SmaI
MPSYN43  5'      TAATTAACTAGCTACCCGGG         3'
MPSYN44  3' GTACATTAATTGATCGATGGGCCCTTAA      5'
            NlaIII                   EcoRI
```

were ligated with the 0.5 kb HindIII/NlaIII fragment into pUC18 vector plasmid cut with HindIII/EcoRI, generating plasmid pSD449.

To obtain a restriction fragment containing a vaccinia right flanking arm and pUC vector sequences, pSD447 was cut with SspI (partial) within vaccinia sequences and HindIII at the pUC/vaccinia junction, and a 2.9 kb vector fragment isolated. This vector fragment was ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN45/MPSYN46 (SEQ ID NO:3/SEQ ID NO:4)

```
            HindIII SmaI
MPSYN45  5'   AGCTTCCCGGGTAAGTAATACGTCAAGGAGAAAACGAA
MPSYN46  3'        AGGGCCCATTCATTATGCAGTTCCTCTTTTGCTT

                       NotI              SspI
         ACGATCTGTAGTTAGCGGCCGCCTAATTAACTAAT  3' MPSYN45
         TGCTAGACATCAATCGCCGGCGGATTAATTGATTA  5' MPSYN46
```

generating pSD459.

To combine the left and right flanking arms into one plasmid, a 0.5 kb HindIII/SmaI fragment was isolated from pSD449 and ligated with pSD459 vector plasmid cut with

HindIII/SmaI, generating plasmid pSD460. pSD460 was used as donor plasmid for recombination with wild type parental vaccinia virus Copenhagen strain VC-2. ^{32}P labeled probe was synthesized by primer extension using MPSYN45 (SEQ ID NO:3) as template and the complementary 20mer oligonucleotide MPSYN47 (SEQ ID NO:5) (5' TTAGTTAATTAGGCGGCCGC 3') as primer. Recombinant virus vP410 was identified by plaque hybridization.

Construction of Plasmid pSD486 for Deletion of Hemorrhagic Region (B13R + B14R)

Referring now to FIG. 12, plasmid pSD419 contains vaccinia SalI G (pos. 160,744-173,351) cloned into pUC8. pSD422 contains the contiguous vaccinia SalI fragment to the right, SalI J (pos. 173,351-182,746) cloned into pUC8. To construct a plasmid deleted for the hemorrhagic region, u, B13R - B14R (pos. 172,549 - 173,552), pSD419 was used as the source for the left flanking arm and pSD422 was used as the source of the right flanking arm. The direction of transcription for the u region is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 12.

To remove unwanted sequences from pSD419, sequences to the left of the NcoI site (pos. 172,253) were removed by digestion of pSD419 with NcoI/SmaI followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation generating plasmid pSD476. A vaccinia right flanking arm was obtained by digestion of pSD422 with HpaI at the termination codon of B14R and by digestion with NruI 0.3 kb to the right. This 0.3 kb fragment was isolated and ligated with a 3.4 kb HincII vector fragment isolated from pSD476, generating plasmid pSD477. The location of the partial deletion of the vaccinia u region in pSD477 is indicated by a triangle. The remaining B13R coding sequences in pSD477 were removed by digestion with ClaI/HpaI, and the resulting vector fragment was ligated

with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides SD22mer/SD20mer (SEQ ID NO:6/SEQ ID NO:7)

```
                   ClaI          BamHI HpaI
SD22mer  5'  CGATTACTATGAAGGATCCGTT   3'
SD20mer  3'    TAATGATACTTCCTAGGCAA   5'
```

generating pSD479. pSD479 contains an initiation codon (underlined) followed by a BamHI site. To place *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase in the B13-B14 (u) deletion locus under the control of the u promoter, a 3.2 kb BamHI fragment containing the Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) was inserted into the BamHI site of pSD479, generating pSD479BG. pSD479BG was used as donor plasmid for recombination with vaccinia virus vP410. Recombinant vaccinia virus vP533 was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of chromogenic substrate X-gal. In vP533 the B13R-B14R region is deleted and is replaced by Beta-galactosidase.

To remove Beta-galactosidase sequences from vP533, plasmid pSD486, a derivative of pSD477 containing a polylinker region but no initiation codon at the u deletion junction, was utilized. First the ClaI/HpaI vector fragment from pSD477 referred to above was ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides SD42mer/SD40mer (SEQ ID NO:8/SEQ ID NO:9)

```
               ClaI           SacI         XhoI          HpaI
SD42mer  5'  CGATTACTAGATCTGAGCTCCCCGGGCTCGAGGGATCCGTT   3'
SD40mer  3'    TAATGATCTAGACTCGAGGGGCCCGAGCTCCCTAGGCAA   5'
                     BglII        SmaI         BamHI
```

generating plasmid pSD478. Next the EcoRI site at the pUC/vaccinia junction was destroyed by digestion of pSD478 with EcoRI followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation, generating plasmid pSD478E⁻. pSD478E⁻ was digested with BamHI and HpaI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides HEM5/HEM6 (SEQ ID NO:10/SEQ ID NO:11)

```
          BamHI EcoRI   HpaI
HEM5  5'  GATCCGAATTCTAGCT  3'
HEM6  3'      GCTTAAGATCGA  5'
```

generating plasmid pSD486. pSD486 was used as donor plasmid for recombination with recombinant vaccinia virus vP533, generating vP553, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pMP494Δ for Deletion of ATI Region (A26L)

Referring now to FIG. 13, pSD414 contains SalI B cloned into pUC8. To remove unwanted DNA sequences to the left of the A26L region, pSD414 was cut with XbaI within vaccinia sequences (pos. 137,079) and with HindIII at the pUC/vaccinia junction, then blunt ended with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligated, resulting in plasmid pSD483. To remove unwanted vaccinia DNA sequences to the right of the A26L region, pSD483 was cut with EcoRI (pos. 140,665 and at the pUC/vaccinia junction) and ligated, forming plasmid pSD484. To remove the A26L coding region, pSD484 was cut with NdeI (partial) slightly upstream from the A26L ORF (pos. 139,004) and with HpaI (pos. 137,889) slightly downstream from the A26L ORF. The 5.2 kb vector fragment was isolated and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides ATI3/ATI4 (SEQ ID NO:12/SEQ ID NO:13)

```
           NdeI
ATI3   5'  TATGAGTAACTTAACTCTTTTGTTAATTAAAAGTATATTCAAAAAATAAGT
ATI4   3'    ACTCATTGAATTGAGAAAACAATTAATTTTCATATAAGTTTTTTATTCA

                 BglII EcoRI HpaI
      TATATAAATAGATCTGAATTCGTT   3' ATI3
      ATATATTTATCTAGACTTAAGCAA   5' ATI4
```

reconstructing the region upstream from A26L and replacing the A26L ORF with a short polylinker region containing the restriction sites BglII, EcoRI and HpaI, as indicated above. The resulting plasmid was designated pSD485. Since the BglII and EcoRI sites in the polylinker region of pSD485 are not unique, unwanted BglII and EcoRI sites were removed from plasmid pSD483 (described above) by digestion with BglII (pos. 140,136) and with EcoRI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pSD489. The 1.8 kb ClaI (pos. 137,198)/EcoRV (pos. 139,048) fragment from pSD489 containing the A26L ORF

was replaced with the corresponding 0.7 kb polylinker-containing ClaI/EcoRV fragment from pSD485, generating pSD492. The BglII and EcoRI sites in the polylinker region of pSD492 are unique.

A 3.3 kb BglII cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985; Perkus et al., 1990) was inserted into the BglII site of pSD492, forming pSD493KBG. Plasmid pSD493KBG was used in recombination with rescuing virus vP553. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP581, containing Beta-galactosidase in the A26L deletion region, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

To generate a plasmid for the removal of Beta-galactosidase sequences from vaccinia recombinant virus vP581, the polylinker region of plasmid pSD492 was deleted by mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide MPSYN177 (SEQ ID NO:14) (5' AAAATGGGCGTGGATTGTTAACTTTATATAACTTATTTTTTGAATATAC 3'). In the resulting plasmid, pMP494Δ, vaccinia DNA encompassing positions [137,889 - 138,937], including the entire A26L ORF is deleted. Recombination between the pMP494Δ and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP581, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant vP618, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pSD467 for Deletion of Hemagglutinin Gene (A56R)

Referring now to FIG. 14, vaccinia SalI G restriction fragment (pos. 160,744-173,351) crosses the HindIII A/B junction (pos. 162,539). pSD419 contains vaccinia SalI G cloned into pUC8. The direction of transcription for the hemagglutinin (HA) gene is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 14. Vaccinia sequences derived from HindIII B were removed by digestion of pSD419 with HindIII within vaccinia sequences and at the pUC/vaccinia junction followed by ligation. The resulting plasmid, pSD456, contains the HA gene, A56R, flanked by 0.4 kb of vaccinia sequences to the left and 0.4 kb of vaccinia sequences to

the right. A56R coding sequences were removed by cutting pSD456 with RsaI (partial; pos. 161,090) upstream from A56R coding sequences, and with EagI (pos. 162,054) near the end of the gene. The 3.6 kb RsaI/EagI vector fragment from pSD456 was isolated and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN59 (SEQ ID NO:15), MPSY62 (SEQ ID NO:16), MPSYN60 (SEQ ID NO:17), and MPSYN 61 (SEQ ID NO:18)

```
                RsaI
MPSYN59  5'  ACACGAATGATTTTCTAAAGTATTTGGAAAGTTTTATAGGTAGTT-
MPSYN62  3'  TGTGCTTACTAAAAGATTTCATAAACCTTTCAAAATATCCATCAA-

MPSYN59    GATAGAACAAAATACATAATTT 3'
MPSYN62    CTATCT                 5'

                                                    BglII
MPSYN60  5'                         TGTAAAAATAAATCACTTTTTATACTAAGATC-
MPSYN61  3'  TGTTTTATGTATTAAAACATTTTTATTTAGTGAAAAATATGATTCTAG-

              SmaI   PstI   EagI
MPSYN60     -TCCCGGGCTGCAGC      3'
MPSYN61     -AGGGCCCGACGTCGCCGG  5'
```

reconstructing the DNA sequences upstream from the A56R ORF and replacing the A56R ORF with a polylinker region as indicated above. The resulting plasmid is pSD466. The vaccinia deletion in pSD466 encompasses positions [161,185-162,053]. The site of the deletion in pSD466 is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 14.

A 3.2 kb BglII/BamHI (partial) cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985; Guo et al., 1989) was inserted into the BglII site of pSD466, forming pSD466KBG. Plasmid pSD466KBG was used in recombination with rescuing virus vP618. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP708, containing Beta-galactosidase in the A56R deletion, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Beta-galactosidase sequences were deleted from vP708 using donor plasmid pSD467. pSD467 is identical to pSD466, except that EcoRI, SmaI and BamHI sites were removed from the pUC/vaccinia junction by digestion of pSD466 with EcoRI/BamHI followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation. Recombination between

vP708 and pSD467 resulted in recombinant vaccinia deletion mutant, vP723, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pMPCSK1Δ for Deletion of Open Reading Frames [C7L-K1L]

Referring now to FIG. 15, the following vaccinia clones were utilized in the construction of pMPCSK1Δ. pSD420 is SalI H cloned into pUC8. pSD435 is KpnI F cloned into pUC18. pSD435 was cut with SphI and religated, forming pSD451. In pSD451, DNA sequences to the left of the SphI site (pos. 27,416) in HindIII M are removed (Perkus et al., 1990). pSD409 is HindIII M cloned into pUC8.

To provide a substrate for the deletion of the [C7L-K1L] gene cluster from vaccinia, *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase was first inserted into the vaccinia M2L deletion locus (Guo et al., 1990) as follows. To eliminate the BglII site in pSD409, the plasmid was cut with BglII in vaccinia sequences (pos. 28,212) and with BamHI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, then ligated to form plasmid pMP409B. pMP409B was cut at the unique SphI site (pos. 27,416). M2L coding sequences were removed by mutagenesis (Guo et al., 1990; Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide

BglII
MPSYN82 (SEQ ID NO:19) 5' TTTCTGTATATTTGCACCAATTTAGATCTTACTC AAAATATGTAACAATA 3'

The resulting plasmid, pMP409D, contains a unique BglII site inserted into the M2L deletion locus as indicated above. A 3.2 kb BamHI (partial)/BglII cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985) was inserted into pMP409D cut with BglII. The resulting plasmid, pMP409DBG (Guo et al., 1990), was used as donor plasmid for recombination with rescuing vaccinia virus vP723. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP784, containing Beta-galactosidase inserted into the M2L deletion locus, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

A plasmid deleted for vaccinia genes [C7L-K1L] was assembled in pUC8 cut with SmaI, HindIII and blunt ended

with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase. The left flanking arm consisting of vaccinia HindIII C sequences was obtained by digestion of pSD420 with XbaI (pos. 18,628) followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and digestion with BglII (pos. 19,706). The right flanking arm consisting of vaccinia HindIII K sequences was obtained by digestion of pSD451 with BglII (pos. 29,062) and EcoRV (pos. 29,778). The resulting plasmid, pMP581CK is deleted for vaccinia sequences between the BglII site (pos. 19,706) in HindIII C and the BglII site (pos. 29,062) in HindIII K. The site of the deletion of vaccinia sequences in plasmid pMP581CK is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 15.

To remove excess DNA at the vaccinia deletion junction, plasmid pMP581CK, was cut at the NcoI sites within vaccinia sequences (pos. 18,811; 19,655), treated with Bal-31 exonuclease and subjected to mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide MPSYN233 (SEQ ID NO:20) 5' TGTCATTTAACACTATACTCATATTAATAAAAATAATATTTATT 3'. The resulting plasmid, pMPCSK1Δ, is deleted for vaccinia sequences positions 18,805-29,108, encompassing 12 vaccinia open reading frames [C7L - K1L]. Recombination between pMPCSK1Δ and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP784, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant, vP804, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

__**Construction of Plasmid pSD548 for Deletion of Large Subunit, Ribonucleotide Reductase (I4L)**__

Referring now to FIG. 16, plasmid pSD405 contains vaccinia HindIII I (pos. 63,875-70,367) cloned in pUC8. pSD405 was digested with EcoRV within vaccinia sequences (pos. 67,933) and with SmaI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, and ligated, forming plasmid pSD518. pSD518 was used as the source of all the vaccinia restriction fragments used in the construction of pSD548.

The vaccinia I4L gene extends from position 67,371-65,059. Direction of transcription for I4L is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 16. To obtain a vector

plasmid fragment deleted for a portion of the I4L coding sequences, pSD518 was digested with BamHI (pos. 65,381) and HpaI (pos. 67,001) and blunt ended using Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase. This 4.8 kb vector fragment was ligated with a 3.2 kb SmaI cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985; Perkus et al., 1990), resulting in plasmid pSD524KBG. pSD524KBG was used as donor plasmid for recombination with vaccinia virus vP804. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP855, containing Beta-galactosidase in a partial deletion of the I4L gene, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

To delete Beta-galactosidase and the remainder of the I4L ORF from vP855, deletion plasmid pSD548 was constructed. The left and right vaccinia flanking arms were assembled separately in pUC8 as detailed below and presented schematically in FIG. 16.

To construct a vector plasmid to accept the left vaccinia flanking arm, pUC8 was cut with BamHI/EcoRI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides 518A1/518A2 (SEQ ID NO:21/SEQ ID NO:22)

```
              BamHI    RsaI
518A1   5'  GATCCTGAGTACTTTGTAATATAATGATATATATTTTCACTTTATCTCAT
518A2   3'      GACTCATGAAACATTATATTACTATATATAAAAGTGAAATAGAGTA

                   BglII     EcoRI
            TTGAGAATAAAAAGATCTTAGG       3'   518A1
            AACTCTTATTTTTCTAGAATCCTTAA   5'   518A2
```

forming plasmid pSD531. pSD531 was cut with RsaI (partial) and BamHI and a 2.7 kb vector fragment isolated. pSD518 was cut with BglII (pos. 64,459)/ RsaI (pos. 64,994) and a 0.5 kb fragment isolated. The two fragments were ligated together, forming pSD537, which contains the complete vaccinia flanking arm left of the I4L coding sequences.

To construct a vector plasmid to accept the right vaccinia flanking arm, pUC8 was cut with BamHI/EcoRI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides 518B1/518B2 (SEQ ID NO:23/SEQ ID NO:24)

```
              BamHI BglII SmaI
518B1    5'   GATCCAGATCTCCCGGGAAAAAAATTATTTAACTTTTCATTAATAGGG
518B2    3'       GTCTAGAGGGCCCTTTTTTTAATAAATTGAAAAGTAATTATCCC

                              RsaI    EcoRI
             ATTTGACGTATGTAGCGTACTAGG        3'   518B1
             TAAACTGCATACTACGCATGATCCTTAA    5'   518B2
```

forming plasmid pSD532. pSD532 was cut with RsaI (partial)/EcoRI and a 2.7 kb vector fragment isolated. pSD518 was cut with RsaI within vaccinia sequences (pos. 67,436) and EcoRI at the vaccinia/pUC junction, and a 0.6 kb fragment isolated. The two fragments were ligated together, forming pSD538, which contains the complete vaccinia flanking arm to the right of I4L coding sequences.

The right vaccinia flanking arm was isolated as a 0.6 kb EcoRI/BglII fragment from pSD538 and ligated into pSD537 vector plasmid cut with EcoRI/BglII. In the resulting plasmid, pSD539, the I4L ORF (pos. 65,047-67,386) is replaced by a polylinker region, which is flanked by 0.6 kb vaccinia DNA to the left and 0.6 kb vaccinia DNA to the right, all in a pUC background. The site of deletion within vaccinia sequences is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 16. To avoid possible recombination of Beta-galactosidase sequences in the pUC-derived portion of pSD539 with Beta-galactosidase sequences in recombinant vaccinia virus vP855, the vaccinia I4L deletion cassette was moved from pSD539 into pRC11, a pUC derivative from which all Beta-galactosidase sequences have been removed and replaced with a polylinker region (Colinas et al., 1990). pSD539 was cut with EcoRI/PstI and the 1.2 kb fragment isolated. This fragment was ligated into pRC11 cut with EcoRI/PstI (2.35 kb), forming pSD548. Recombination between pSD548 and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP855, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant vP866, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

DNA from recombinant vaccinia virus vP866 was analyzed by restriction digests followed by electrophoresis on an agarose gel. The restriction patterns were as expected. Polymerase chain reactions (PCR) (Engelke et al.,

1988) using vP866 as template and primers flanking the six deletion loci detailed above produced DNA fragments of the expected sizes. Sequence analysis of the PCR generated fragments around the areas of the deletion junctions confirmed that the junctions were as expected. Recombinant vaccinia virus vP866, containing the six engineered deletions as described above, was designated vaccinia vaccine strain "NYVAC."

Example 8 - CONSTRUCTION OF NYVAC-MV RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING MEASLES FUSION AND HEMAGGLUTININ GLYCOPROTEINS

cDNA copies of the sequences encoding the HA and F proteins of measles virus MV (Edmonston strain) were inserted into NYVAC to create a double recombinant designated NYVAC-MV. The recombinant authentically expressed both measles glycoproteins on the surface of infected cells. Immunoprecipitation analysis demonstrated correct processing of both F and HA glycoproteins. The recombinant was also shown to induce syncytia formation.

Cells and Viruses

The rescuing virus used in the production of NYVAC-MV was the modified Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus designated NYVAC. All viruses were grown and titered on Vero cell monolayers.

Plasmid Construction

Plasmid pSPM2LHA (Taylor et al., 1991) contains the entire measles HA gene linked in a precise ATG to ATG configuration with the vaccinia virus H6 promoter which has been previously described (Taylor et al., 1988a,b; Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989). A 1.8kpb EcoRV/SmaI fragment containing the 3' most 24 bp of the H6 promoter fused in a precise ATG:ATG configuration with the HA gene lacking the 3' most 26 bp was isolated from pSPM2LHA. This fragment was used to replace the 1.8 kbp EcoRV/SmaI fragment of pSPMHHA11 (Taylor et al., 1991) to generate pRW803. Plasmid pRW803 contains the entire H6 promoter linked precisely to the entire measles HA gene.

In the confirmation of previous constructs with the measles HA gene it was noted that the sequence for codon 18(CCC) was deleted as compared to the published sequence (Alkhatib et al., 1986). The CCC sequence was replaced by oligonucleotide mutagenesis via the Kunkel method (Kunkel, 1985) using oligonucleotide RW117 (SEQ ID NO:39) (5'GACTATCCTACTTCCCTTGGGATGGGGGTTATCTTTGTA-3').

PRO 18

Single stranded template was derived from plasmid pRW819 which contains the H6/HA cassette from pRW803 in pIBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). The mutagenized plasmid containing the inserted (CCC) to encode for a proline residue at codon 18 was designated pRW820. The sequence between the HindIII and XbaI sites of pRW820 was confirmed by nucleotide sequence analysis. The HindIII site is situated at the 5' border of the H6 promoter while the XbaI site is located 230 bp downstream from the initiation codon of the HA gene. A 1.6 kbp XbaI/EcoRI fragment from pRW803, containing the HA coding sequences downstream from the XbaI (above) and including the termination codon, was used to replace the equivalent fragment of pRW820 resulting in the generation of pRW837. The mutagenized expression cassette contained within pRW837 was derived by digestion with HindIII and EcoRI, blunt-ended using the Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase in the presence of 2mM dNTPs, and inserted into the SmaI site of pSD513 to yield pRW843. Plasmid pSD513 was derived from plasmid pSD460 by the addition of polylinker sequences. Plasmid pSD460 was derived to enable deletion of the thymidine kinase gene from vaccinia virus (FIG. 11).

To insert the measles virus F gene into the HA insertion plasmid, manipulations were performed on pSPHMF7. Plasmid pSPHMF7 (Taylor et al., 1991) contains the measles F gene juxtaposed 3' to the previously described vaccinia virus H6 promoter. In order to attain a perfect ATG for ATG configuration and remove intervening sequences between the 3' end of the promoter and the ATG of the measles F gene

oligonucleotide directed mutagenesis was performed using oligonucleotide SPMAD (SEQ ID NO:40).

SPMAD: 5'- TATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTAATGGGTCTCAAGGTGAACGTCT-3'

The resultant plasmid was designated pSPMF75M20.

The plasmid pSPMF75M20 which contains the measles F gene now linked in a precise ATG for ATG configuration with the H6 promoter was digested with <u>Nru</u>I and <u>Eag</u>I. The resulting 1.7 kbp blunt ended fragment containing the 3' most 27 bp of the H6 promoter and the entire fusion gene was isolated and inserted into an intermediate plasmid pRW823 which had been digested with <u>Nru</u>I and <u>Xba</u>I and blunt ended. The resultant plasmid pRW841 contains the H6 promoter linked to the measles F gene in the pIBI25 plasmid vector (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). The H6/measles F cassette was excised from pRW841 by digestion with <u>Sma</u>I and the resulting 1.8 kb fragment was inserted into pRW843 (containing the measles HA gene). Plasmid pRW843 was first digested with <u>Not</u>I and blunt-ended with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase in the presence of 2mM dNTPs. The resulting plasmid, pRW857, therefore contains the measles virus F and HA genes linked in a tail to tail configuration. Both genes are linked to the vaccinia virus H6 promoter.

<u>Development of NYVAC-MV</u>

Plasmid pRW857 was transfected into NYVAC infected Vero cells by using the calcium phosphate precipitation method previously described (Panicali et al., 1982; Piccini et al., 1987). Positive plaques were selected on the basis of *in situ* plaque hybridization to specific MV F and HA radiolabeled probes and subjected to 6 sequential rounds of plaque purification until a pure population was achieved. One representative plaque was then amplified and the resulting recombinant was designated NYVAC-MV (vP913).

<u>Example 9</u> - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR <u>PLASMID</u>

A thymidine kinase mutant of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus vP410 (Guo et al., 1989) was used to generate recombinants vP825, vP829, vP857 and vP864 (see

below). The generation of vP555 has previously been described (Mason et al., 1991). All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in VERO (ATCC CCL81) cells in Eagle's minimal essential medium plus 10% heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS). Biosynthetic studies were performed using VERO Cells grown at 37°C in MEM supplemented with 5% FBS and antibiotics, or HeLa (ATCC CCL2) cells grown under the same conditions except using 10% FBS and non-essential amino acids. The JEV virus used in all *in vitro* experiments was a clarified culture fluid prepared from C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain suspension of the Nakayama strain of JEV (Mason, 1989). Animal challenge experiments were performed using the highly pathogenic P3 strain of JEV (multiple mouse passage; Huang, 1982).

cDNA encoding the C protein of JEV was obtained by a modification of the method of Okayama and Berg (1982) using Moloney murine leukemia virus reverse transcriptase (GIBCO/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) (D'Alessio and Gerrard, 1988). Genomic RNA was isolated from virions prepared by the method of Repik et al. (1983) from suspension cultures of C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain stock of the Nakayama strain of JEV. First strand cDNA synthesis was primed from a synthetic oligonucleotide complementary to bases 986 to 1005 of the E coding region of JEV (FIG. 17A and B) (SEQ ID NO:52). The double-stranded cDNA was ligated to synthetic oligonucleotides containing the EcoRI site (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA), inserted into phosphatase treated EcoRI-cleaved pBR322 (New England Biolabs), and the resulting DNA was used to transform *E. coli* strain DH5 cells (GIBCO/BRL). Plasmids were analyzed by restriction enzyme digestion and a plasmid (pC20) containing cDNA corresponding to 81 nucleotides of non-coding RNA and the C and prM coding regions was identified. pC20 was digested at the linker sites with EcoRI and at an internal DraI site situated 28 bp 5' of the ATG initiation codon and the resulting fragment containing the C and prM coding regions was inserted into SmaI-EcoRI digested pUC18, creating plasmid, pDr20. The

sequence of the C coding region of pC20, combined with an updated sequence of the prM, E, NS1, NS2A, and NS2B coding regions of the Nakayama strain of JEV is present d in FIG. 17A and B (SEQ ID NO:52). All nucleotide coordinates are based on this updated sequence with numbering beginning at the C protein Met initiation codon.

Plasmid pDr20 containing JEV cDNA (nucleotides -28 to 1000) in the SmaI and EcoRI sites of pUC18 (see above) was digested with BamHI and EcoRI and the JEV cDNA insert cloned into pIBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating plasmid JEV18. JEV18 was digested with ApaI within the JE sequence (nucleotide 24) and XhoI within pIBI25 and ligated to annealed oligonucleotides J90 (SEQ ID NO:54) and J91 (SEQ ID NO:55) (containing an XhoI sticky end, SmaI site, and JE nucleotides 1 to 23) generating plasmid JEV19. JEV19 was digested with XhoI within pIBI25 and AccI within JE sequences (nucleotide 602) and the resulting 613 bp fragment was cloned into the XhoI and AccI fragment of JEV2 (FIG. 1) containing the plasmid origin and JEV cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 40% prM and amino-terminal two thirds of E (nucleotides 603 to 2124), generating plasmid JEV20 containing JE sequences from the ATG of C through the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E.

The SmaI-SacI fragment from JEV8 (a plasmid analogous to JEVL (FIG. 1) in which TTTTTGT nucleotides 1304 to 1310 were changed to TCTTTGT), containing JE sequences from the last third of E through the first two amino acids of NS2B (nucleotides 2124 to 4126), the plasmid origin and vaccinia sequences, was ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from JEV20 yielding JEV22-1. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to construct JEV22-1 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating JEV24 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

Plasmid JEV7 (FIG. 2) was digested with SphI within JE sequences (nucleotide 2381) and HindIII within

IBI24. Ligation to annealed oligonucleotides J94 and J95 [containing a SphI sticky end, translation stop, a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987) a translation stop, an EagI site and a HindIII sticky end] generated plasmid JEV25 which contains JE cDNA extending from the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) in the last third of E through the carboxy-terminus of E. The SacI-EagI fragment from JEV25 was ligated to the SacI-EagI fragment of JEV8 (containing JE cDNA encoding 15 aa C, prM and amino-terminal two thirds of E nucleotides 337 to 2124, the plasmid origin and vaccinia sequences) yielding plasmid JEV26. A unique SmaI site preceding the ATG start codon was removed as described above, creating JEV27 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

Oligonucleotides J96, J97, J98 and J99 (containing JE nucleotides 2293 to 2380 with an SphI sticky end) were kinased, annealed and ligated to SmaI-SphI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated pIBI25 generating plasmid JEV28. JEV28 was digested with HpaI within the JE sequence (nucleotide 2301) and with HindIII within the pIBI25 sequence and alkaline phosphatase treated. Ligation to the HpaI-HindIII fragment from JEV1 or HpaI-HindIII fragment from JEV7 (FIG. 2) yielded JEV29 [containing a SmaI site followed by JE cDNA encoding 30 aa E, NS1, NS2A (nucleotides 2293 to 4125)] and JEV30 [containing a SmaI site followed by JE cDNA encoding 30 aa E, NS1, NS2A, NS2B (nucleotides 2293 to 4512)].

The SmaI-EagI fragment from JEV29 was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 (Mason et al., 1991) yielding JEV31. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce JEV31 were removed as described above creating JEV33 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

The SmaI-EagI fragment from JEV30 was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 yielding JEV32. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce JEV32 were removed as described above creating JEV34 in which the

H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon. Oligonucleotides J90 (SEQ ID NO:25), J91 (SEQ ID NO:26), J94 (SEQ ID NO:27), J95 (SEQ ID NO:28), J96 and J97 (SEQ ID NO:29), and J99 and J98 (SEQ ID NO:30) are as follows:

```
J90   5'-TCGAG CCCGGG atg ACTAAAAAACCAGGA GGGCC-3'
J91   3'-    C GGGCCC TAC TGATTTTTTGGTCCT C    -5'
         XhoI   SmaI                       ApaI

J94   5'-    C T tga tttttat tga CGGCCG A    -3'
J95   3'-GTACG A ACT AAAAATA ACT GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
        SphI                      EagI   HindIII

J96+J97   5'-GGG atg GGCGTTAACGCACGAGACCGATCAATTGCTTTGGCCTTC
J99+J98   3'-CCC TAC CCGCAATTGCGTGCTCTGGCTAGTTAACGAAACCGGAAG

              TTAGCCACAGGAGGTGTGCTCGTGTTCTTAGCGACCAA
              AATCGGTGTCCTCCACACGAGCACAAGAATCGCTGGTT

              TGT GCATG-3'
              ACA C    -5'
                  SphI
```

Construction of Vaccinia Virus Recombinants

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Panicali et al., 1982; Guo et al., 1989). JEV24, JEV27, JEV33 and JEV34 were transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinants vP825, vP829, vP857 and vP864 respectively (FIG. 18).

***In Vitro* Virus Infection and Radiolabeling**

HeLa cell monolayers were prepared in 35 mm diameter dishes and infected with vaccinia viruses (m.o.i. of 2) or JEV (m.o.i. of 5) before radiolabeling. At 16 h post infection, cells were pulse labeled with medium containing ^{35}S-Met and chased for 6 hr in the presence of excess unlabeled Met exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). JEV-infected cells were radiolabeled as above for preparation of radioactive proteins for checking pre- and post-challenge mouse sera by radioimmunoprecipitation.

Radi immunoprecipitations, Polyacrylamide Gel Electr ph resis, and Endoglyc sidase Treatment

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated, digested with endoglycosidases, and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels (SDS-PAGE) exactly as described by Mason (1989).

Animal Protection Experiments

Mouse protection experiments were performed exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Briefly, groups of 3-week-old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal (ip) injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus, and 3 weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or challenged by ip injection with a suspension of suckling mouse brain infected with the P3 strain of JEV. Three weeks later, the boosted animals were re-bled and challenged with the P3 strain of JEV. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks and lethal-dose titrations were performed in each challenge experiment using litter-mates of the experimental animals. In addition, sera were collected from all surviving animals 4 weeks after challenge.

Evaluation of Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Sera were tested for their ability to precipitate JEV proteins from detergent-treated cell lysates or culture fluids obtained from ^{35}S-Met-labeled JEV-infected cells exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) and neutralization (NEUT) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991) except 1% carboxymethylcellulose was used in the overlay medium and 5 day incubation was used for visualization of plaques for the NEUT test.

Structure of Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Four different vaccinia recombinants (in the HA locus) were constructed that expressed portions of the JEV coding region extending from C through NS2B. The JEV cDNA

sequences contained in these recombinant viruses are shown in FIG. 18. In all four recombinant viruses the sense strand of the JEV cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from naturally occurring JEV Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences.

Recombinant vP825 encoded the capsid protein C, structural protein precursor prM, the structural glycoprotein E, the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1, and the nonstructural protein NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP829 encoded the putative 15 aa signal sequence preceding the amino-terminus of prM, as well as prM, and E (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP857 contained a cDNA encoding the 30 aa hydrophobic carboxy-terminus of E, followed by NS1 and NS2A. Recombinant vP864 contained a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP857 with the addition of NS2B. In recombinants vP825 and vP829 a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal in E (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1399-1405) was modified to TCTTTGT without altering the aa sequence. This change was made in an attempt to increase the level of expression of E since this sequence has been shown to increase transcription termination in *in vitro* transcription assays (Yuen et al., 1987).

<u>E and prM Were Properly Processed When Expressed By Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses</u>

Pulse-chase experiments demonstrate that proteins identical in size to E were synthesized in cells infected with all recombinant vaccinia viruses containing the E gene (Table 3). In the case of cells infected with JEV, vP555 and vP829, an E protein that migrated slower in SDS-PAGE was also detected in the culture fluid harvested from the infected cells (Table 3). This extracellular form of E produced by JEV- and vP555-infected cells contained mature N-linked glycans (Mason, 1989; Mason et al., 1991), as confirmed for the extracellular forms of E produced by vP829-infected cells. Interestingly, vP825, which contained the C coding region in addition to prM and E specified the

synthesis of E in a form that is not released into the extracellular fluid (Table 3). Immunoprecipitations prepared from radiolabeled vaccinia-infected cells using a MAb specific for M (and prM) revealed that prM was synthesized in cells infected with vP555, vP825, and vP829, and M was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP555 or vP829 (Table 3).

The extracellular fluid harvested from cells infected with vP555 and vP829 contained an HA activity that was not detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP410, vP825, vP857 or vP864. The HA activity observed in the culture fluid of vP829 infected cells was 8 times as high as that obtained from vP555 infected cells. This HA appeared similar to the HA produced in JEV infected cells based on its inhibition by anti-JEV antibodies and its pH optimum (Mason et al., 1991). Analysis of sucrose density gradients prepared with culture fluids obtained from infected cells identified a peak of HA activity in the vP829 sample that co-migrated with the peak of slowly sedimented hemagglutinin (SHA) found in the JEV culture fluids (Table 3). This result indicated that vP829 infected cells produced extracellular particles similar to the empty viral envelopes containing E and M which are observed in the culture fluids harvested from vP555 infected cells (FIG. 9).

NS1 Was Properly Processed and Secreted When Expressed By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus

The results of pulse-chase experiments demonstrated that proteins identical in size to authentic NS1 and NS1' were synthesized in cells infected with vP555, vP825, vP857 and vP864 (Table 3). NS1 produced by vP555-infected cells was released into the culture fluid of infected cells in a higher molecular weight form. NS1 was also released into the culture fluid of cells infected with vP857 and vP864 (Table 3). Comparison of the synthesis of NS1 from vaccinia viruses containing either the NS2A (vP857) or both the NS2A and NS2B (vP864) coding regions showed that the presence or absence of the NS2B coding region had no affect on NS1 expression, consistent with previous data

showing that only the NS2A gene is needed for the proper processing of NS1 (Falgout et al., 1989; Mason et al., 1991). The efficiency of release of NS1 by vP825 infected cells was more than 10 times less than that for NS1 synthesized in vP555, vP857 or vP864 infected cells.

Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses Induced Immune Responses To JEV Antigens

Pre-challenge sera pooled from selected animals in each group were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled E and NS1. The results of these studies (Table 3) demonstrated that: (1) the following order of immune response to E vP829>vP555>vP825, (2) all viruses encoding NS1 and NS2A induced antibodies to NS1, and (3) all immune responses were increased by a second inoculation with the recombinant viruses. Analysis of the neutralization and HAI data for the sera collected from these animals (Table 4) confirmed the results of the immunoprecipitation analyses, showing that the immune response to E as demonstrated by RIP correlated well with these other serological tests (Table 4).

Vaccination With the Recombinant Viruses Provided Protection From Lethal JEV Infection

All of the recombinant vaccinia viruses were able to provide mice with some protection from lethal infection by the peripherally pathogenic P3 strain of JEV (Huang, 1982) (Table 4). These studies confirmed the protective potential of vP555 (Mason et al., 1991) and demonstrated similar protection in animals inoculated with vP825 and vP829. Recombinant viruses vP857 and vP864 which induced strong immune responses to NS1 showed much lower levels of protection, but mice inoculated with these recombinants were still significantly protected when compared to mice inoculated with the control virus, vP410 (Table 4).

Post-Challenge Immune Responses Document the Level of JEV Replication

In order to obtain a better understanding of the mechanism of protection from lethal challenge in animals inoculated with these recombinant viruses, the ability of

antibodies in post-challenge sera to recognize JEV antigens was evaluated. For these studies an antigen from radiolabeled JEV-infected cell lysates was utilized and the response to the NS3 protein which induces high levels of antibodies in hyperimmunized mice (Mason et al., 1987a) was examined. The results of these studies (Table 5) correlated perfectly with the survival data in that groups of animals vaccinated with recombinant viruses that induced high levels of protection (vP829, vP555, and vP825) showed low post-challenge responses to NS3, whereas the sera from survivors of groups vaccinated with recombinants that expressed NS1 alone (vP857 and vP864) showed much higher post-challenge responses to NS3.

Table 3. Characterization of proteins expressed by vaccinia recombinants and their immune responses

	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
Proteins expressed Intracellular	prM,E NS1	prM,E	prM,E NS1	NS1	NS1
secreted	M,E,NS1	M,E	NS1	NS1	NS1
Particle formation	+	+	-	-	-
Immune response single	E	E	NS1	NS1	NS1
double	E,NS1	E	E,NS1	NS1	NS1

single = single inoculation with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip)

double = two inoculations with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) 3 weeks apart

Table 4. Protection of mice and immune response

Protection	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
single	7/10	10/10	8/10	0/10	1/10
double	10/10	9/10	9/10	5/10	6/10
Neut titer					
single	1:20	1:160	1:10	<1:10	<1:10
double	1:320	1:2560	1:320	<1:10	<1:10
HAI titer					
single	1:20	1:40	1:10	<1:10	<1:10
double	1:80	1:160	1:40	<1:10	<1:10

single = single inoculation with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) and challenge 3 weeks later with 4.9×10^5 LD_{50} P3 strain JEV (ip).

double = two inoculations with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) 3 weeks apart and challenge 3 weeks later with 1.3×10^3 LD_{50} P3 strain JEV (ip).

Table 5. Post challenge immune response

Inoculations	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
single	++	+	++	–[a]	++++
double	+/–[b]	–	–	++	+++

\+ NS3 antibodies present in post-challenge sera

a No surviving mice

b Very low level NS3 antibodies present in post-challenge sera

Example 10 - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA (NYVAC) DONOR PLASMID

Plasmid pMP2VCL (containing a polylinker region within vaccinia sequences upstream of the K1L host range gene) was digested within the polylinker with HindIII and XhoI and ligated to annealed oligonucleotides SPHPRHA A through D generating

SPHPRHA A (SEQ ID NO:31) 5'-
AGCTTCTTTATTCTATACTTAAAAAGTGAAAATAAATACAAAGGTTCTTGAGGGT - 3'

SPHPRHA B (SEQ ID NO:32) 5'-
TGTGTTAAATTGAAAGCGAGAAATAATCATAAATTATTTCATTATCGCGATATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTAC - 3'

SPHPRHA C (SEQ ID NO:33) 3'-
TTATTAGTATTTAATAAAGTAATAGCGCTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCATGAGCT - 5'

SPHPRHA D (SEQ ID NO:34) 3' -
AGAAATAAGATATGAATTTTTCACTTTTATTTATGTTTCCAAGAACTCCCAACACAATTTAACTTTCGCTCT - 5'

SP126 containing a HindIII site, H6 promoter -124 through -1 (Perkus et al., 1989) and XhoI, KpnI, SmaI, SacI and EcoRI sites.

Plasmid pSD544VC (containing vaccinia sequences surrounding the site of the HA gene replaced with a polylinker region and translation termination codons in six reading frames) was digested with XhoI within the polylinker, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and treated with alkaline phosphatase. SP126 was digested with HindIII, treated with Klenow and the H6 promoter isolated by digestion with SmaI. Ligation of the H6 promoter fragment to pSD544VC generated SPHA-H6 which contained the H6 promoter in the polylinker region (in the direction of HA transcription).

Plasmid JEVL14VC (FIG. 1) was digested with EcoRV in the H6 promoter and SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) and a 1789 bp fragment isolated. JEVL14VC was digested with EclXI at the EagI site following the T5NT, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and digested with SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124)

generating a 2005 bp fragment. The 1789 bp EcoRV-SacI and 2005 bp (SacI-filled EclXI) fragments were ligated to EcoRV (within H6) and SmaI digested (within polylinker) and alkaline phosphatase treated SP126 generating JEV35. JEV35 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP908 (FIG. 18).

JEV35 was digested with SacI (within JE sequences nucleotide 2124) and EclXI (after T5NT) a 5497 bp fragment isolated and ligated to a SacI (JEV nucleotide 2125) to EagI fragment of JEV25 (containing the remaining two thirds of E, translation stop and T5NT) generating JEV36. JEV36 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP923 (FIG. 18).

Oligonucleotides SPHPRHA A through D (SEQ ID NO:31), (SEQ ID NO:32), (SEQ ID NO:33) and (SEQ ID NO:34) are ligated to generate the following sequences (SEQ ID NO:56/SEQ ID NO:57)

```
          HindIII
A+B 5'-   AGCTTCTTTATTCTATACTTAAAAAGTGAAAATAAATACAAAGGTTCTTGAG
D+C 3'-       AGAAATAAGATATGAATTTTTCACTTTTATTTATGTTTCCAAGAACTC

          GGTTGTGTTAAATTGAAAGCGAGAAATAATCATAAATTATTTCATTATCGC
          CCAACACAATTTAACTTTCGCTCTTTATTAGTATTTAATAAAGTAATAGCG

          EcoRV
          GATATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTAC -3'      A+B
          CTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCATGAGCT -5'  D+C
                                  XhoI
```

Animal Protection Experiment

Mouse protection experiments were performed exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Groups of 3 week old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal (ip) injection of 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus, and 3 weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then challenged by ip injection with a suspension of suckling mouse brain infected with the P3 strain of JEV (multiple mouse passage; Huang, 1982). Following challenge mice were observed daily for three weeks.

Evaluation of Immune Resp nse t JEV NYVAC Rec mbinants

Hemagglutinin inhibition (HAI) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991).

Vaccination with JEV NYVAC Recombinants Provided Protection from Lethal JEV Infection

NYVAC recombinants vP908 and VP923 elicited high levels of hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protected mice against more than 100,000 LD_{50} of JEV (Table 6).

Table 6. Ability of JEV NYVAC recombinants to protect mice from lethal JEV encephalitis

Immunizing Virus	Pre-challenge	Survival/total
NYVAC (vP866)	<1:10	0/12
vP908	1:80	11/12
vP923	1:80	10/10

Immunization - one inoculation of 10^7 pfu, ip route.

Challenge - 3 weeks post immunization 3.8 x 10^5 LD_{50} P3 strain JEV ip route

Example 11 - CLONING OF YF GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

A host range mutant of vaccinia virus (WR strain) vP293 (Perkus et al., 1989), was used to generate all recombinants (see below). All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in either VERO (ATCC CCL81) or MRC-5 (ATCC CCL171) cells in Eagles MEM supplemented with 5-10% newborn calf serum (Flow Laboratories, McLean, VA).

The YF 17D cDNA clones used to construct the YF vaccinia recombinant viruses (clone 10III and clone 28III), were obtained from Charles Rice (Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO), all nucleotide coordinates are derived from the sequence data presented in Rice et al., 1985.

Plasmid YF0 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1

(nucleotides 537-3266) was derived by cloning an AvaI to NsiI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 537-1658) and an NsiI to KpnI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 1659-3266) into AvaI and KpnI digested IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). Plasmid YF1 containing YF cDNA encoding C and amino-terminal 20% prM (nucleotides 119-536) was derived by cloning a RsaI to AvaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 166-536) and annealed oligos SP46 and SP47 (containing a disabled HindIII sticky end, XhoI and ClaI sites and YF nucleotides 119-165) into AvaI and HindIII digested IBI25. Plasmid YF3 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 60% of E and amino-terminal 25% of NS1 was generated by cloning an ApaI to BamHI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 1604-2725) into ApaI and BamHI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF8 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1 NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 was derived by cloning a KpnI to XbaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 3267-4940) into KpnI and XbaI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF9 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 60% NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 was generated by cloning a SacI to XbaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 4339-4940) into SacI and XbaI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF13 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 25% of C, prM and amino-terminal 40% of E was derived by cloning a BalI to ApaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 384-1603) into ApaI and SmaI digested IBI25.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signals (Yuen et al., 1987) 49 aa from the amino-terminus of the C gene in YF1 (TTTTTCT nucleotides 263-269 and TTTTTGT nucleotides 269-275) to (SEQ ID NO:35) TTCTTCTTCTTGT creating plasmid YF1B, in the E gene in YF3 (nucleotides 1886-1893 TTTTTTGT to TTCTTTGT 189 aa from the carboxy-terminus and nucleotides 2429-2435 TTTTTGT to TTCTTGT 8 aa from the carboxy-terminus) creating plasmids YF3B and YF3C. A PstI to BamHI fragment from YF3C (nucleotides 1965-2725) was exchanged for the corresponding

fragment of YF3B generating YF4 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 60% E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 1604-2725) with both mutagenized transcription termination signals. An ApaI to BamHI fragment from YF4 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was substituted for the equivalent region in YF0 creating plasmid YF6 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with both mutagenized transcription termination signals. Plasmid YF6 was digested with EcoRV within the IBI25 sequences and AvaI at nucleotide 537 and ligated to an EcoRV to AvaI fragment from YF1B (EcoRV within IBI25 to AvaI at nucleotide 536) generating YF2 containing YF cDNA encoding C through the amino-terminal 80% of NS1 (nucleotides 119-3266) with an XhoI and ClaI site at 119 and four mutagenized transcription termination signals.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert XhoI and ClaI sites preceding the ATG 17 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotides 2402-2404) in plasmid YF3C creating YF5, to insert XhoI and ClaI sites preceding the ATG 19 aa from the carboxy-terminus of prM (nucleotides 917-919) in plasmid YF13 creating YF14, to insert an XhoI site preceding the ATG 23 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotides 2384-2386) in plasmid YF3C creating plasmid YF25, and to insert an XhoI site and ATG (nucleotide 419) in plasmid YF1 21 aa from the carboxy-terminus of C generating YF45.

An ApaI to BamHI fragment from YF5 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was exchanged for the corresponding region of YF0 creating YF7 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with XhoI and ClaI sites at 2402 (17 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E) and a mutagenized transcription termination signal at 2429-2435 (8 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E). The ApaI to BamHI fragment from YF25 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was exchanged for the corresponding region of YF0 generating YF26 containing YF cDNA encoding

the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with an XhoI site at nucleotide 2384 (23 aa from th carboxy-terminus of E) and mutagenized transcription termination signal at 2428-2435 (8 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E).

An AvaI to ApaI fragment from YF14 (nucleotides 537-1603) was substituted for the corresponding region in YF6 generating YF15 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with XhoI and ClaI sites at nucleotide 917 (19 aa from the carboxy-terminus of prM) and two mutagenized transcription termination signals. YF6 was digested within IBI25 with EcoRV and within YF at nucleotide 537 with AvaI and ligated to EcoRV (within IBI25) to AvaI fragment of YF45 generating YF46 containing YF cDNA encoding C through the amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 119-3266) with an XhoI site at 419 (21 aa from the carboxy-terminus of C) and two transcription termination signals removed.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4569) in plasmid YF9 creating YF11, and to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2A (nucleotide 4180) in plasmid YF8 creating YF10. A SacI to XbaI fragment from YF11 (nucleotides 4339-4940) and Asp718 to SacI fragment from YF8 (nucleotides 3262-4338) were ligated to Asp718 and XbaI digested IBI25 creating YF12 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1, NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 (nucleotides 3262-4940) with a SmaI site after the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4569).

Plasmid pHES4 contains the vaccinia K1L host range gene, the early/late vaccinia virus H6 promoter, unique multicloning restriction sites, translation stop codons and an early transcription termination signal (Perkus et al., 1989). A KpnI to SmaI fragment from YF12 encoding carboxy-terminal 20% NS1, NS2A and NS2B (nucleotides 3267-4569), XhoI to KpnI fragment from YF15 encoding 19 aa prM, E and

amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 917-3266) and XhoI-SmaI digested pHES4 were ligated generating YF23. An XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF26 encoding 23 aa E, amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 2384-2725) was ligated to an XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF23 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1, NS2A and NS2B, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF28.

XhoI-SmaI digested pHES4 was ligated to a purified XhoI to KpnI fragment from YF7 encoding 17 aa E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 2402-3266) plus a KpnI to SmaI fragment from YF10 encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1 and NS2A (nucleotides 3267-4180) creating YF18. An XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF2 encoding C, prM, E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 119-2725) was ligated to a XhoI to BamHI fragment of YF18 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1 and NS2A, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF19. The same XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF2 was ligated to a XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF28 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1 and NS2A, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF20. A XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF46 encoding 21 aa C, prM, E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 419-2725) was ligated to the XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF18 generating YF47. Oligonucleotide SP46 (SEQ ID NO:36) and SP47 (SEQ ID NO:37) are as follows:

```
              HindIII
SP46   5'-   AGCTT CTCGAGCATCGATTACT atg TCTGGTCGTAAAGCTCAGGGA
SP47   3'-       A GAGCTCGTAGCTAATGA TAC AGACCAGCATTTCGAGTCCCT

             AAAACCCTGGGCGTCAATATGGT -3'
             TTTTGGGACCCGCAGTTATACCA -5'
```

Construction of Vaccinia Recombinants

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by host range selection and *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Perkus et al., 1989). YF18, YF23, YF20, YF19 and YF47 were transfected into host range mutant vP293 (Perkus et al. 1989) infected cells to generate

the vaccinia recombinants vP725, vP729, vP764, vP766 and vP869. vP457 containing a host range gene restored in the vP293 background has been described (Perkus et al., 1989).

***In Vitro* Infection and Radiolabeling**

Vero cell monolayers were infected with vaccinia virus for 1 hr (m.o.i. = 10) before radiolabeling. After the absorption period the inoculum was removed and infected cells were overlaid with Met-free media (MEM) containing 20uCi/ml ^{35}S-Met and 2% dialyzed FBS. All samples were harvested at 8 hr post infection.

HeLa cell monolayers were infected with vaccinia virus (m.o.i. = 2) or YF17D (m.o.i. = 4) before radiolabeling. At 38 hr post infection for YF17D or 16 hr post infection for vaccinia, cells were pulsed labeled with medium containing ^{35}S-Met and chased for 6 hr in the presence of excess unlabeled Met.

Radioimmunoprecipitations and Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated with monoclonal antibodies to YF E and NS1 and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels exactly as described by Mason (1989).

Animal Protection Experiments

Groups of 3 week old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus or 100 μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D. Three weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or YF17D, or challenged by i.c. injection of the French Neurotropic strain of YFV. Three weeks later the boosted animals were re-bled and challenged with the French Neurotropic strain of YFV. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks and lethal dose titrations were performed in each experiment using litter mates of the experimental animals. In addition, sera were collected from all surviving animals 4 weeks after challenge.

Evaluation of Immune Respons to the Rec mbinant Vaccinia Viruses

Sera were tested for their ability to precipitate radiolabeled YFV proteins from detergent-treated cell lysates as described by Mason et al. (1991). Neutralization tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991) except human sera was not added to the virus/antibody dilutions. Hemagglutination tests and hemagglutinin-inhibition (HAI) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991).

Structure of Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Five different vaccinia virus recombinants that expressed portions of the YF coding region extending from C through NS2B were constructed utilizing a host range selection system (Perkus et al., 1989). The YF cDNA sequences contained in these recombinants are shown in FIG. 19. In all five recombinant viruses the sense strand of YF cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences (FIG. 19).

Recombinant vP725 encoded the putative 17-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the nonstructural protein NS1 and the nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP729 encoded the putative 19-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of E, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP764 encoded C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP766 encoded C, prM, E, NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP869 encoded the putative 21-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the structural protein precursor prM, prM E, NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985).

E Protein Expression By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus

Pulse-chase experiments in HeLa cells demonstrated that a protein identical in size to YF17D E was synthesized in cells infected with vP869 and secreted into the culture fluid (Table 7). Under the same conditions of labeling, no

intracellular or extracellular E was detected in cultures infected with vP766, vP729 or the control vaccinia virus vP457 (Table 7).

Continuous label experiments in Vero cells demonstrated that a protein identical in size to the E protein expressed by vP869 was expressed in cultures infected with vP766 and vP729 (Table 7). These results suggest that the E protein produced by vP869 infected cells is present in a form in which it is more stable than the E protein expressed by vP766 or vP729. YF17D has previously been shown to produce a more labile E protein than other YF isolates (Cane et al. 1989).

The extracellular fluid harvested from cells infected with vP869 contained an HA activity that was not detected in the culture fluid of vP766, vP729, vP725, or vP457 infected cells (Table 7). This HA appeared similar to the HA produced in YF17D infected cells based on its pH optimum.

NS1 Protein Expression By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus

The results of pulse-chase experiments in HeLa cells demonstrated that proteins identical in size to authentic YF17D NS1 were synthesized in cells infected with vP725, vP766, and vP729 (Table 7), however, the amounts synthesized greatly varied. NS1 produced by vP725 and vP729 infected cells was released into the culture fluid of infected cells in a higher molecular weight form similar to NS1 secreted by YF17D infected cells. vP766 infected cells did not secrete NS1, however, the level of intracellular NS1 was lowest with this recombinant (Table 7). The failure of vP869 to synthesize NS1 is due to the deletion of a base (nucleotide 2962) in the donor plasmid (YF47) used to generate this recombinant.

Protection From Lethal YF Challenge

In an initial experiment vP457, vP764, and vP869 were compared with YF17D in their ability to protect mice from a lethal challenge with the French Neurotropic strain of YFV (Table 8, Experiment I). vP869 provided significant

protection whereas vP764 offered no better protection than the control vaccinia virus vP457.

A second protection experiment was performed comparing the ability of vP869, vP766, vP725, vP729, and vP457 to YF17D to protect mice against lethal challenge with French Neurotropic strain YFV (Table 8, Experiment II). Mice receiving either one or two inoculations or vP869 were protected from challenge, none of the other recombinants were protective after either one or two inoculations. Furthermore, the levels of protection achieved in the vP869-inoculated mice were equivalent to those achieved by immunization with YF17D. Pre-challenge sera pooled from selected animals in each group were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled E and NS1 proteins and for the presence of Neut and HAI antibodies. As shown in Table 9 only vP869 and YF17D immunized mice responded to E protein, the response was increased by a second inoculation. Mice immunized twice with vP729, vP725 or vP766 produced antibody to NS1. High levels of Neut (Table 10) and HAI antibodies (Table 11) were present in vP869 inoculated mice, but not in mice inoculated with any of the other recombinants, confirming the results of the immunoprecipitation analysis and suggesting that these high levels of antibody are required for protection.

Table 7. Characterization of proteins expressed by vaccinia recombinants and YF17D

	17D	vP869	vP729	vP725	vP766	vP457
YF Proteins Expressed						
Intracellular	E,NS1	E	E,NS1	NS1	E,NS1	NONE
Secreted	E,NS1	E	NS1	NS1	NONE	NONE
Extracellular HA Activity	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO

Table 8. Protection of mice from lethal YF challenge

Experiment I

Recombinant	Survival/total
vP457	2/10
vP764	2/10
vP869	9/10
YF17D	5/10

Experiment II

Recombinant	Survival/total single immunization[a]	double immunization[b]
vP457	0/16	1/14
vP725	0/14	2/16
vP729	0/16	2/13
vP766	0/14	0/14
vP869	8/15	15/16
YF17D	10/13	16/16

[a]mice were inoculated ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinant or 100μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D and challenged three weeks later ic with 220 LD_{50} French Neurotropic strain YFV.

[b]mice were inoculated twice three weeks apart ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinant or 100μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D and challenged three weeks later ic with 36 LD_{50} French Neurotropic strain YFV.

Table 9. Pre-challenge Radioimmunoprecipitation

Immunizing Virus	One Inoculation Anti-E	One Inoculation Anti-NS1	Two Inoculations Anti-E	Two Inoculations Anti-NS1
vP457	-	-	-	-
vP725				+
vP729				+
vP766				+
vP869	+	-	++	-
17D	+	-	++	-

Table 10. Plaque reduction neutralization titers in prechallenge sera

Immunizing Virus[a]		One Inoculation[b]	Two Inoculations[b]
vP457	Group I	<1:10	
vP457	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP725	Group I	<1:10	
vP725	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP729	Group I	<1:10	
vP729	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP766	Group I	<1:10	
vP766	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP869	Group I	1:40	
vP869	Group II	1:80	1:160
17D	Group I	1:80	
17D	Group II	1:160	1:640

[a]virus used for immunization. Group I indicates animals challenged three weeks following a single inoculation. Group II indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[b]serum dilution yielding 90% reduction in plaque number.

Table 11. HAI antibody titers in prechallenge sera

Immunizing Virus[a]	On Inoculati n[b]	Two Inoculations[b]
vP457 Group I	<1:10	
vP457 Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP725 Group I	<1:10	
vP725 Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP729 Group I	<1:10	
vP729 Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP766 Group I	<1:10	
vP766 Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP869 Group I	1:80	
vP869 Group II	1:80	1:320
17D Group I	1:80	
17D Group II	1:40	1:1280

[a]virus used for immunization. Group I indicates animals challenged three weeks following a single inoculation. Group II indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[b]serum dilution.

Example 12 - CLONING OF YF GENES INTO A NYVAC DONOR PLASMID

A XhoI to SmaI fragment from YF47 (nucleotides 419-4180) containing YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (with a base missing in NS1 nucleotide 2962) was ligated to XhoI-SmaI digested SPHA-H6 (HA region donor plasmid) generating YF48. YF48 was digested with SacI (nucleotide 2490) and partially digested with Asp718 (nucleotide 3262) and a 6700 bp fragment isolated (containing the plasmid origin of replication, vaccinia sequences, 21 amino acids C, prM, E, amino-terminal 3.5% NS1, carboxy-terminal 23% NS1, NS2A) and ligated to a SacI-Asp718 fragment from YF18 (containing the remainder of NS1 with the base at 2962) generating YF51. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF51 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating YF50 encoding YF 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A in the HA locus donor plasmid. YF50 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected

cells generating the recombinant vP984 (FIG. 19). YF50 was transfected into vP913 infected cells (NYVAC-MV) generating the recombinant vP1002 (FIG. 19).

The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF48 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis creating YF49. Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotide 2452) in YF4 creating YF16. An ApaI-SmaI fragment of YF49 (containing the plasmid origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and amino-terminal 43% E) was ligated to an ApaI-SmaI fragment from YF16 (nucleotides 1604-2452 containing the carboxy-terminal 57% E) generating YF53 containing 21 amino acids C, prM, E in the HA locus donor plasmid. YF53 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells generating the recombinant vP1003 (FIG. 19). YF53 was transfected into vP913 infected cells (NYVAC-MV) generating the recombinant vP997 (FIG. 19).

Example 13 - CLONING OF DENGUE TYPE 1 INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

The DEN cDNAs used to construct the DEN vaccinia recombinants were derived from a Western Pacific strain of DEN-1 (Mason et al., 1987b). Nucleotide coordinates 1-3745 are presented in that publication. FIG. 20 (SEQ ID NO:53) presents the sequence of nucleotides 3392 to 6117.

Plasmid DEN1 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 84% NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A (nucleotides 2559-3745, Mason et al., 1987B) was derived by cloning an EcoRI-XbaI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 2579-3740) and annealed oligonucleotides DEN1 (SEQ ID NO:38) and DEN2 (SEQ ID NO:39) (containing a XbaI sticky end, translation termination codon, T5AT vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal Yuen et al. (1987), EagI site and HindIII sticky end) into HindIII-EcoRI digested pUC8. An EcoRI-HindIII fragment from DEN1 (nucleotides 2559-3745) and SacI-EcoRI fragment of DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 36% of E and amino-terminal 16% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2559, Mason et al., 1987B) were ligated to

HindIII-SacI digested IBI24 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating DEN3 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E through amino-terminal 45% NS2A with a base missing in NS1 (nucleotide 2467).

HindIII-XbaI digested IBI24 was ligated to annealed oligonucleotides DEN9 (SEQ ID NO:40) and DEN10 (SEQ ID NO:41) [containing a HindIII sticky end, SmaI site, DEN nucleotides 377-428 (Mason et al., 1987B) and XbaI sticky end] generating SPD910. SPD910 was digested with SacI (within IBI24) and AvaI (within DEN at nucleotide 423) and ligated to an AvaI-SacI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 424-1447 Mason et al., 1987B) generating DEN4 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E.

Plasmid DEN6 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2579 with nucleotide 2467 present Mason et al., 1987B) was derived by cloning a SacI-XhoI fragment of DEN cDNA into IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). Plasmid DEN15 containing DEN cDNA encoding 51 bases of the DEN 5' untranslated region, C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E was derived by cloning a HindIII-SacI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 20-1447, Mason et al., 1987B) into HindIII-SacI digested IBI25. Plasmid DEN23 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% NS2A and amino-terminal 28% NS2B (nucleotides 3745-4213, FIG. 20) (SEQ ID NO:53) was derived by cloning a XbaI-SphI fragment of DEN cDNA into XbaI-SphI digested IBI25. Plasmid DEN20 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 24 amino acids NS3 (nucleotides 3745-4563, FIG. 20) (SEQ ID NO:53) was derived by cloning a XbaI to EcoRI fragment of DEN cDNA into XbaI-EcoRI digested IBI25.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signals (Yuen et al., 1987) in the prM gene in DEN4 29 aa from the carboxy-terminus (nucleotides 822-828 TTTTTCT to TATTTCT) and 13 aa from the

carboxy-terminus (nucleotides 870-875 TTTTTAT to TATTTAT) creating plasmid DEN47, and in the NS1 gene in DEN6 17 aa from the amino-terminus (nucleotides 2448-2454 TTTTTGT to TATTTGT) creating plasmid DEN7.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert an EagI and EcoRI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2A (nucleotide 4102) in plasmid DEN23 creating DEN24, to insert a SmaI site and ATG 15 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E in DEN7 (nucleotide 2348) creating DEN10, to insert an EagI and HindIII site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4492) in plasmid DEN20 creating plasmid DEN21, and to replace nucleotides 60-67 in plasmid DEN15 with part of the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter (positions -1 to -21, Perkus et al., 1989) creating DEN16 (containing DEN nucleotides 20-59, EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter and DEN nucleotides 68-1447).

A SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN7 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was substituted for the corresponding region in DEN3 generating DEN19 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 45% NS2A (nucleotides 1447-3745) with nucleotide 2467 present and the modified transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454). A XhoI-XbaI fragment from DEN19 (nucleotides 2579-3745) and a XbaI-HindIII fragment from DEN24 (XbaI nucleotide 3745 DEN through HindIII in IBI25) were ligated to XhoI-HindIII digested IBI25 creating DEN25 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A and amino-terminal 28% NS2B (nucleotides 2579-4213) with a EagI site at 4102, nucleotide 2467 present and mutagenized transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454). The XhoI-XbaI fragment from DEN19 (nucleotides 2579-3745) was ligated to XhoI (within IBI25) and XbaI (DEN nucleotide 3745) digested DEN21 creating DEN22 encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 24 aa NS3 (nucleotides 2579-4564) with nucleotide 2467 present, modified transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454) and EagI site at 4492.

A HindIII-PstI fragment of DEN16 (nucleotides 20-59, EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter and DEN nucleotides 68-494) was ligated to a HindIII-PstI fragment from DEN47 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 83% prM and amino-terminal 36% of E nucleotides 494-1447 and plasmid origin of replication) generating DEN17 encoding C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E with part of the H6 promoter and EcoRV site preceding the amino-terminus of C. A HindIII-BglII fragment from DEN17 encoding the carboxy-terminal 13 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 370-1447) was ligated to annealed oligonucleotides SP111 and SP112 (containing a disabled HindIII sticky end, EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter, and DEN nucleotides 350-369 with a BglII sticky end) creating DEN33 encoding the EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter, carboxy-terminal 20 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E.

SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 (Mason et al., 1991) was ligated to a SmaI-SacI fragment from DEN4 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 377-1447) and SacI-EagI fragment from DEN3 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A generating DENL. The SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN7 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was ligated to a BstEII-SacI fragment from DEN47 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 631-1447) and a BstEII-XhoI fragment from DENL (containing the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, amino-terminal 45% prM, carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, carboxy-terminal 45% NS2A, origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating DEN8. A unique SmaI site (located between the H6 promoter and ATG) was removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating DEN8VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN17 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 68-1447) encoding C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) was ligated to an EcoRV -SacI

fragment of DEN8VC (containing vaccinia sequences, H6 promoter from -21 to -124, origin of replication and amino-terminal 64% E, NS1, amino-terminal 45% NS2A nucleotides 1447-3745) generating DEN18. A XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN25 encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1 and NS2A (nucleotides 2579-4102) was ligated to an XhoI-EagI fragment of DEN18 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and DEN C prM, E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 nucleotides 68-2579) generating DEN26. An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN8VC (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 377-1447 encoding 11aaC, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) was ligated to an EcoRV-SacI fragment of DEN26 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and DEN region encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and NS2A with a base missing in NS1 at nucleotide 2894) generating DEN32. DEN32 was transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the recombinant vP867 (FIG. 21).

A SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN10 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was substituted for the corresponding region in DEN3 generating DEN11 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A with a SmaI site and ATG 15 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E. A SmaI-EagI fragment from DEN11 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 15 aa E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A nucleotides 2348-3745) was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 generating DEN12.

A XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN22 (nucleotides 2579-4492) was ligated to the XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN18 described above generating DEN27. An EcoRV-PstI fragment from DEN12 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 2348-3447 encoding 15aaE, NS1) was ligated to an EcoRV-PstI fragment from DEN27 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences, H6 promoter -21 to -124 and DEN cDNA encoding NS2A and NS2B) generating DEN31.

An EcoRV-XhoI fragment from DEN8VC (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 377-2579 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM E, amino-terminal 18% NS1) was ligated to an EcoRV-XhoI fragment from DEN31 (containing the

origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A, NS2B with the base in NS1 at 2894) generating DEN35. DEN35 was transfected into vP410 infected cells generating the recombinant vP955 (FIG. 21). An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN33 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 350-1447 encoding the carboxy-terminal 20 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) and a SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN32 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 nucleotides 1447-2579) were ligated to the EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN31 described above generating DEN34. DEN34 was transfected into vP410 infected cells generating the recombinant vP962 (FIG. 21). Oligonucleotides DEN 1 (SEQ ID NO:38), DEN 2 (SEQ ID NO:39), DEN9 (SEQ ID NO:40), DEN10 (SEQ ID NO:41), SP11 (SEQ ID NO:42), and SP112 (SEQ ID NO:43) are as follows:

```
DEN1   5'-   CTAGA tga TTTTTAT CGGCCG A      -3'
DEN2   3'-       T ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA -5'
             XbaI              EagI     HindIII

DEN9   5'   AGCTT CCCGGG atg CTCCTCATGCTGCTGCCC
DEN10  3'       A GGGCCC TAC GAGGAGTACGACGACGGG
         HindIII  SmaI

            ACAGCCCTGGCGTTCCATCTGACCACCCGAG T      -3'
            TGTCGGGACCGCAAGGTAGACTGGTGGGCTC AGATC  -5'
                                       AvaI    XbaI

                  -24          H6           -1
SP111 5' AGCT GATATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTA atg AACAGGAGG
SP112 3'    A CTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCAT TAC TTGTCCTCC
      HindIII EcoRV

         AAA A    -3'
         TTT TCTAG-5'
             BglII
```

Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Groups of 3 week old mice were inoculated ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants vP962, vP955, vP867, vP452 (vaccinia control) or 100 μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing dengue type 1 Hawaii strain. Three weeks later sera were collected. One group of mice was re-inoculated and sera were collected 4 weeks later. Sera were

assayed for HAI antibodies as described by Mason et al. (1991).

Table 12 shows that mice immunized twice with vP962 developed high levels of HAI antibodies, levels were equivalent to those obtained in animals immunized twice with Dengue type 1 Hawaii strain.

Table 12. HAI antibody titers

Virus	One Immunization	Two Immunizations
vP452	<1:10	<1:10
vP962	1:10	1:80
vP955	<1:10	<1:10
vP867	<1:10	1:10
DEN-1	1:40	1:80

Construction of Vaccinia Insertion Vector Containing DEN Type 1 20aaC, prM, E

A 338bp fragment encoding the carboxy-terminal 23% E (nucleotides 2055-2392, Mason et al., 1987b) TGA stop codon T5NT vaccinia early transcription termination signal (Yuen et al., 1987) and EclXI and BamHI sites was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid DEN7 as template and oligonucleotides (SEQ ID NO:58/SEQ ID NO:59)

SP122 5'-GTGAAAAAGCTTTGAAACTAAGCTGGTTC-3'
Hind III

and SP130 5'-TCGGGATCCCGGCCGATAAAAATCACGCCTGAACCATGACTCCTAGG
BamHI EclXI

TAC-3'

The PCR fragment was digested with HindIII (DEN nucleotide 2062, Mason et al., 1987b) and BamHI (follows the TGA, and T5NT and EclXI site) and cloned into HindIII/BamHI digested IBI25 generating DEN36. DEN34 was digested with EcoRV (within the H6 promoter) and HindIII within E (DEN nucleotide 2061; Mason et al., 1987b) and a 1733bp fragment (containing EcoRV to -1 H6 promoter, 20 aaC, prM and amino-terminal 77% E) was isolated. DEN36 was digested with HindIII and EclXI and a 331 bp fragment isolated (containing DEN nucleotides 2062-2392 TGA T5NT EclXI sticky end). The 1733 bp fragment and 331 bp fragment were ligated to

EcoRV/EclXI digested pT15 (Guo et al., 1989) generating plasmid DEN38. Plasmid DEN38 can be transfected into vaccinia infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding DEN 20 aaC, prM and E.

Example 14 - CONSTRUCTION OF ALVAC RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING JEV PROTEINS

This example describes the development of canarypox recombinant vCP107 encoding JEV 15aaC, prM, E, NS1, NS2A and a canarypox donor plasmid (JEVCPC5) encoding 15aaC, prM, E.

Cells and Viruses

The parental canarypox virus (Rentschler strain) is a vaccinal strain for canaries. The vaccine strain was obtained from a wild type isolate and attenuated through more than 200 serial passages on chick embryo fibroblasts. A master viral seed was subjected to four successive plaque purifications under agar and one plaque clone was amplified through five additional passages after which the stock virus was used as the parental virus in *in vitro* recombination tests. The plaque purified canarypox isolate is designated ALVAC.

Construction of Canarypox Insertion Vector

An 880 bp canarypox PvuII fragment was cloned between the PvuII sites of pUC9 to form pRW764.5. The sequence of this fragment is shown in FIG. 22 (SEQ ID NO:90) between positions 1372 and 2251. The limits of an open reading frame designated as C5 were defined. It was determined that the open reading frame was initiated at position 1537 within the fragment and terminated at position 1857. The C5 deletion was made without interruption of open reading frames. Bases from position 1538 through position 1836 were replaced with the sequence GCTTCCCGGGAATTCTAGCTAGCTAGTTT. This replacement sequence contains HindIII, SmaI and EcoRI insertion sites followed by translation stops and a transcription termination signal recognized by vaccinia virus RNA polymerase (Yuen et al., 1987). Deletion of the C5 ORF was performed as described below (FIG. 23). Plasmid pRW764.5 was partially cut with

RsaI and the linear product was isolated. The RsaI linear fragment was recut with BglII and the pRW764.5 fragment now with a RsaI to BglII deletion from position 1527 to position 1832 was isolated and used as a vector for the following synthetic oligonucleotides:

RW145 (SEQ ID NO:60):
ACTCTCAAAAGCTTCCCGGGAATTCTAGCTAGCTAGTTTTTATAAA

RW146 (SEQ ID NO:61):
GATCTTTATAAAAACTAGCTAGCTAGAATTCCCGGGAAGCTTTTGAGAGT

Oligonucleotides RW145 (SEQ ID NO:60) and RW146 (SEQ ID NO:61) were annealed and inserted into the pRW 764.5 RsaI and BglII vector described above. The resulting plasmid is designated pRW831.

Construction of Insertion Vector Containing JEV 15aaC, prM, E, NS1, NS2A

Construction of pRW838 is illustrated below (FIG. 23). Oligonucleotides A through E, which overlap the translation initiation codon of the H6 promoter with the ATG of rabies G, were cloned into pUC9 as pRW737. Oligonucleotides A through E contain the H6 promoter, starting at NruI, through the HindIII site of rabies G followed by BglII. Sequences of oligonucleoties A through E are:

A (SEQ ID NO:62):	CTGAAATTATTTCATTATCGCGATATCCGTTAAGTTT GTATCGTAATGGTTCCTCAGGCTCTCCTGTTTGT
B (SEQ ID NO:63):	CATTACGATACAAACTTAACGGATATCGCGATAATGAAAT AATTTCAG
C (SEQ ID NO:64):	ACCCCTTCTGGTTTTTCCGTTGTGTTTTGGGAAATT CCCTATTTACACGATCCCAGACAAGCTTAGATCTCAG
D (SEQ ID NO:65):	CTGAGATCTAAGCTTGTCTGGGATCGTGTAAATAGGGAAT TTCCCAAAACA
E (SEQ ID NO:66):	CAACGGAAAAACCAGAAGGGGTACAAACAGGAGAGCCTGA GGAAC

The diagram of annealed oligonucleotides A through E is as follows:

```
              A                              C
 ------------------------|-------------------------
 ---------------|-------------------|--------------
          B                     E             D
```

Oligonucleotides A through E were kinased, annealed (95°C for 5 minutes, then cooled to room temperature), and inserted between the PvuII sites of pUC9. The resulting plasmid, pRW737, was cut with HindIII and BglII and used as a vector for the 1.6 kbp HindIII-BglII fragment of ptg155PRO (Kieny et al., 1984) generating pRW739. The ptg155PRO HindIII site is 86 bp downstream of the rabies G translation initiation codon. BglII is downstream of the rabies G translation stop codon in ptg155PRO. pRW739 was partially cut with NruI, completely cut with BglII, and a 1.7 kbp NruI-BglII fragment, containing the 3' end of the H6 promoter previously described (Taylor et al., 1988a,b; Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) through the entire rabies G gene, was inserted between the NruI and BamHI sites of pRW824. The resulting plasmid is designated pRW832. Insertion into pRW824 added the H6 promoter 5' of NruI. The pRW824 sequence of BamHI followed by SmaI is: GGATCCCCGGG. pRW824 is a plasmid that contains a nonpertinent gene linked precisely to the vaccinia virus H6 promoter. Digestion with NruI and BamHI completely excised this nonpertinent gene. The 1.8 kbp pRW832 SmaI fragment, containing H6 promoted rabies G, was inserted into the SmaI of pRW831, to form plasmid pRW838.

pRW838 was digested at the 3' end of the rabies glycoprotein gene with EcoRI filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV, and treated with alkaline phosphatase and a 3202 bp fragment containing the 5' 103 bp of the H6 promoter, plasmid origin of replication and C5 flanking arms isolated. Plasmid JEVL14VC containing JEV cDNA encoding 15 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A in a vaccinia virus donor plasmid (FIG.

1) (nucleotides 337-4125, FIG. 17A and B) (SEQ ID NO:52) was digested with EcoRV in the H6 promoter and SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) and a 1809 bp fragment isolated. JEVL14VC was digested with EclXI at the EagI site following the T5AT, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and digested with SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) generating a 2011 bp fragment. The 1809 bp EcoRV-SacI, 2011 bp SacI-filled EclXI and 3202 bp EcpRV filled EcoRI fragments were ligated generating JEVCP1. JEVCP1 was transfected into ALVAC infected primary CEF cells to generate the canarypox recombinant vCP107 encoding 15 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (FIG. 18).

Construction of C5 Insertion Vector Containing JEV 15aac, prM, E

A C5 insertion vector containing 1535 bp upstream of C5, polylinker containing KpnI/SmaI/XbaI and NotI sites and 404 bp of canarypox DNA (31 base pairs of C5 coding sequence and 473 bp of downstream sequence) was derived in the following manner. A genomic library of canarypox DNA was constructed in the cosmid vector puK102 (Knauf et al., 1982) probed with pRW764.5 and a clone containing a 29 kb insert identified (pHCOS1). A 3.3 kb ClaI fragment from pHCOS1 containing the C5 region was identified. Sequence analysis of the ClaI fragment was used to extend the sequence in FIG. 22 (SEQ ID NO:90) from nucleotides 1-1372.

The new C5 insertion vector was constructed in two steps. The 1535 bp upstream sequence was generated by PCR amplification (Engelke et al., 1988) using oligonucleotides C5A (SEQ ID NO:67) (5'-ATCATCGAATTCTGAATGTTAAATGTTATACTTTG-3') and C5B (SEQ ID NO:68) (5'-GGGGGTACCTTTGAGAGTACCACTTCAG-3') and purified genomic canarypox DNA as template. This fragment was digested with EcoRI (within oligoC5A) and cloned into EcoRI/SmaI digested pUC8 generating C5LAB. The 404 bp arm was generated by PCR amplification using oligonucleotides C5C (SEQ ID NO:69) (5'-GGGTCTAGAGCGGCCGCT TATAAAGATCTAAAATGCATAATTTC-3') and C5DA (SEQ ID NO:70) (5'-ATCATCCTGCAGGTATTCTAAACTAGGAATAGATG-3'. This fragment was

digested with PstI (within oligo C5DA) and cloned into SmaI/PstI digested C5LAB generating pC5L.

pC5L was digested within the polylinker with Asp718 and NotI, treated with alkaline phosphatase and ligated to kinased and annealed oligonucleotides CP26 (SEQ ID NO:71) and CP27 (SEQ ID NO:72) (containing a disabled Asp718 site, translation stop codons in six reading frames, vaccinia early transcription termination signal (Yuen and Moss, 1987), BamHI KpnI XhoI XbaI ClaI and SmaI restriction sites, vaccinia early transcription termination signal, translation stop codons in six reading frames, and a disabled NotI site) generating plasmid C5LSP. The early/late H6 vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using pRW824 as template and oligonucleotides CP30 (SEQ ID NO:73) (5'-TCGGGATCCGGGTTAATTAATTAGTCATCAGGCAGGGCG-3') and CP31 (SEQ ID NO:72) (5'-TAGCTCGAGGGTACCTACGATACAAAC TTAACGGATATCG-3'). The PCR product was digested with BamHI and XhoI (sites present at the 5' end of CP30 (SEQ ID NO:75) and CP31 (SEQ ID NO:74), respectively) and ligated to BamHI-XhoI digested C5LSP generating VQH6C5LSP. CP26 (SEQ ID NO:71) and CP27 (SEQ ID NO:72) are as follows:

```
CP26 5'-GTACGTGACTAATTAGCTATAAAAAGGATCCGGTACCCTCGAG
CP27 3'-    CACTGATTAATCGATATTTTTCCTAGGCCATGGGAGCTC
                                       BamHI   KpnI XhoI

        TCTAGAATCGATCCCGGGTTTTTATGACTAGTTAATCAC    -3'
        AGATCTTAGCTAGGGCCCAAAAATACTGATCAATTAGTGCCGG-5'
        XbaI   ClaI   SmaI
```

Plasmid JEV36 was digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV and within JEV sequences with SphI (nucleotide 2380) and a 2065 bp fragment isolated. Plasmid VQH6C5LSP was digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV and within the polylinker with XbaI and ligated to the 2065 bp fragment plus annealed oligonucleotides SP131 (SEQ ID NO:75) and SP132 (SEQ ID NO:76) (containing a SphI sticky end, T nucleotide completing the E coding region, translation stop, a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (AT5AT; Yuen and Moss, 1987), a second translation stop, and XbaI

sticky end) generating plasmid JEVCP5 which encodes 15 amino acids C, prM and E under the control of the H6 promoter between C5 flanking arms. JEVCP5 can be transfected in ALVAC or ALVAC recombinant infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding JEV 15 aa C, prM and E.

```
SP131   (SEQ ID NO:75) 5'-    C T tga ttttttat tga T     -3'
SP132   (SEQ ID NO:76) 3'-GTACG A ACT AAAAATA ACT AGATC-5'
                          SphI                    XbaI
```

<u>Example 15</u> - <u>CONSTRUCTION OF ALVAC RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING YFV PROTEINS</u>

<u>Construction of Canarypox Insertion Vector</u>

An 8.5kb canarypox <u>Bgl</u>II fragment was cloned in the <u>Bam</u>HI site of pBS-SK plasmid vector to form pWW5. Nucleotide sequence analysis revealed a reading frame designated C3 initialed at position 1458 and terminated at position 2897 in the sequence in FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83). In order to construct a donor plasmid for insertion of foreign genes into the C3 locus with the complete excision of the C3 open reading frame, PCR primers were used to amplify the 5' and 3' sequences relative to C3. Primers for the 5' sequence were RG277 (SEQ ID NO:77) (5'-CAGTTGGTACCACT GGTATTTTATTTCAG-3') and RG278 (SEQ ID NO:78) (5'-TATCTGAATT CCTGCAGCCCGGGTTTTTATAGCTAATTAGTCAAATGTGAGTTAATATTAG-3').

Primers for the 3' sequences were RG279 (SEQ ID NO:79) (5'TCGCTGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGATTTTTATGACTAGTTAATC AAATAAAAAGCATACAAGC-3') and RG280 (SEQ ID NO:80) (5'-TTAT CGAGCTCTGTAACATCAGTATCTAAC-3'). The primers were designed to include a multiple cloning site flanked by vaccinia transcriptional and translational termination signals. Also included at the 5'-end and 3'-end of the left arm and right arm were appropriate restriction sites (<u>Asp</u>718 and <u>Eco</u>RI for left arm and <u>Eco</u>RI and <u>Sac</u>I for right arm) which enabled the two arms to ligate into <u>Asp</u>718/<u>Sac</u>I digested pBS-SK plasmid vector. The resultant plasmid was designated as pC3I.

A 908 bp fragment of canarypox DNA, immediately upstream of the C3 locus (nucleotides 537-1444, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was obtained by digestion of plasmid pWW5 with <u>Nsi</u>I and <u>Ssp</u>I. A 604 bp fragment of canarypox and DNA

(nucleotides 1-604, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid pWW5 as template and oligonucleotides CP16 (SEQ ID NO:81) (5'-TCCGGTACCGCGGCCGCAGATATTTGTTAGCTTCTGC-3') and CP17 (SEQ ID NO:82) (5'-TCGCTCGAGTAGGATACCTACCTACTACCTACG-3'). The 604 bp fragment was digested with Asp718 and XhoI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP16 and CP17, respectively) and cloned into Asp718-XhoI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating plasmid SPC3LA. SPC3LA was digested within IBI25 with EcoRV and within canarypox DNA with NsiI, (nucleotide 536, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) and ligated to the 908 bp NsiI-SspI fragment generating SPCPLAX which contains 1444 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus.

A 2178 bp BglII-StyI fragment of canarypox DNA (nucleotides 3035-5212, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was isolated from plasmids pXX4 (which contains a 6.5 kb NsiI fragment of canarypox DNA cloned into the PstI site of pBS-SK. A 279 bp fragment of canarypox DNA (nucleotides 5194-5472, FIG. 24A-C SEQ ID NO:83)) was isolated by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid pXX4 as template and oligonucleotides CP19 (SEQ ID NO:84) (5'-TCGCTCGAGCTTTCTTGACAATAACATAG-3') and CP20 (SEQ ID NO:85) (5'-TAGGAGCTCTTTATACTACTGGGTTACAAC-3'). The 279 bp fragment was digested with XhoI and SacI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP19 and CP20, respectively) and cloned into SacI-XhoI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated IBI25 generating plasmid SPC3RA.

To add additional unique sites to the polylinker, pC3I was digested within the polylinker region with EcoRI and ClaI, treated with alkaline phosphatase and ligated to kinased and annealed oligonucleotides CP12 (SEQ ID NO:86) and CP13 (SEQ ID NO:87) (containing an EcoRI sticky end, XhoI site, BamHI site and a sticky end compatible with ClaI) generating plasmid SPCP3S. SPCP3S was digested within the canarypox sequences downstream of the C3 locus with StyI

(nucleotide 3035) and SacI (pBS-SK) and ligated to a 261 bp BglII-SacI fragment from SPC3RA (nucleotides 5212-5472, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) and the 2178 bp BglII-StyI fragment from pXX4 (nucleotides 3035-5212, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) generating plasmid CPRAL containing 2572 bp of canarypox DNA downstream of the C3 locus. SPCP3S was digested within the canarypox sequences upstream of the C3 locus with Asp718 (in pBS-SK) and AccI (nucleotide 1435) and ligated to a 1436 bp Asp718-AccI fragment from SPCPLAX generating plasmid CPLAL containing 1457 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus. CPLAL was digested within the canarypox sequences downstream of the C3 locus with StyI (nucleotide 3035) and SacI (in pBS-SK) and ligated to a 2438 bp StyI-SacI fragment from CPRAL generating plasmid CP3L containing 1457 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus, stop codons in six reading frames, early transcription termination signal, a polylinker region, early transcription termination signal, stop codons in six reading frames, and 2572 bp of canarypox DNA downstream of the C3 locus.

The early/late H6 vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using pRW838 as template and oligonucleotides CP21 (SEQ ID NO:88) (5'-TCGGGATCCGGGTTAATTAATTAGTTATTAGACAAG GTG-3') and CP22 (SEQ ID NO:89) (5'-TAGGAATTCCTCGAGTACGATACA AACTTAAGCGGATATCG-3'). The PCR product was digested with BamHI and EcoRI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP21 and Cp22, respectively) and ligated to CP3L that was digested with BamHI and EcoRI in the polylinker generating plasmid VQH6CP3L.

```
CP12  (SEQ ID NO: 85) 5'-AATTCCTCGAGGGATCC  -3'
CP13  (SEQ ID NO:86)  3'-    GGAGCTCCCTAGGGC-5'
                      EcoRI   XhoI  BamHI
```

ALVAC donor plasmid VQH6CP3L was digested within the polylinker with XhoI and SmaI and ligated to a 3772 bp XhoI-SmaI fragment from YF51 (nucleotides 419-4180 encoding YF 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A) generating YF52. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in UP52 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break

mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating YFCP3. YFCP3 was transfected into ALVAC infected primary CEF cells to generate the canarypox recombinant vCP127 encoding 21 aa C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (FIG. 19).

Construction of C3 Insertion Vector Containing YFV 21 aa C, prM, E

YP52 was digested with SmaI at the 3' end of the YF cDNA and ApaI (YF nucleotide 1604), a 8344 bp fragment isolated (containing the plasmid origin of replication, canarypox DNA and YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and amino-terminal 57% E) and ligated to a ApaI to SmaI fragment from YF16 (nucleotides 1604-2452 containing the carboxy-terminal 43% E) generating YF54. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF54 were removed as described above creating YFCP4 containing YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and E. YFCP4 can be transfected into ALVAC or ALVAC recombinant infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding YFV 21 aa C, prM, E.

REFERENCES

1. Alkhatib, G., and Briedis, D., Virol. **150**, 479-490 (1986).

2. Bertholet, C., Drillien, R., and Wittek, R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. **82**, 2096-2100 (1985).

3. Brandt, W. E., J. Infect. Dis. **157**, 1105-1111 (1988).

4. Bray, M., Zhao, B., Markoff, L., Eckels, K. H., Chanock, R. M., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **63**, 2853-2856 (1989).

5. Cane, P.A., and Gould, E.A., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 557-564 (1989).

6. Clarke, D. H., and Casals, J., Am. J. Trop., Med. Hyg. **7**, 561-573 (1958).

7. Clewell, D.B., J. Bacteriol **110**, 667-676 (1972).

8. Clewell, D.B. and Helinski, D.R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **62**, 1159-1166 (1969).

9. Colinas, R. J., Condit, R. C., and Paoletti, E., Virus Research **18**, 49-70 (1990).

10. D'Alessio, J.M., and Gerrard, G.F., Nucleic Acids Res. **16**, 1999-2014 (1988).

11. Deubel, V., Kinney, R. M., Esposito, J. J., Cropp, C. B., Vorndam, A. V., Monath, T. P., and Trent, D., J. Gen. Virol. **69**, 1921-1929 (1988).

12. Dubois, M.-F., Pourcel, C., Rousset, S., Chany, C., and Tiollais, P., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **77**, 4549-4553 (1980).

13. Eckels, K. H., Hetrick, F. M., and Russell, P. K. Infect. Immun. **11**, 1053-1060 (1975).

14. Engelke, D. R., Hoener, P. A., and Collins, F. S., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **85**, 544-548 (1988).

15. Falgout, B., Chanock, R., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **63**, 1852-1860 (1989).

16. Fan, W., and Mason, P. W., Virol. **177**, 470-476 (1990).

17. Gibson, C. A., Schlesinger, J. J., and Barrett, A. D. T. Vaccine **6**, 7-9 (1988).

18. Goebel, S. J., Johnson, G. P., Perkus, M. E., Davis, S. W., Winslow, J. P., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 247-266 (1990a).

19. Goebel, S. J., Johnson, G. P., Perkus, M. E., Davis, S. W., Winslow, J. P., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 517-563 (1990b).

20. Gould, E. A., Buckley, A., Barrett, A. D. T., and Cammack, N., J. Gen. Virol. **67**, 591-595 (1986).

21. Guo, P., Goebel, S., Davis, S., Perkus, M. E., Taylor, J., Norton, E., Allen, G., Lanquet, B., Desmettre P., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **64**, 2399-2406 (1990).

22. Guo, P., Goebel, S., Davis, S., Perkus, M. E., Languet, B., Desmettre, P., Allen, G., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **63**, 4189-4198 (1989).

23. Haishi, S., Imai, H., Hirai, K., Igarashi, A., and Kato, S., Acta Virol. **33**, 497-503 (1989).

24. Henchal, E. A., Henchal, L. S., and Schlesinger J. J., J. Gen. Virol. **69**, 2101-2107 (1988).

25. Huang, C. H., Advances in Virus Research **27**, 71-101 (1982).

26. Kaufman, B. M., Summers, P. L., Dubois, D. R., Cohen, W. H., Gentry, M. K., Timchak. R. L., Burke, D. S., and Eckels, K. H., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **41**, 576-580 (1989).

27. Kaufman, B. M., Summers, P. L., Dubois, D. R., and Eckels, K. H., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **36**, 427-434 (1987).

28. Kieny, M.P., Lathe, R., Drillien, R., Spehner, D., Skory, S., Schmitt, P., Wiktor, T., Koprowski, H., and Lecocq, J.P., Nature (London) **312**, 163-166 (1984).

29. Kimura-Kuroda, J., and Yasui, K., J. Immunol. **141**, 3606-3610 (1988).

30. Knauf, V.C., and Nester, E.W., Plasmid **8**, 45-54 (1982).

31. Kunkel, T. A., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **82**, 488-492 (1985).

32. Mandecki, W., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **83**, 7177-7181 (1986).

33. Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E. F., and Sambrook, J., Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY 545 pages (1986).

34. Mason, P. W., McAda, P. C., Dalrymple, J. M., Fournier, M. J., and Mason, T. L., Virol. **158**, 361-372 (1987a).

35. Mason, P. W., McAda, P.C., Mason, T.L., and Fournier, M.J., Virol. **161**, 262-267 (1987B).

36. Mason, P. W., Dalrymple, J. M., Gentry, M. K., McCown, J. M., Hoke, C. H., Burke, D. S., Fournier, M. J., and Mason, T. L., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 2037-2049 (1989).

37. Mason, P. W., Virol. **169**, 354-364 (1989).

38. Mason, P. W., Pincus, S., Fournier, M. J., Mason, T. L., Shope, R. E., and Paoletti, E., Virol. **180**, 294-305 (1991).

39. Matsuura, Y., Miyamoto, M., Sato, T., Morita, C., and Yasui, K., Virol. **173**, 674-682 (1989).

40. McAda, P. C., Mason, P. W., Schmaljohn, C. S., Dalrymple, J. M., Mason, T. L., and Fournier, M. J., Virol. **158**, 348-360 (1987).

41. Men, R., Bray, M., and Lai, C.J., J. Virol. **65**, 1400-1407 (1991).

42. Monath, T. P., In "The Togaviridae and Flaviviridae", S. Schlesinger and M. J. Schlesinger, Eds., Plenum Press, New York/London, pp. 375-440 (1986).

43. Moriarty, A. M., Hoyer, B. H., Shih, J. W.-K., Gerin, J. L., and Hamer, D.H., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **78**, 2606-2610 (1981).

44. Nowak, T., Färber, P. M., Wengler, G. and Wengler, G., Virol. **169**, 365-376 (1989).

45. Okayama, H., and Berg, P., Mol. Cell. Biol. **2**, 161-170 (1982).

46. Panicali, D., and Paoletti, E., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **79**, 4927-4931 (1982).

47. Perkus, M. E., Goebel, S. J., Davis, S. W., Johnson, G. P., Limbach, K., Norton, E. K., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 276-286 (1990).

48. Perkus, M. E., Piccini, A., Lipinskas, B. R., and Paoletti, E., Science **229**, 981-984 (1985).

49. Perkus, M. E., Limbach, K., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **63**, 3829-3836 (1989).

50. Piccini, A., Perkus, M.E. and Paoletti, E., In Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 153, eds. Wu, R., and Grossman, L., (Academic Press) pp. 545-563 (1987).

51. Repik, P.M., Dalrymple, J.M., Brandt, W.E., McCown, J.M., and Russell, P.K., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **32**, 577-589 (1983).

52. Rice, C. M., Lenches, E.M., Eddy, S.R., Shin, S.J., Sheets, R.L., and Strauss, J.H., Science 229, 726-733 (1985).

53. Ruiz-Linares, A., Cahour, A., Despres, P., Girard, M., and Bouloy, M., J. Virol. **63**, 4199-4209 (1989).

54. Russell, P. K., Brandt, W. E., and Dalrymple, J. M. In "The Togaviruses", R. W. Schlesinger, Ed., Academic Press, New York/London **18**, 503-529 (1980).

55. Sanger, F., Nicklen, S., and Coulson, A. R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **74**, 5463-5467 (1977).

56. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., Cropp, C. B., and Monath, T. P., J. Virol. **60**, 1153-1155 (1986).

57. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., and Walsh, E. E., J. Immunol. **135**, 2805-2809 (1985).

58. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., and Walsh, E. E., J. Gen. Virol. **68**, 853-857 (1987).

59. Shapira, S. K., Chou, J., Richaud, F. V. and Casadaban, M. J., Gene **25**, 71-82 (1983).

60. Shapiro, D., Brandt, W. E., and Russell, P. K., Virol. **50**, 906-911 (1972).

61. Shope, R. E., In "The Togaviruses", R. W. Schlesinger, ed., Academic Press, N.Y. pp. 47-82 (1980).

62. Tabor, S., and Richardson, C. C., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **84**, 4767-4771 (1987).

63. Taylor, J., Weinberg, R., Kawaoka, Y., Webster, R.G., and Paoletti, E., Vaccine **6**, 504-508 (1988a).

64. Taylor, J., Weinberg, R., Languet, B., Desmettre, P., and Paoletti, E., Vaccine **6**, 497-503 (1988b).

65. Taylor, J., Pincus, S., Tartaglia, J., Richardson, C., Alkhatib, G., Briedis, D., Appel, M., Norton, E., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **65**, in press (1991).

66. Tesh, R. B., and Duboise, S. M., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **36**, 662-668 (1987).

67. Tiollais, P., Pourcel, C., and Dejean, A., Nature **317**, 489-495 (1985).

68. Wengler, G., and Wengler, G., J. Virol. **63**, 2521-2526 (1989a).

69. Wengler, G., and Wengler, G., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 987-992 (1989b).

70. Winkler, G., Randolph, V. B., Cleaves, G. R., Ryan, T. E., and Stollar, V., Virol. **162**, 187-196 (1988).

71. Yasuda, A., Kimura-Kuroda, J., Ogimoto, M., Miyamoto, M., Sata, T., Sato, T., Takamura, C., Kurata, T., Kojima, A., and Yasui, K., J. Virol. **64**, 2788-2795 (1990).

72. Yuen, L., and Moss, B., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **84**, 6417-6421 (1987).

73. Zhang, Y.-M., Hayes, E. P., McCarthy, T. C., Dubois, D. R., Summers, P. L., Eckels, K. H., Chanock, R. M., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **62**, 3027-3031 (1988).

74. Zhao, B., Prince, G., Horswood, R., Eckels, K., Summers, P., Chanock, R., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **61**, 4019-4022 (1987).

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular flavivirus structural protein capable of inducing protective immunity against flavivirus infection.

2. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus.

3. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the poxvirus is an avipox virus.

4. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 3 wherein the avipox virus is canarypox virus.

5. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus.

6. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 5 which is vP650, vP555, vP658, vP583, vP825, vP829, vP857, vP864, vP908 or vP923.

7. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is yellow fever virus.

8. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 7 which is vP725, vP729, vP764, vP766, vP869, vP984, vP997, vP1002 or vP1003.

9. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is Dengue virus.

10. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 9 which is vP867, vP955 or vP962.

11. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 5 wherein the poxvirus is canarypox virus.

12. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 11 which is vCP107.

13. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 7 wherein the poxvirus is canarypox virus.

14. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 13 which is vCP127.

15. A recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of inducing neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection.

16. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 15 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

17. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 15 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

18. A recombinant poxvirus containing therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing in a host flavivirus structural protein capable of release to an extracellular medium.

19. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 18 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

20. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 19 wherein said DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A.

21. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 19 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

22. A recombinant poxvirus containing therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing a particle containing flavivirus structural protein E and structural protein M.

23. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 22 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

24. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 23 wherein said DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A.

25. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 23 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

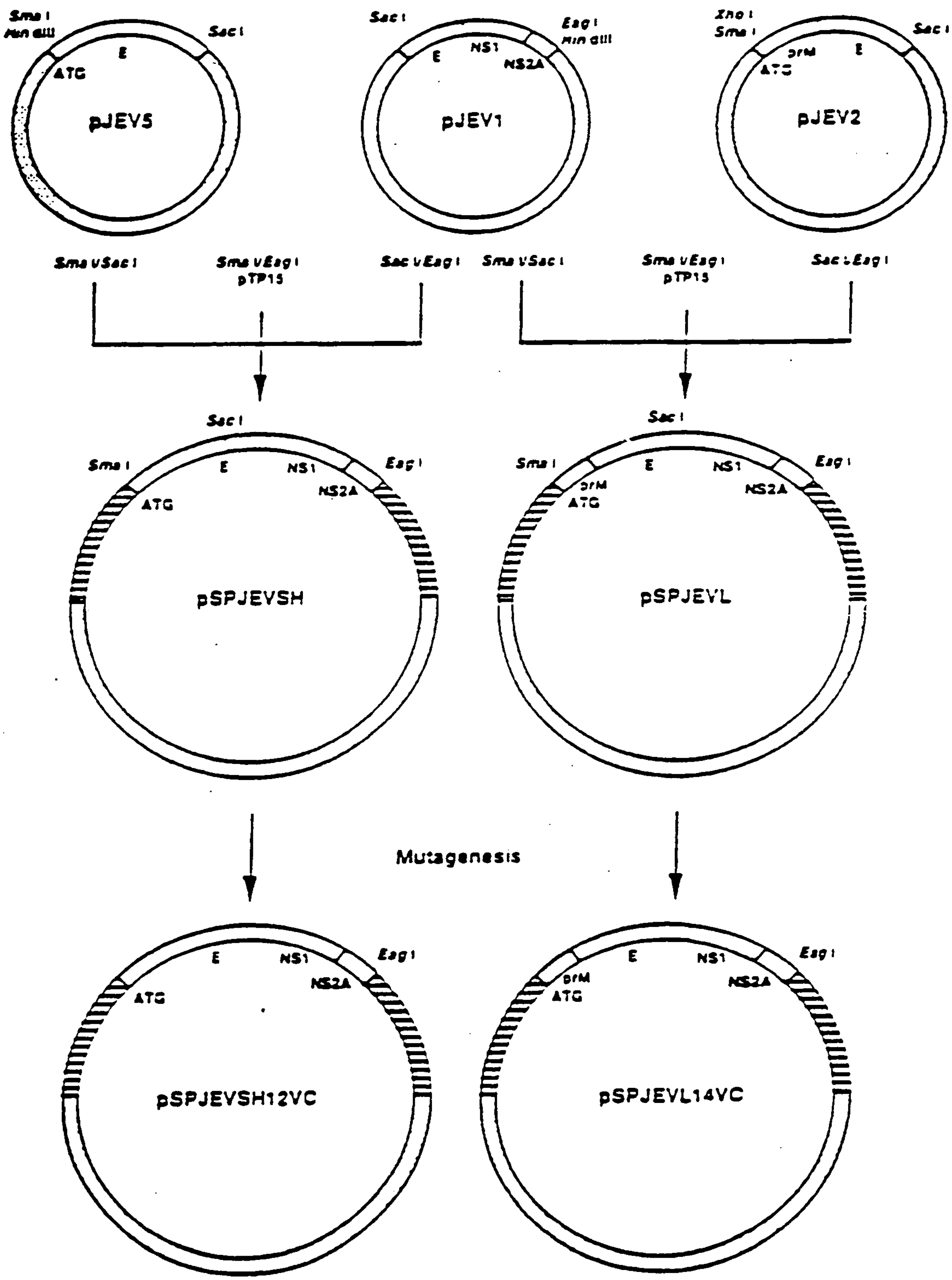
26. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 1.

27. A vaccin for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 15.

28. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 18.

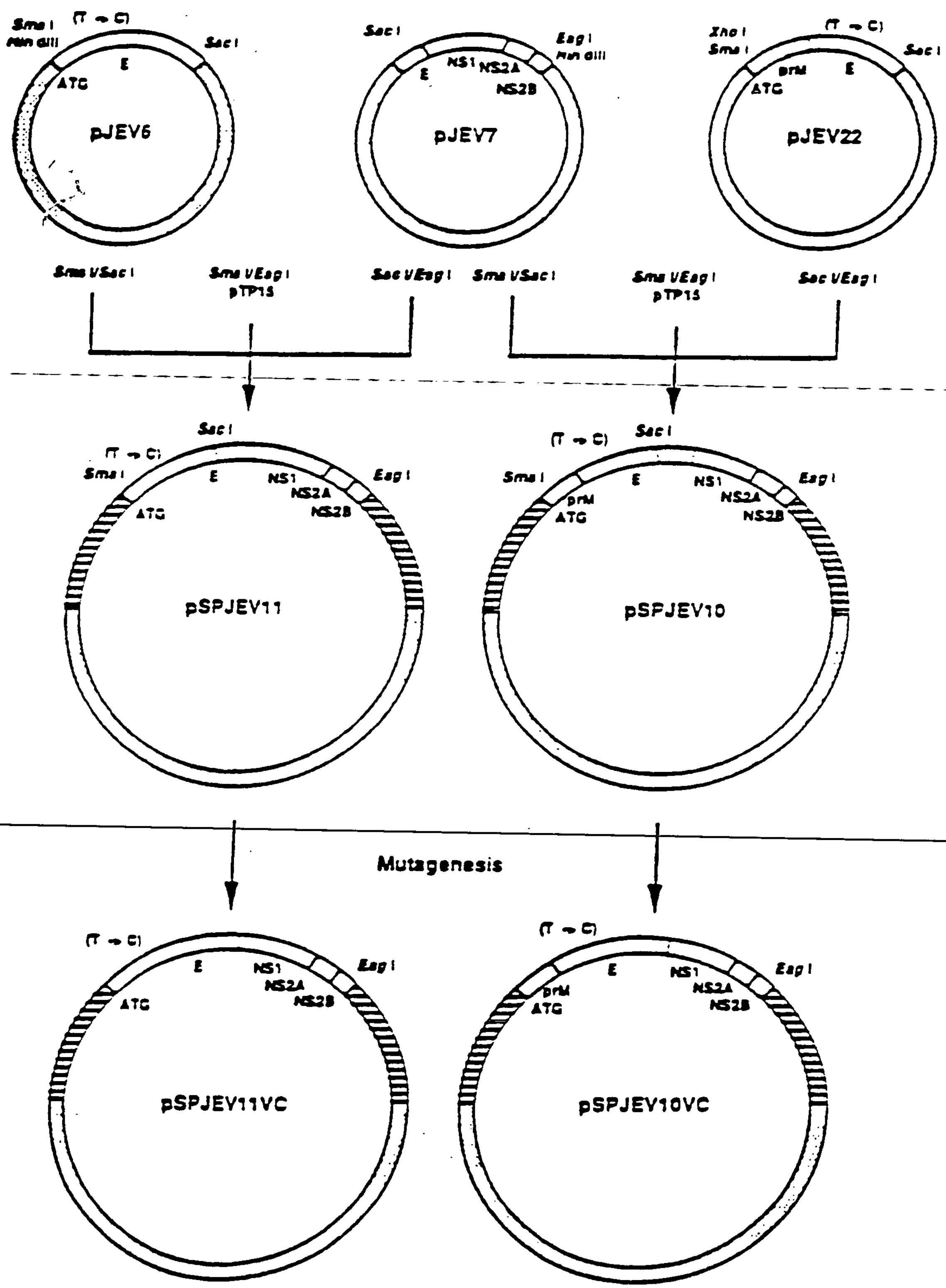
29. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 22.

FIGURE 1



Sma I
Hin dIII
Sac I
E
ATG
pJEV5
Sac I
Eag I
Hin dIII
E
NS1
NS2A
pJEV1
Xho I
Sma I
Sac I
prM
E
ATG
pJEV2
Sma I/Sac I
Sma I/Eag I
pTP15
Sac I/Eag I
Sma I/Sac I
Sma I/Eag I
pTP15
Sac I/Eag I
Sac I
Sma I
Eag I
E
NS1
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVSH
Sac I
Sma I
Eag I
E
NS1
prM
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVL
Mutagenesis
E
NS1
Eag I
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVSH12VC
E
NS1
Eag I
prM
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVL14VC

FIGURE 2



Sma I
Hin dIII
(T → C)
Sac I
E
ATG
pJEV6
Sac I
Eag I
Hin dIII
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
E
pJEV7
Xho I
Sma I
(T → C)
Sac I
prM
E
ATG
pJEV22
Sma I/Sac I
Sma I/Eag I
pTP15
Sac I/Eag I
Sma I/Sac I
Sma I/Eag I
pTP15
Sac I/Eag I
Sac I
(T → C)
Sma I
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
ATG
pSPJEV11
(T → C)
Sac I
Sma I
prM
ATG
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV10
Mutagenesis
(T → C)
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
ATG
pSPJEV11VC
(T → C)
prM
ATG
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV10VC

FIGURE 3

```
             stop terminator
J3    5'-tga ttttat CGGCCG A      -3'
J4    3'-ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
                    Eag I  Hin dIII

                     start
J1B   5'-TCGAG CCCGGG atg TGGCTCGCGAGCTTGGCAGTTGTCATAGCCTGCGCAGGAGCCATGAAGTTGTCAAATTTCCAGGGG A      -3'
J2B   3'-    C GGGCCC TAC ACCGAGCGCTCGAACCGTCAACAGTATCGGACGCGTCCTCGGTACTTCAACAGTTTAAAGGTCCCC TTCGA-5'
        Xho I  Sma I                                                                          Hin dIII

J7    5'-GATCC ATGCATTCTAGA C     -3'
J8    3'-    G TACGTAAGATCT GGTAC-5'
        Bam HI             Nco I

                    start
J9    5'-AGCTT CCCGGG atg CTTGGCAGTAACAACGGTC-3'
J10   3'-    A GGGCCC TAC GAACCGTCATTGTTGCCAG-5'
        Hin dIII Sma I

                              stop terminator
J37   5'-AAAAACAACAAAAAGA tga ttttat CGGCCG A      -3'
J38   3'-TTTTTGTTGTTTTTCT ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
                                     Eag I  Hin dIII
```

FIGURE 4

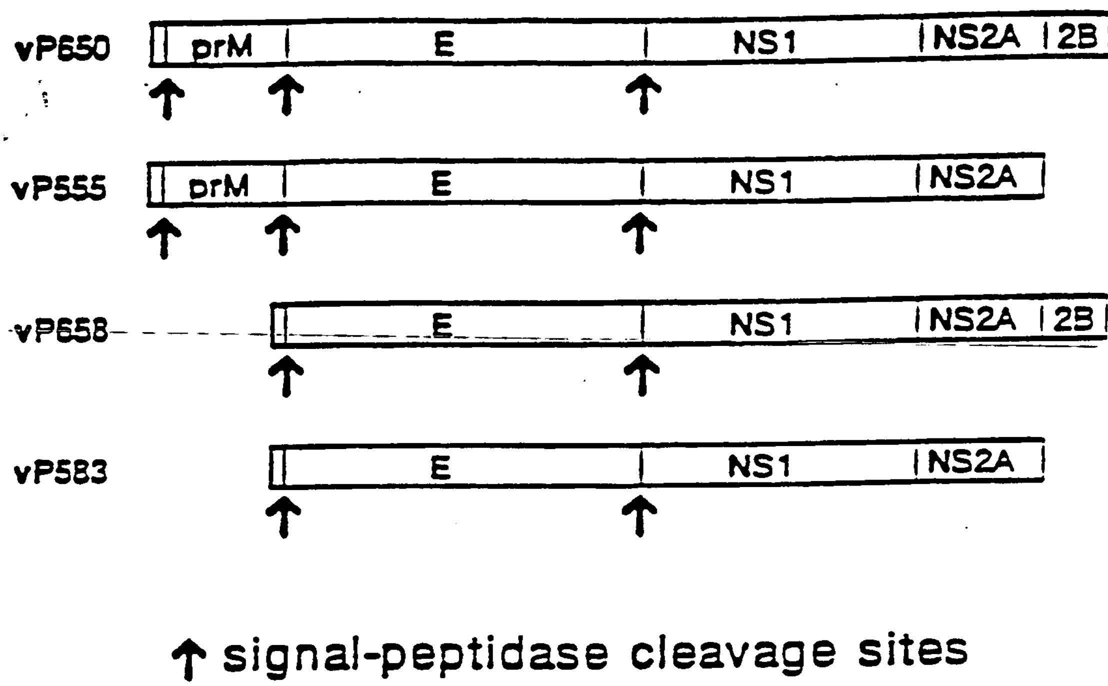

vP650
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
2B
vP555
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP658
E
NS1
NS2A
2B
vP583
E
NS1
NS2A
signal-peptidase cleavage sites

FIGURE 5

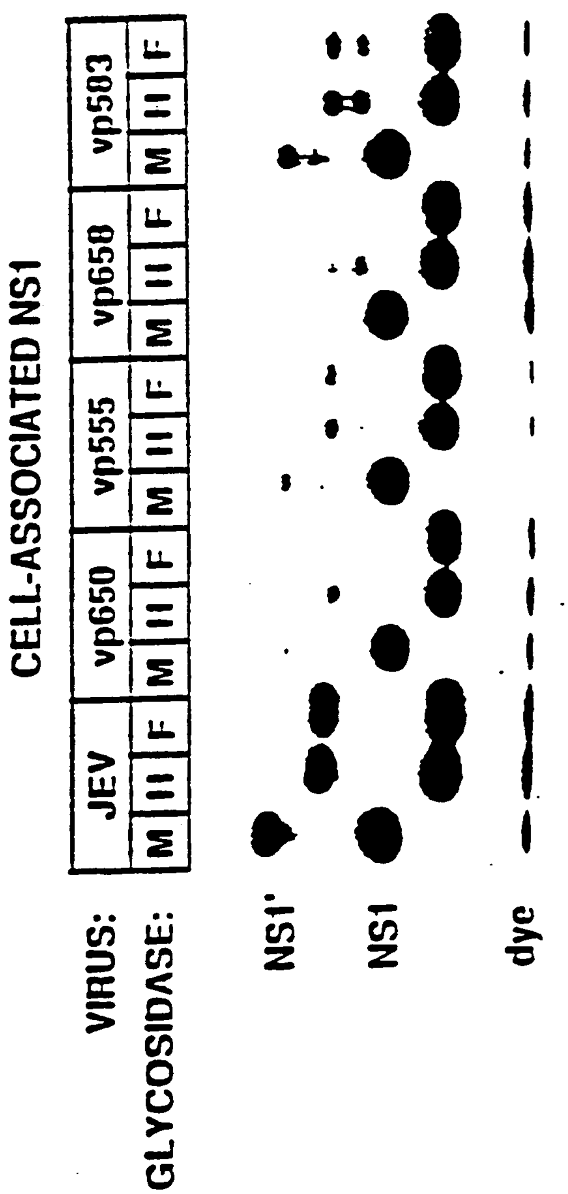

CELL-ASSOCIATED NS1
VIRUS:
GLYCOSIDASE:
JEV
vp650
vp555
vp658
vp583
M
H
F
NS1'
NS1
dye

FIGURE 6

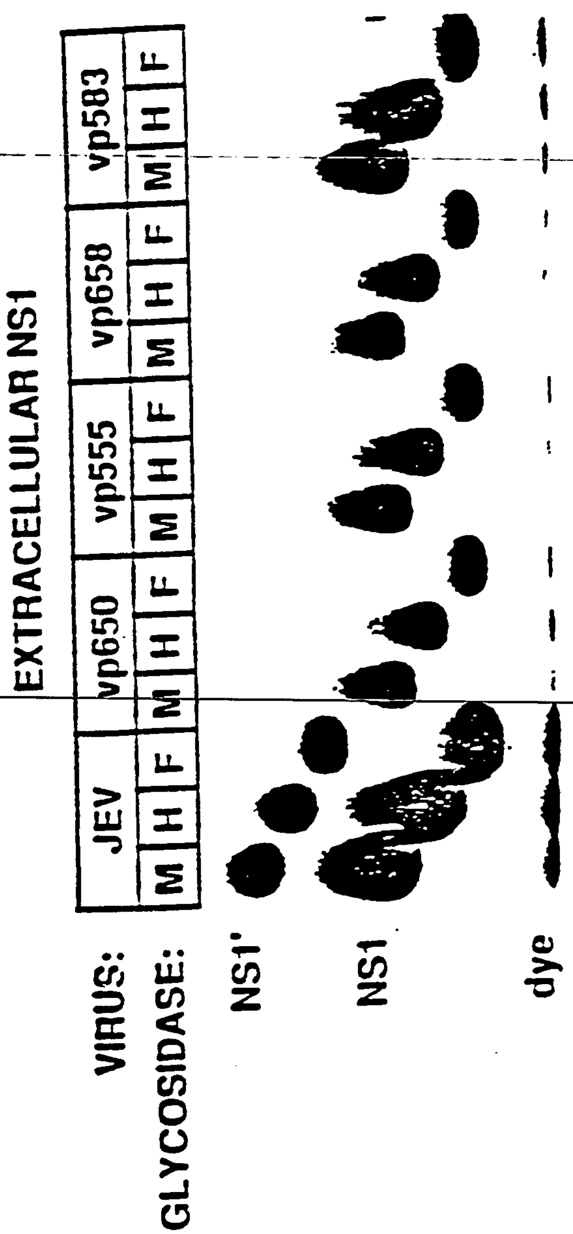

EXTRACELLULAR NS1
VIRUS:
GLYCOSIDASE:
JEV
vp650
vp555
vp658
vp583
M H F M H F M H F M H F M H F
NS1'
NS1
dye

FIGURE 7

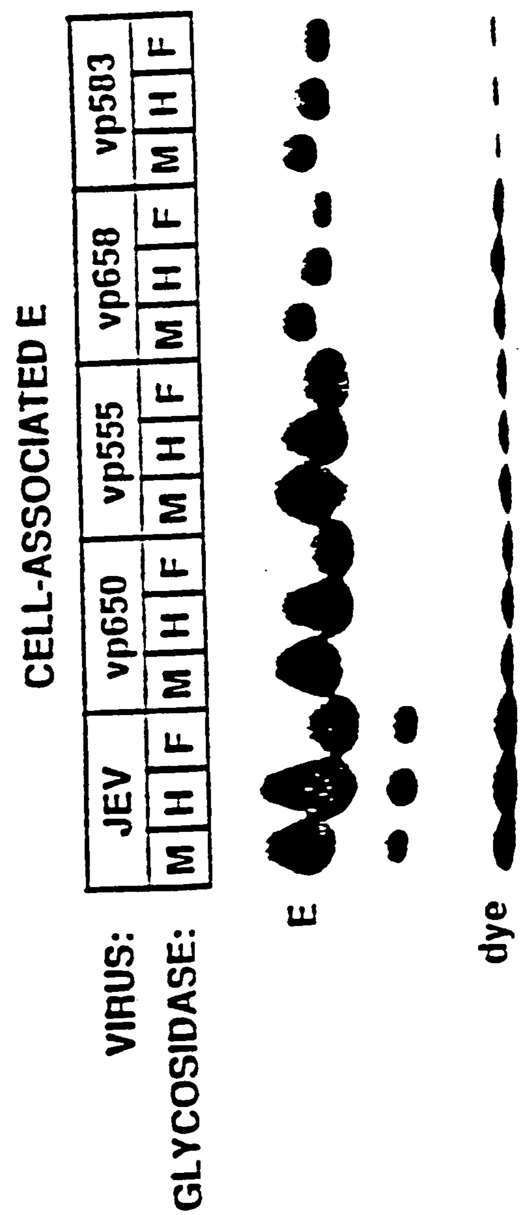

CELL-ASSOCIATED E
VIRUS: JEV vp650 vp555 vp658 vp583
GLYCOSIDASE: M H F M H F M H F M H F M H F
E
dye

FIGURE 8

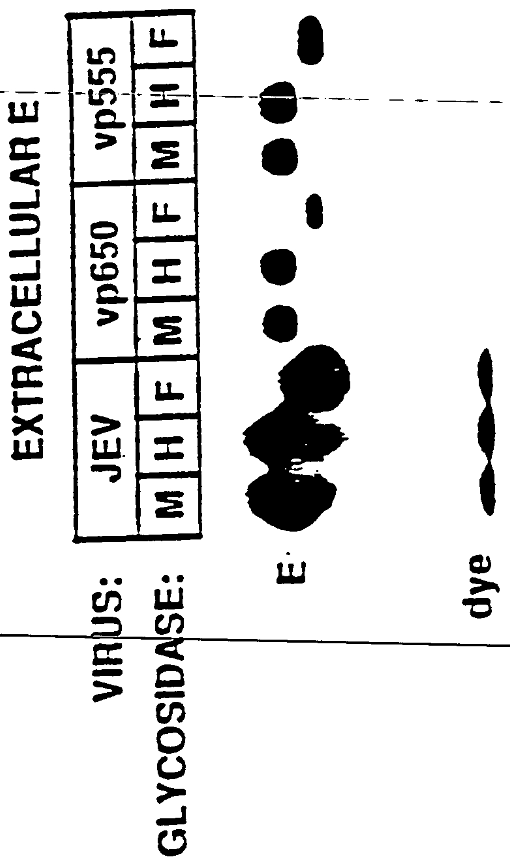

EXTRACELLULAR E
VIRUS:
GLYCOSIDASE:
JEV
vp650
vp555
M
H
F
M
H
F
M
H
F
E
dye

FIGURE 9

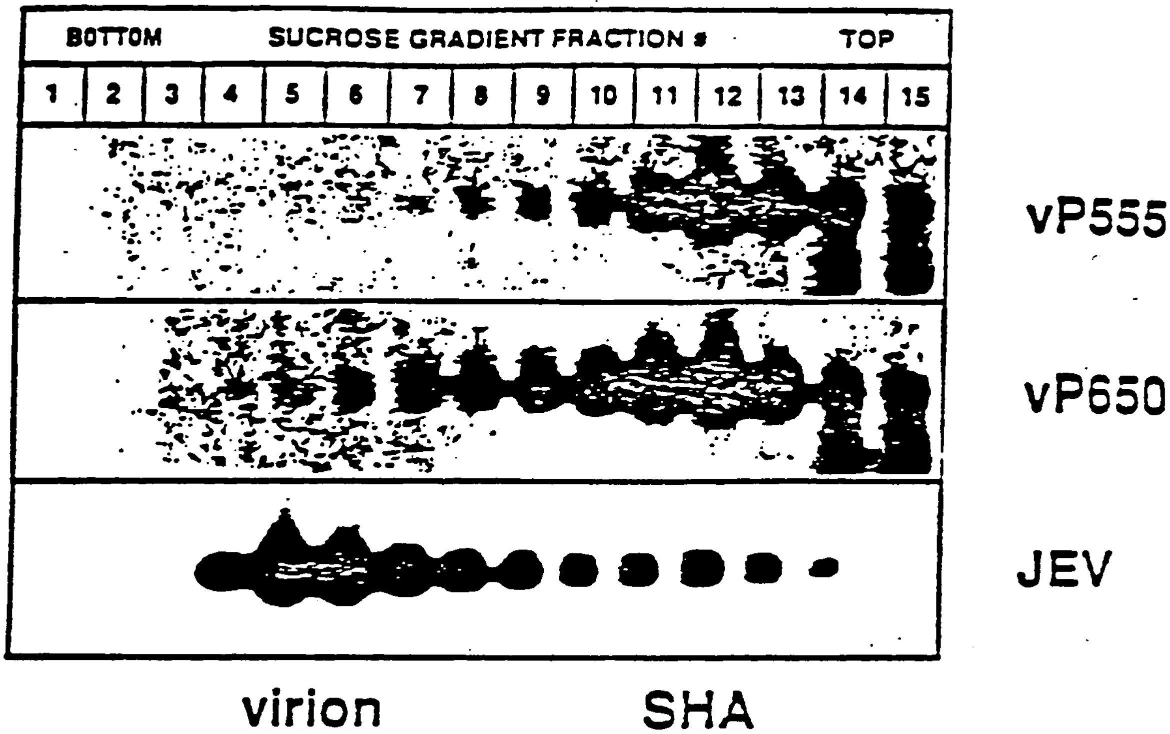

BOTTOM
SUCROSE GRADIENT FRACTION #
TOP
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
vP555
vP650
JEV
virion
SHA

FIGURE 10

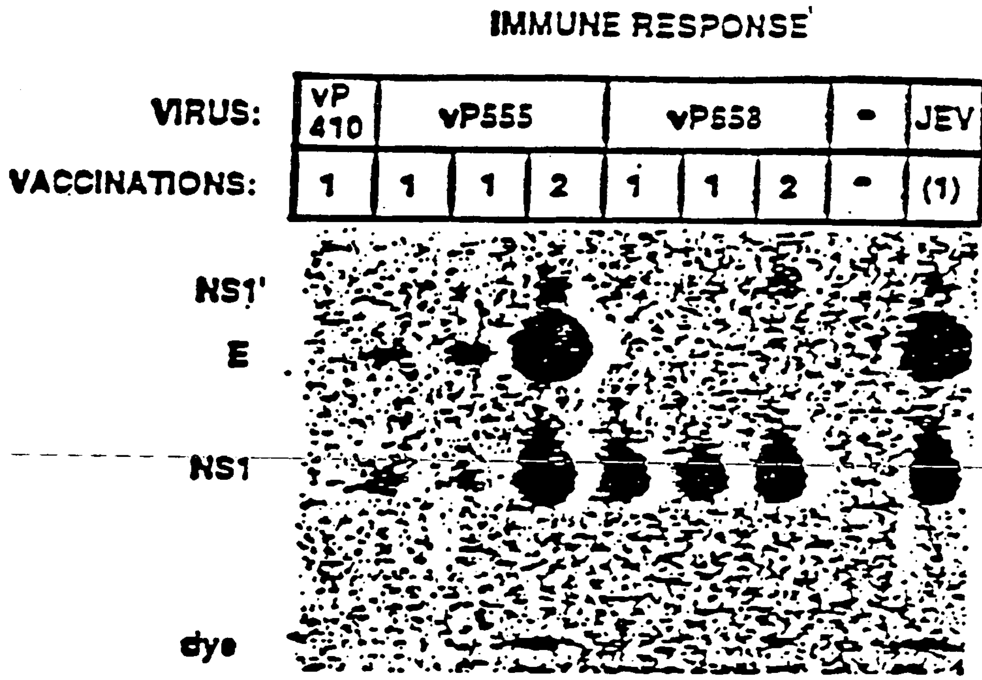

IMMUNE RESPONSE
VIRUS:
vP 410
vP555
vP658
-
JEV
VACCINATIONS:
1
1
1
2
1
1
2
-
(1)
NS1'
E
NS1
dye

FIGURE 11

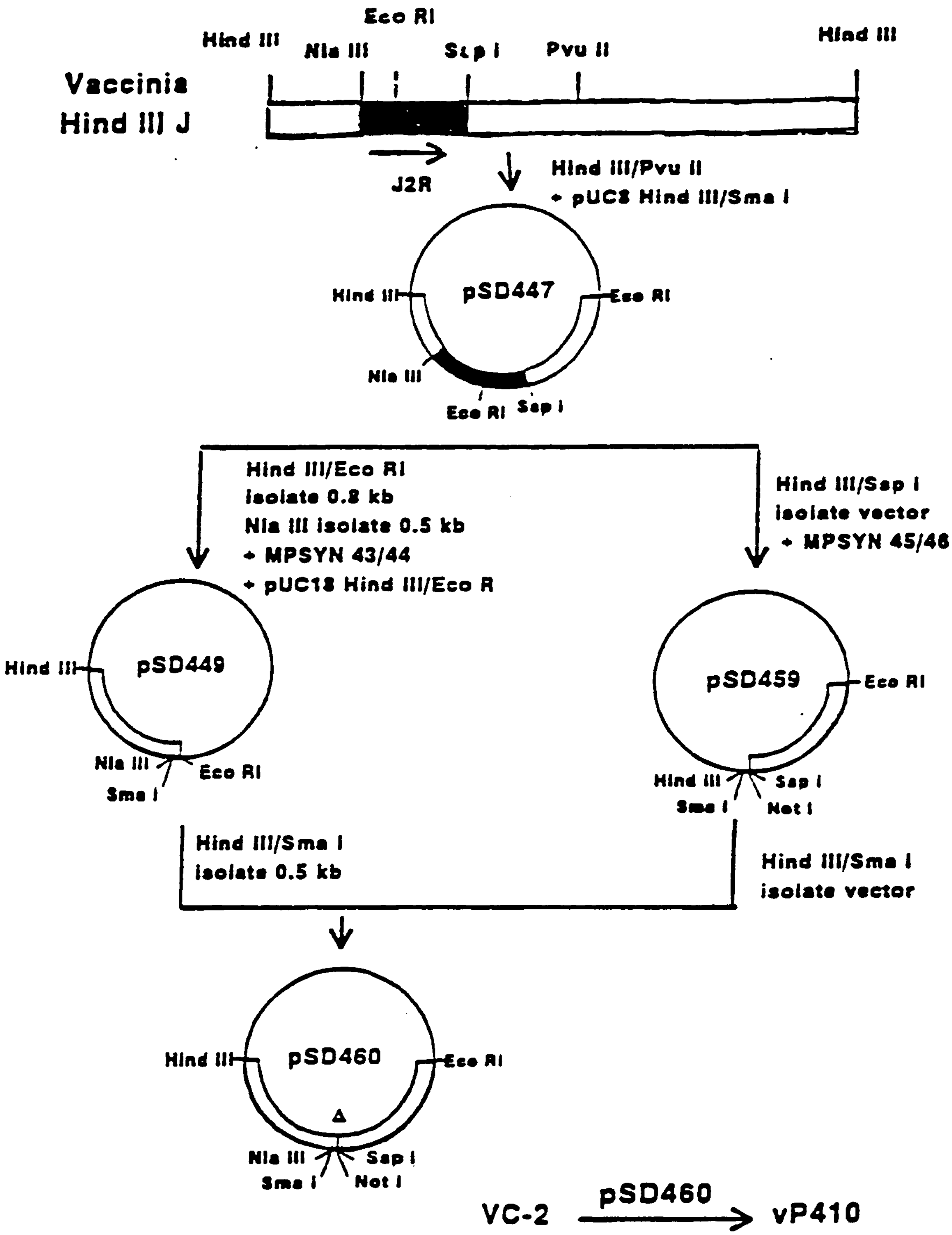

Eco RI
Hind III
Nla III
Sap I
Pvu II
Hind III
Vaccinia
Hind III J
J2R
Hind III/Pvu II
+ pUC8 Hind III/Sma I
pSD447
Hind III
Eco RI
Nla III
Eco RI
Sap I
Hind III/Eco RI
isolate 0.8 kb
Nla III isolate 0.5 kb
+ MPSYN 43/44
+ pUC18 Hind III/Eco R
Hind III/Sap I
isolate vector
+ MPSYN 45/46
pSD449
Hind III
Nla III
Eco RI
Sma I
pSD459
Eco RI
Hind III
Sap I
Sma I
Not I
Hind III/Sma I
isolate 0.5 kb
Hind III/Sma I
isolate vector
pSD460
Hind III
Eco RI
Nla III
Sap I
Sma I
Not I
VC-2
pSD460
vP410

FIGURE 12

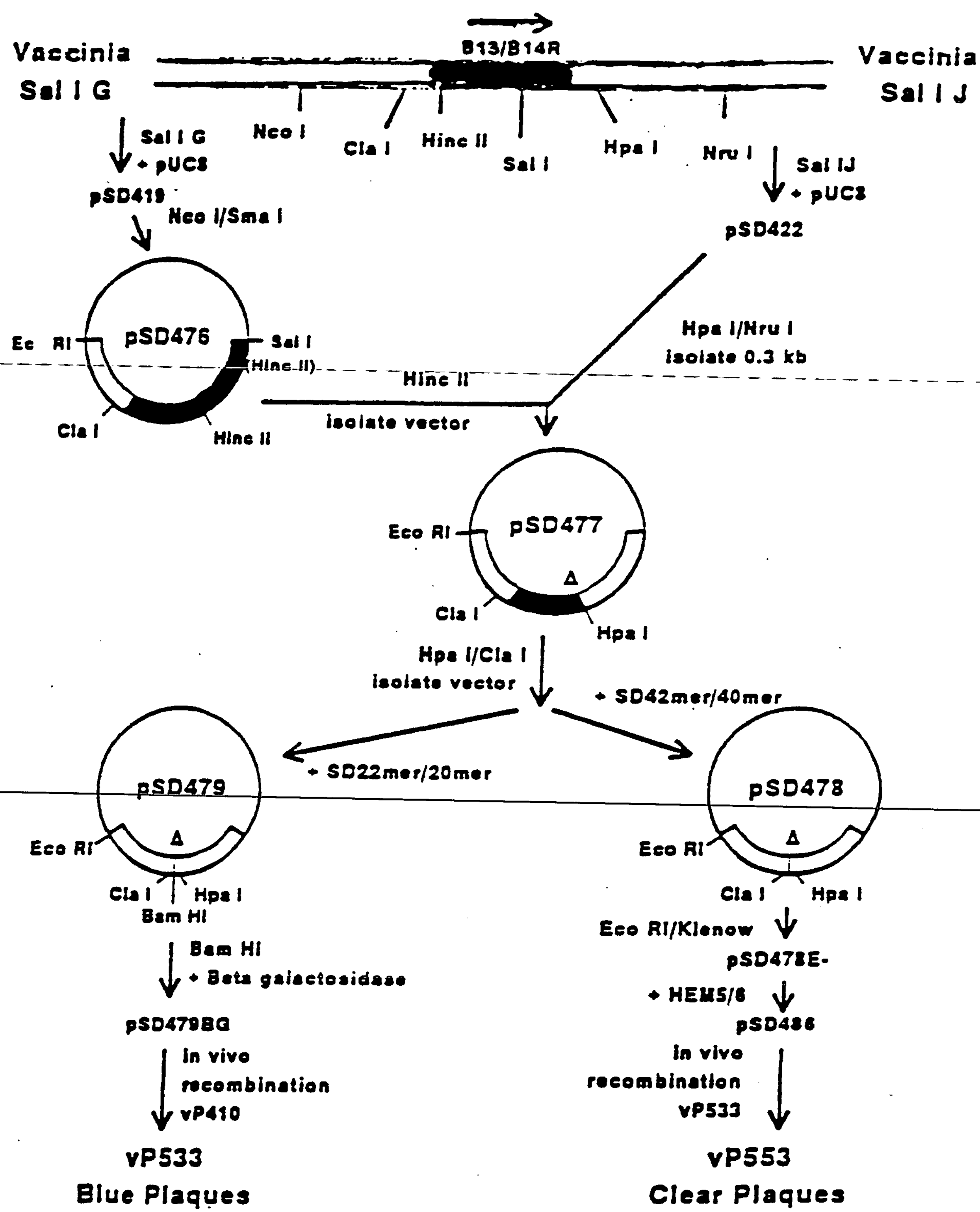
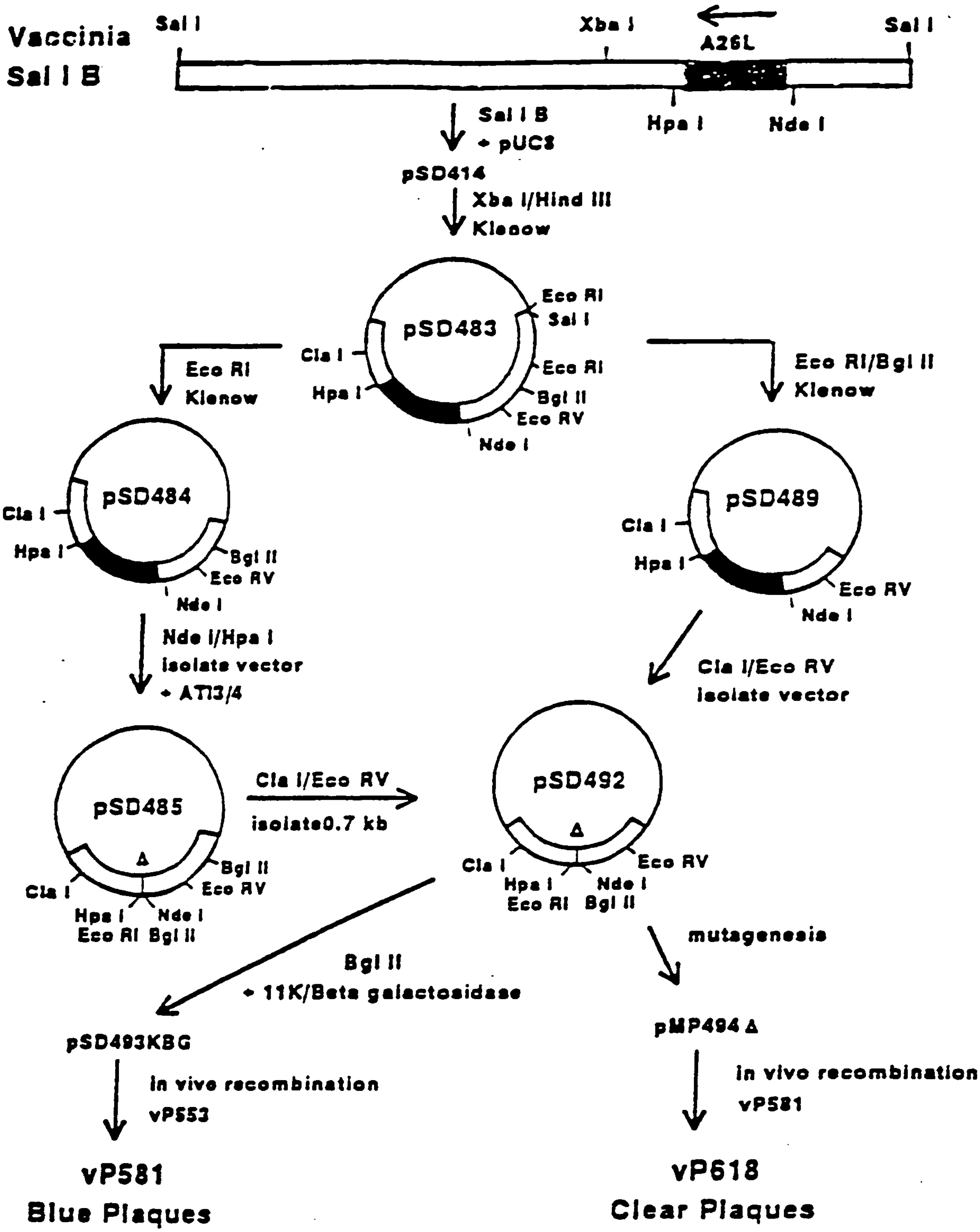

B13/B14R
Vaccinia Sal I G
Vaccinia Sal I J
Nco I
Cla I
Hinc II
Sal I
Hpa I
Nru I
Sal I G + pUC8
pSD419
Nco I/Sma I
Sal IJ + pUC8
pSD422
pSD476
Ec RI
Sal I
(Hinc II)
Cla I
Hinc II
Hpa I/Nru I
isolate 0.3 kb
Hinc II
isolate vector
pSD477
Eco RI
Cla I
Hpa I
Hpa I/Cla I
isolate vector
+ SD42mer/40mer
+ SD22mer/20mer
pSD479
pSD478
Eco RI
Cla I
Hpa I
Bam HI
Bam HI
+ Beta galactosidase
pSD479BG
in vivo
recombination
vP410
Eco RI/Klenow
pSD478E-
+ HEM5/6
pSD486
in vivo
recombination
vP533
vP533
Blue Plaques
vP553
Clear Plaques

FIGURE 13



Vaccinia
Sal I B
Sal I
Xba I
A26L
Sal I
Hpa I
Nde I
Sal I B
+ pUC8
pSD414
Xba I/Hind III
Klenow
pSD483
Eco RI
Sal I
Cla I
Eco RI
Hpa I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Nde I
Eco RI
Klenow
Eco RI/Bgl II
Klenow
pSD484
Cla I
Hpa I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Nde I
pSD489
Cla I
Hpa I
Eco RV
Nde I
Nde I/Hpa I
isolate vector
+ ATI3/4
Cla I/Eco RV
isolate vector
pSD485
Cla I/Eco RV
isolate0.7 kb
pSD492
Bgl II
Cla I
Eco RV
Hpa I
Nde I
Eco RI
Bgl II
Cla I
Eco RV
Hpa I
Nde I
Eco RI
Bgl II
mutagenesis
Bgl II
+ 11K/Beta galactosidase
pSD493KBG
pMP494 Δ
in vivo recombination
vP553
in vivo recombination
vP581
vP581
Blue Plaques
vP618
Clear Plaques

FIGURE 14

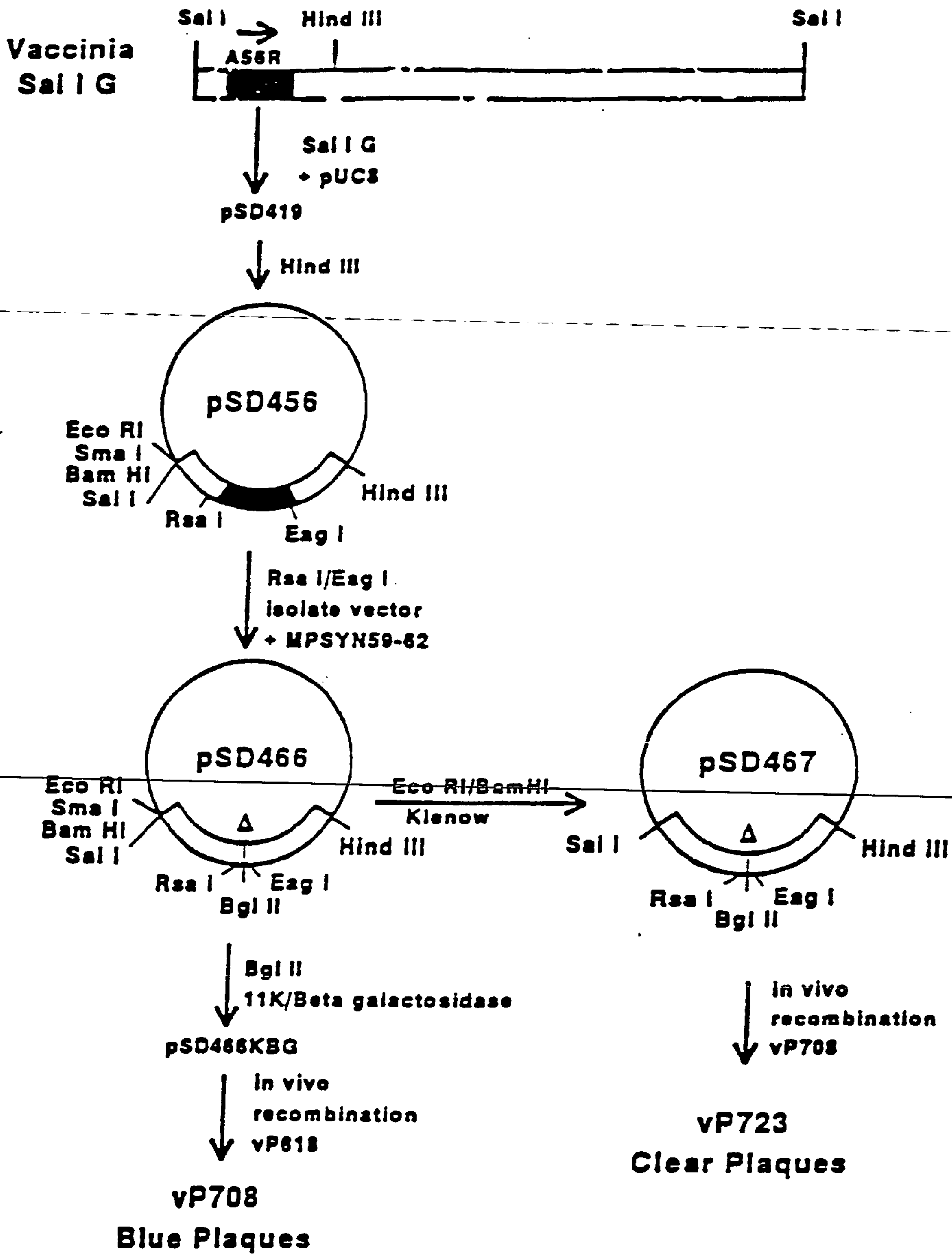
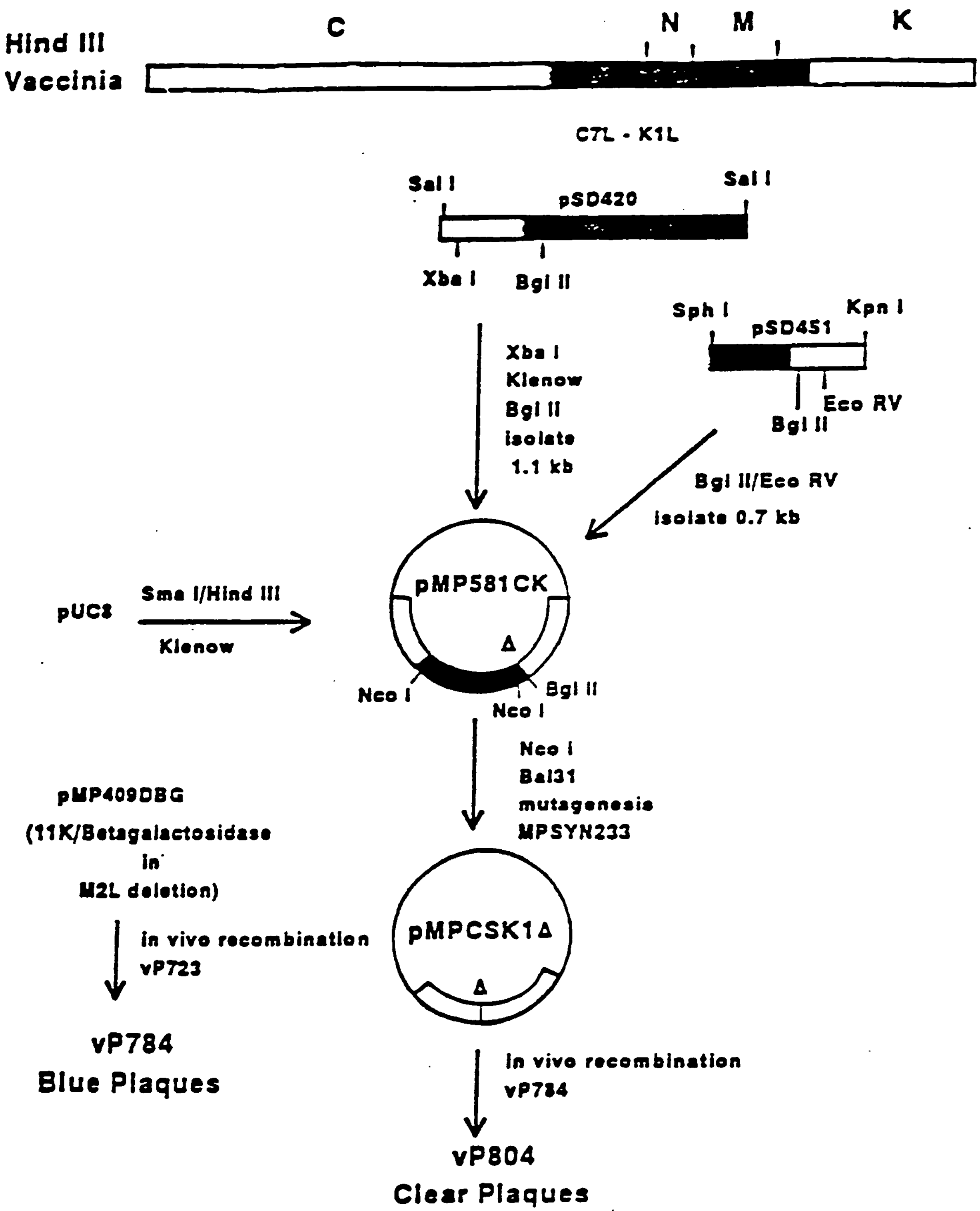

Vaccinia
Sal I G
Sal I
Hind III
Sal I
A56R
Sal I G
+ pUC8
pSD419
Hind III
pSD456
Eco RI
Sma I
Bam HI
Sal I
Rsa I
Eag I
Hind III
Rsa I/Eag I
isolate vector
+ MPSYN59-62
pSD466
Eco RI
Sma I
Bam HI
Sal I
Rsa I
Eag I
Bgl II
Hind III
Eco RI/BamHI
Klenow
pSD467
Sal I
Hind III
Rsa I
Eag I
Bgl II
Bgl II
11K/Beta galactosidase
pSD466KBG
In vivo
recombination
vP618
vP708
Blue Plaques
In vivo
recombination
vP708
vP723
Clear Plaques

FIGURE 15



Hind III
Vaccinia
C
N
M
K
C7L - K1L
Sal I
pSD420
Sal I
Xba I
Bgl II
Sph I
pSD451
Kpn I
Eco RV
Bgl II
Xba I
Klenow
Bgl II
isolate
1.1 kb
Bgl II/Eco RV
isolate 0.7 kb
pUC8
Sma I/Hind III
Klenow
pMP581CK
Δ
Nco I
Bgl II
Nco I
Nco I
Bal31
mutagenesis
MPSYN233
pMP409DBG
(11K/Betagalactosidase
in
M2L deletion)
in vivo recombination
vP723
pMPCSK1Δ
Δ
vP784
Blue Plaques
in vivo recombination
vP784
vP804
Clear Plaques

FIGURE 16

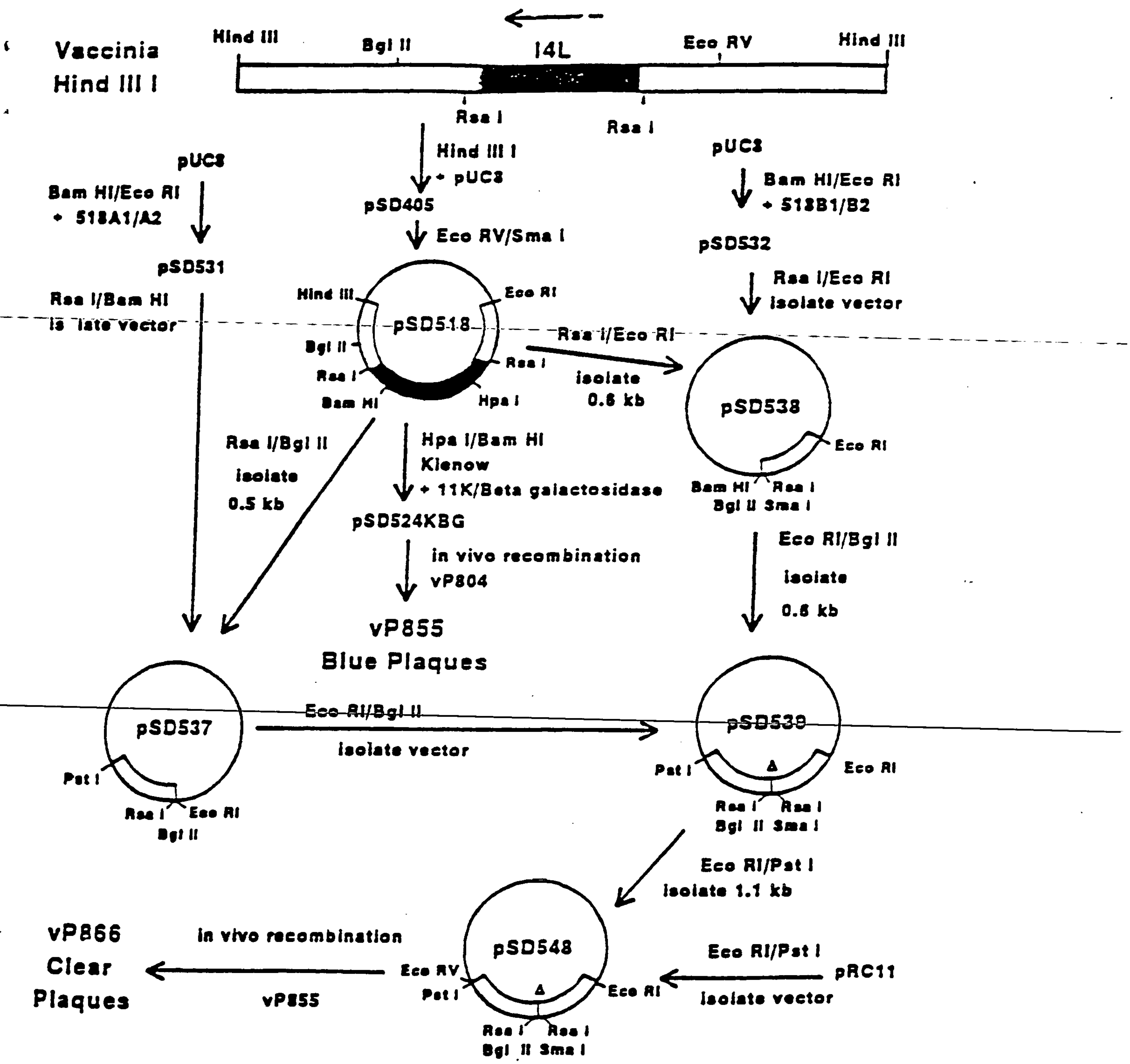

Vaccinia
Hind III I
Hind III
Bgl II
I4L
Eco RV
Hind III
Rsa I
Rsa I
pUC8
Bam HI/Eco RI
+ 518A1/A2
pSD531
Rsa I/Bam HI
is late vector
Hind III I
+ pUC8
pSD405
Eco RV/Sma I
pSD518
Hind III
Eco RI
Bgl II
Rsa I
Rsa I
Bam HI
Hpa I
pUC8
Bam HI/Eco RI
+ 518B1/B2
pSD532
Rsa I/Eco RI
isolate vector
Rsa I/Eco RI
isolate
0.8 kb
pSD538
Eco RI
Bam HI
Rsa I
Bgl II Sma I
Rsa I/Bgl II
isolate
0.5 kb
Hpa I/Bam HI
Klenow
+ 11K/Beta galactosidase
pSD524KBG
in vivo recombination
vP804
vP855
Blue Plaques
Eco RI/Bgl II
isolate
0.8 kb
pSD537
Pst I
Rsa I
Eco RI
Bgl II
Eco RI/Bgl II
isolate vector
pSD539
Pst I
Eco RI
Rsa I
Rsa I
Bgl II Sma I
Eco RI/Pst I
isolate 1.1 kb
vP866
Clear
Plaques
in vivo recombination
vP855
pSD548
Eco RV
Pst I
Eco RI
Rsa I
Rsa I
Bgl II Sma I
Eco RI/Pst I
pRC11
isolate vector

Figure 17A

```
   1 ATGACTAAAA AACCAGGAGG GCCCGGTAAA AACCGGGCTA TCAATATGCT GAAACGCGGC
  61 TTACCCCGCG TATTCCCACT AGTGGGAGTG AAGAGGGTAG TGATGAGCTT GTTGGACGGC
 121 AGAGGGCCAG TACGTTTCGT GCTGGCTCTT ATCACGTTCT TCAAGTTTAC AGCATTAGCC
 181 CCGACCAAGG CGCTTTTAGG CCGATGGAAA GCAGTGGAAA AGAGTGTGGC AATGAAACAT
 241 CTTACTAGTT TCAAACGAGA ACTCGGAACA CTCATTGACG CCGTGAACAA GCGGGGCAGA
 301 AAGCAAAACA AAAGAGGAGG AAATGAAGGC TCAATCATGT GGCTCGCGAG CTTGGCAGTT
 361 GTCATAGCCT GCGCAGGAGC CATGAAGTTG TCAAATTTCC AGGGGAAGCT TTTGATGACC
 421 GTCAACAACA CGGACATTGC AGACGTTATC GTGATTCCCA CCTCAAAAGG AGAGAACAGA
 481 TGTTGGGTCC GGGCAATCGA CGTCGGCTAC ATGTGTGAGG ACACTATCAC GTACGAATGT
 541 CCTAAGCTCA CCATGGGCAA TGATCCAGAG GACGTGGACT GTTGGTGTGA CAACCAAGAA
 601 GTCTACGTCC AATATGGACG GTGCACGCGG ACCAGGCATT CCAAGCGAAG CAGGAGATCC
 661 GTGTCGGTCC AAACACATGG GGAGAGTTCA CTAGTGAATA AAAAAGAGGC TTGGCTGGAT
 721 TCAACGAAAG CCACACGATA CCTCATGAAA ACTGAGAACT GGATCGTAAG GAATCCTGGC
 781 TATGCTTTCC TGGCGGCGAT ACTTGGCTGG ATGCTTGGCA GTAACAACGG TCAACGCGTG
 841 GTATTCACCA TCCTCCTGCT GTTGGTCGCT CCGGCTTACA GTTTCAACTG TCTGGGAATG
 901 GGCAATCGTG ACTTCATAGA AGGAGCCAGT GGAGCCACTT GGGTGGACTT GGTGCTAGAA
 961 GGAGACAGCT GCTTGACAAT TATGGCAAAC GACAAACCAA CATTGGACGT CCGCATGATC
1021 AACATCGAAG CTGTCCAACT TGCTGAGGTC AGAAGTTACT GCTATCATGC TTCAGTCACT
1081 GACATTTCGA CGGTGGCTCG GTGCCCCACG ACTGGAGAAG CTCACAACGA GAAGCGAGCT
1141 GATAGTAGCT ATGTGTGCAA ACAAGGCTTC ACTGATCGTG GGTGGGGCAA CGGATGTGGA
1201 CTTTTCGGGA AGGGAAGCAT TGACACATGT GCAAAATTCT CCTGCACCAG TAAGGCGATT
1261 GGGAGAACAA TCCAGCCAGA AAACATCAAA TACGAAGTTG GCATTTTTGT GCATGGAACC
1321 ACCACTTCGG AAAACCATGG GAATTATTCA GCGCAAGTTG GGGCGTCCCA GGCGGCAAAG
1381 TTTACAGTAA CACCCAATGC TCCTTCGATA ACCCTTAAAC TTGGTGACTA CGGAGAAGTC
1441 ACACTGGACT GTGAGCCAAG GAGTGGACTA AACACTGAAG CGTTTTACGT CATGACCGTG
1501 GGGTCAAAGT CATTTTTGGT CCACAGGGAA TGGTTTCATG ATCTCGCTCT CCCTTGGACG
1561 CCCCCTTCGA GCACAGCGTG GAGAAACAGA GAACTCCTCA TGGAATTTGA AGAGGCGCAC
1621 GCCACAAAAC AGTCCGTTGT TGCTCTTGGG TCACAGGAAG GAGGCCTCCA TCAGGCGTTG
1681 GCAGGAGCCA TCGTGGTGGA GTACTCAAGC TCAGTGAAGT TAACATCAGG CCACCTAAAA
1741 TGCAGGCTGA AAATGGACAA ACTGGCTCTG AAAGGCACAA CCTATGGCAT GTGCACAGAA
1801 AAATTCTCGT TCGCGAAAAA TCCGGCGGAC ACTGGTCACG GAACAGTTGT CATTGAACTT
1861 TCCTACTCTG GGAGTGATGG CCCTTGCAAA ATTCCGATTG TCTCCGTTGC GAGCCTCAAT
1921 GACATGACCC CCGTCGGGCG GCTGGTGACA GTGAACCCCT TCGTCGCGAC TTCCAGCGCC
1981 AACTCAAAGG TGCTAGTCGA GATGGAACCC CCCTTCGGAG ACTCCTACAT CGTAGTTGGA
2041 AGGGGAGACA AGCAGATTAA CCACCATTGG CACAAGGCTG GAAGCACGCT GGGCAAAGCC
2101 TTTTCAACGA CTTTGAAGGG AGCTCAAAGA CTGGCAGCGT TGGGCGACAC AGCCTGGGAC
2161 TTTGGCTCTA TTGGAGGGGT TTTCAACTCC ATAGGGAAAG CCGTTCACCA AGTGTTTGGT
2221 GGTGCCTTCA GAACACTCTT CGGGGGAATG TCTTGGATCA CACAAGGGCT AATGGGGGCC
2281 CTACTACTCT GGATGGGCGT TAACGCACGA GACCGATCAA TTGCTTTGGC CTTCTTAGCC
2341 ACAGGAGGTG TGCTCGTGTT CTTAGCGACC AATGTGCATG CTGACACTGG ATGTGCCATT
2401 GACATCACAA GAAAAGAGAT GAGGTGTGGA AGTGGCATCT TCGTGCACAA CGACGTGGAA
2461 GCCTGGGTGG ATAGGTATAA ATATTTGCCA GAAACGCCCA GATCCCTGGC GAAGATCGTC
2521 CACAAAGCGC ACAAGGAAGG CGTGTGCGGA GTCAGATCTG TCACCAGACT GGAGCACCAA
2581 ATGTGGGAAG CCGTACGGGA CGAATTGAAC GTCCTACTCA AAGAGAACGC AGTGGACCTC
2641 AGCGTGGTGG TGAACAAGCC CGTGGGGAGA TATCGCTCAG CCCCTAAACG CCTATCCATG
2701 ACGCAAGAGA AGTTTGAAAT GGGCTGGAAA GCATGGGGAA AAAGCATTCT CTATGCCCCG
2761 GAATTGGCTA ACTCCACATT TGTCGTAGAT GGACCTGAGA CAAAGGAATG CCCTGATGAG
2821 CACAGAGCTT GGAACAGCAT GCAAATCGAA GACTTCGGCT TTGGCATCAC ATCAACCCGT
2881 GTGTGGCTGA AGATCAGAGA GGAGAGCACT GACGAGTGTG ATGGAGCGAT CATAGGCACG
2941 GCTGTCAAAG GACATGTGGC AGTCCATAGT GACTTGTCGT ACTGGATTGA GAGTCGCTAC
3001 AACGACACAT GGAAACTTGA GAGGGCAGTC TTTGGAGAGG TCAAATCTTG CACTTGGCCA
```

Figure 17B

```
3061 GAGACACACA CCCTTTGGGG AGATGGTGTT GAGGAAAGTG AACTCATCAT TCCGCATACC
3121 ATAGCCGGAC CAAAAAGCAA GCACAATCGG AGGGAAGGGT ATAAGACACA AAACCAGGGA
3181 CCCTGGGACG AGAATGGTAT AGTCTTGGAC TTTGATTATT GCCCAGGGAC AAAAGTCACC
3241 ATTACAGAGG ATTGTGGCAA GAGAGGCCCT TCGGTCAGAA CCACTACTGA CAGTGGAAAG
3301 TTGATCACTG ACTGGGTCTG TCGCAGTTGC TCCCTTCCGC CCCTACGATT CCGGACAGAA
3361 AATGGCTGCT GGTACGGAAT GGAAATCAGA CCTGTCAGGC ATGATGAAAC AACACTCGTC
3421 AGATCACAGG TTGATGCTTT TAATGGTGAA ATGGTTGACC CTTTTCAGCT GGGCCTTCTG
3481 GTGATGTTTC TGGCCACCCA GGAGGTCCTT CGCAAGAGGT GGACGGCCAG ATTGACTATT
3541 CCCGCGGTTT TGGGGGCCCT ACTTGTGCTG ATGCTTGGGG GCATCACTTA CACTGATTTG
3601 GCGAGGTATG TGGTGCTAGT CGCTGCTGCT TTCGCAGAAG CCAACAGTGG AGGAGACGTC
3661 CTGCACCTTG CTTTGATTGC CGTTTTTAAG ATCCAACCAG CATTTCTAGT GATGAACATG
3721 CTTAGCACGA GATGGACGAA CCAAGAAAAC GTGGTTCTGG TCCTAGGGGC TGCCTTTTTT
3781 CAATTAGCCT CAGTAGATCT GCAAATAGGA GTCCACGGAA TCCTGAATGC CGGCGCTATA
3841 GCATGGATGA TTGTCCGAGC GATCACTTTC CCCACAACCT CCTCCGTCAC CATGCCAGTC
3901 TTAGCGCTTC TAACTCCGGG AATGAGGGCT CTATACCTAG ACACTTACAG AATCATCCTC
3961 CTCGTCATAG GGATTTGCTC CCTGCTGCAA GAGAGGAAAA AGACCATGGC AAAAAAGAAA
4021 GGAGCTGTAC TCTTGGGCTT AGCGCTCACA TCCACTGGAT GGTTCTCGCC CACCACTATA
4081 GCTGCCGGAC TAATGGTCTG CAACCCAAAC AAGAAGAGAG GGTGGCCAGC TACTGAGTTT
4141 TTGTCGGCAG TTGGATTGAT GTTTGCCATC GTAGGTGGTT TGGCCGAGTT GGATATTGAA
4201 TCCATGTCAA TACCCTTCAT GCTGGCAGGT CTTATGGCAG TGTCCTACGT GGTGTCAGGA
4261 AAAGCAACAG ATATGTGGCT TGAACGGGCC GCCGACATCA GCTGGGAGAT GGATGCTGCA
4321 ATCACAGGAA GCAGTCGGAG GCTGGATGTG AAGCTGGATG ATGACGGAGA TTTTCACTTG
4381 ATTGATGATC CCGGTGTTCC ATGGAAGGTC TGGGTCTTGC GCATGTCTTG CATTGGCTTA
4441 GCCGCCCTCA CGCCTTGGGC CATTGTTCCC GCCGCTTTTG GTTATTGGCT CACTTTAAAA
4501 ACAACAAAAA GA
```

Figure 18

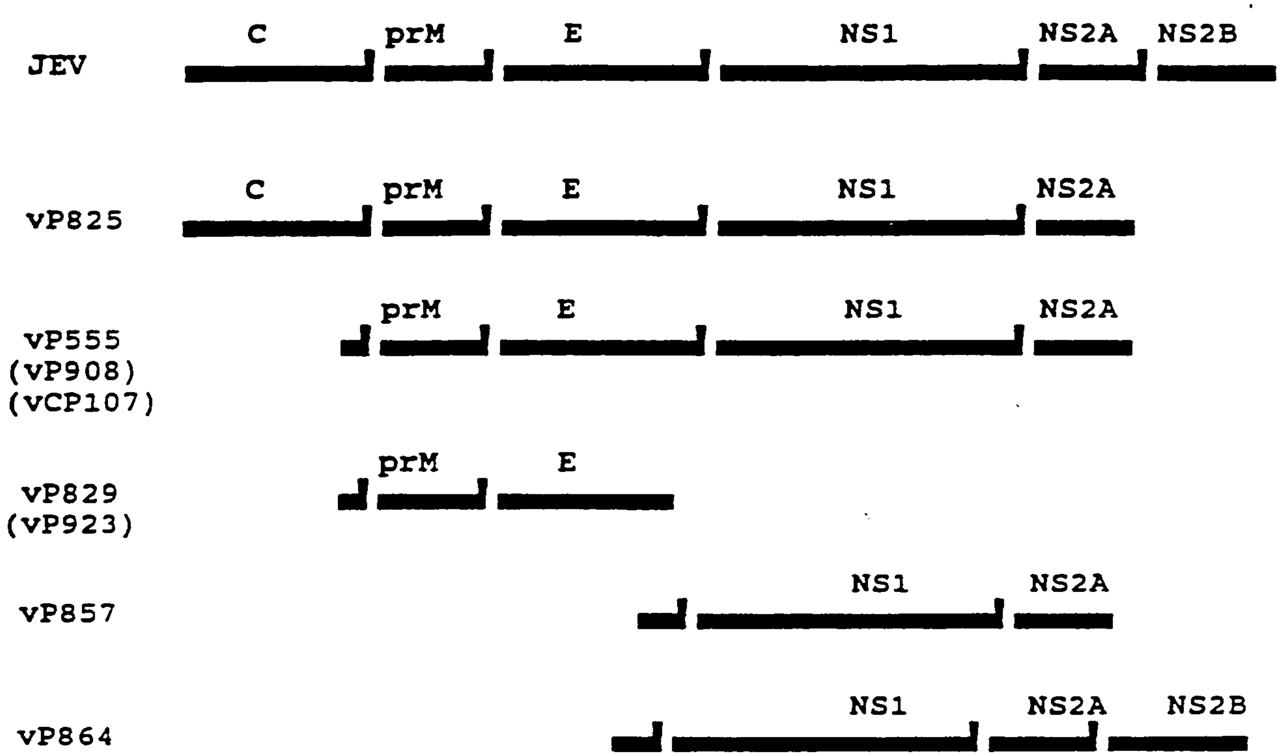

JEV
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP825
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP555
(vP908)
(vCP107)
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP829
(vP923)
prM
E
vP857
NS1
NS2A
vP864
NS1
NS2A
NS2B

FIGURE 19

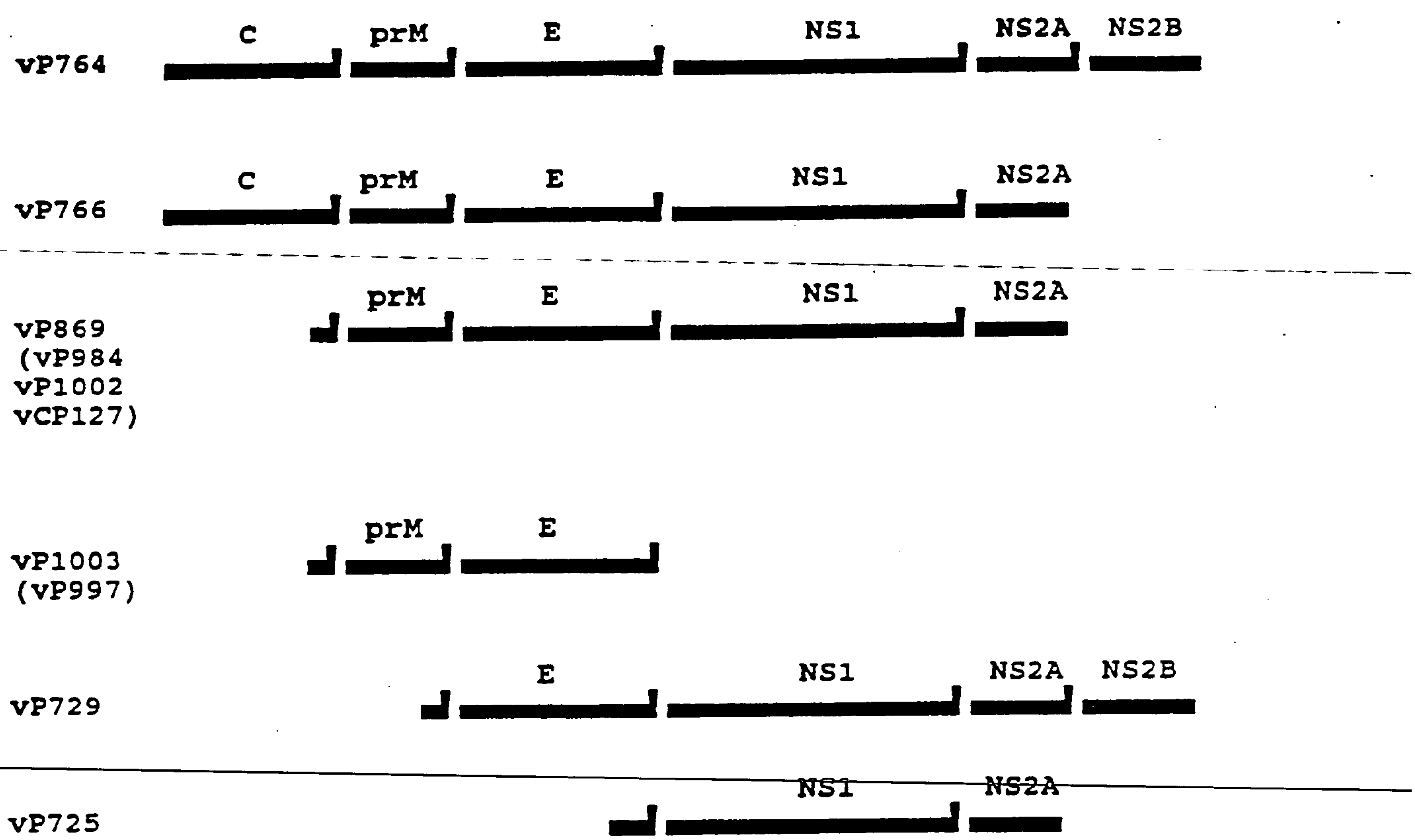
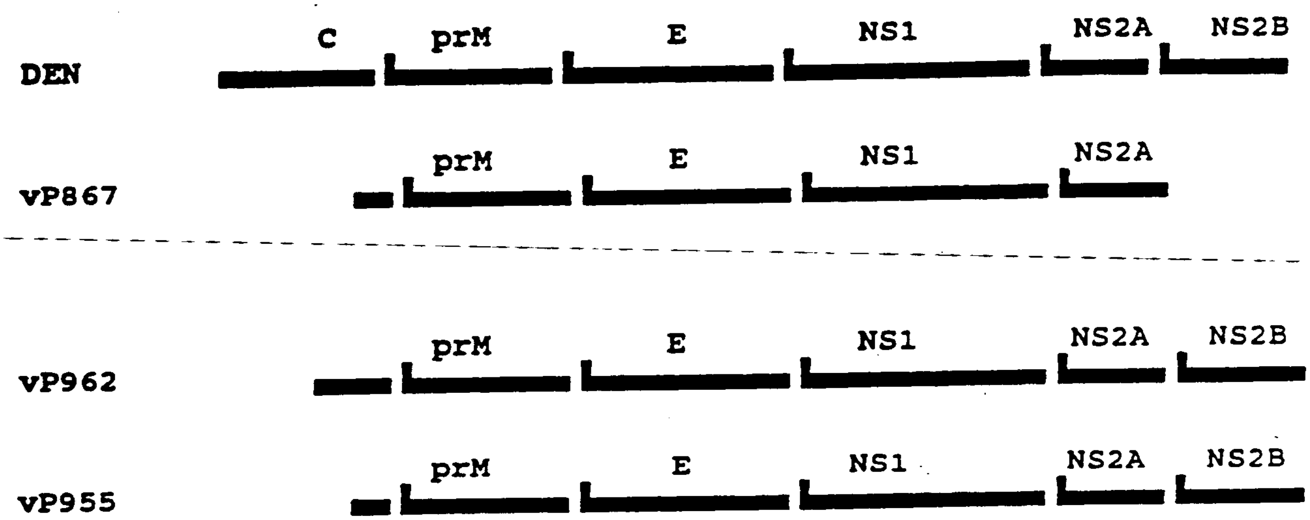

vP764
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP766
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP869
(vP984
vP1002
vCP127)
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP1003
(vP997)
prM
E
vP729
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP725
NS1
NS2A

Figure 20

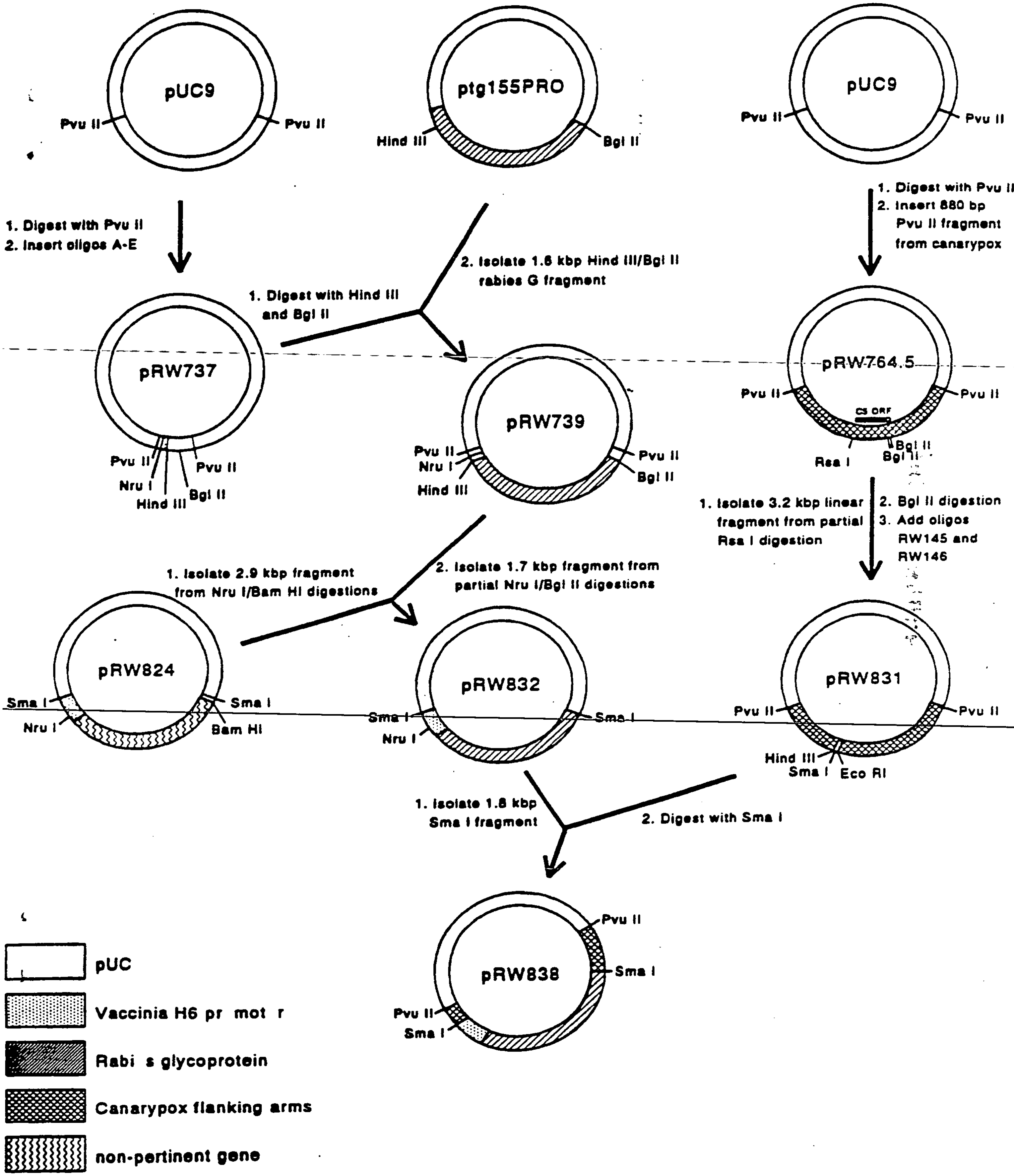
```
3332 AGATCTTGCA CGTTACCCCC CCTACGTTTC AAAGGAGAAG ACGGGTGCTG GTACGGCATG
3392 GAAATCAGAC CAGTCAAGGA GAAGGAAGAG AACCTAGTTA AGTCAATGGT CTCTGCAGGG
3452 TCAGGAGAAG TGGACAGTTT TTCACTAGGA CTGCTATGCA TATCAATAAT GATCGAAGAG
3512 GTAATGAGAT CCAGATGGAG CAGAAAAATG CTGATGACTG GAACATTGGC TGTGTTCCTC
3572 CTTCTCACAA TGGGACAATT GACATGGAAT GATCTGATCA GGCTATGTAT CATGGTTGGA
3632 GCCAACGCTT CAGACAAGAT GGGGATGGGA ACAACGTACC TAGCTTTGAT GGCCACTTTC
3692 AGAATGAGAC CAATGTTCGC AGTCGGGCTA CTGTTTCGCA GATTAACATC TAGAGAAGTT
3752 CTTCTTCTTA CAGTTGGATT GAGTCTGGTG GCATCTGTAG AACTACCAAA TTCCTTAGAG
3812 GAGCTAGGGG ATGGACTTGC AATGGGCATC ATGATGTTGA AATTACTGAC TGATTTTCAC
3872 TCACATCAGC TATGGGCTAC CTTGCTGTCT TTAACATTTG TCAAAACAAC TTTTTCATTG
3932 CACTATGCAT GGAAGACAAT GGCTATGATA CTGTCAATTG TATCTCTCTT CCCTTTATGC
3992 CTGTCCACGA CTTCTCAAAA AACAACATGG CTTCCGGTGT TGCTGGGATC TCTTGGATGC
4052 AAACCACTAA CCATGTTTCT TATAACAGAA AACAAAATCT GGGGAAGGAA AAGCTGGCCT
4112 CTCAATGAAG GAATTATGGC TGTTGGAATA GTTAGCATTC TTCTAAGTTC ACTTCTCAAG
4172 AATGATGTGC CACTAGCTGG CCCACTAATA GCTGGAGGCA TGCTAATAGC ATGTTATGTC
4232 ATACCTGGAA GCTCGGCCGA TTTATCACTG GAGAAAGCGG CTGAGGTCTC CTGGGAAGAA
4292 GAAGCAGAAC ACTCTGGTGC CTCACACAAC ATACTAGTGG AGGTCCAAGA TGATGGAACC
4352 ATGAAGATAA AGGATGAAGA GAGAGATGAC ACACTCACCA TTCTCCTCAA AGCAACTCTG
4412 CTAGCAATCT CAGGGGTATA CCCAATGTCA ATACCGGCGA CCCTCTTTGT GTGGTATTTT
4472 TGGCAGAAAA AAAAACAGAG ATCAGGAGTG CTATGGGACA CACCCAGCCC TCCAGAACTG
4532 GAAAGAGCAG TCCTTGATGA TGGCATTTAT AGAATTCTCC AAAGAGGATT GTTGGCCAGG
4592 TCTCAAGTAG GAGTAGGAGT TTTTCAAGAA GGCGTGTTCC ACACAATGTG GCACGTGACC
4652 AGGGGAGCTG TCCTCATGTA CCAAGGGAAG AGACTGGAAC CAAGTTGGGC CAGTGTTAAA
4712 AAAGACTTGA TCTCATATGG AGGAGGTTGG AGGTTTCAAG GATCCTGGAA CGCGGAGAAA
4772 GAAGTGCAGG TGATTGCTGT TGAACCGGGG AAGAACCCCA AAAATGTACA GACAGCGCCG
4832 GGTACCTTCA AGACCCCTGA AGGCGAAGTT GGAGCCATAG CTCTAGACTT TAAACCCGGC
4892 ACATCTGGAT CTCCTATCGT GAACAGAGAG GGAAAAATAG TAGGTCTTTA TGGAAATGGA
4952 GTGGTGACAA CAAGTGGTAC CTACGTCAGT GCCATAGCTC AAGCTAAAGC ATCACAACAA
5012 GGGCCTCTAC CAGAGATTGA GGACGAGGTG TTTAGGAAAA GAAACTTAAC AATAATGGAC
5172 CTACATCCAG GATCGGGAAA AACAAGAAGA TACCTTCCAG CCATAGTCCG TCAGGCCATA
5132 AAAAGAAAGC TGCGCACGCT AGTCTTAGCT CCCACAAGAG TTGTCGCTTC TGAAATGGCA
5192 GAGGCGCTCA AGGGAATGCC AATAAGGTAT CAGACAACAG CAGTGAAGAG TGAACACACG
5252 GGAAAGGAGA TAGTTGACCT TATGTGTCAC GCCACTTTCA CTATGCGTCT CCTGTCTCCT
5312 GTGAGAGTTC CCAATTATAA TATGATTATC ATGGATGAAG CACATTTCAC CGATCCACCC
5372 AGCATAGCAG CCAGAGGGTA TATCTCAACC CGAGTGGGTA TGGGTGAAGC AGCTGCGATT
5432 TTCATGACAG CCACTCCCCC CGGATCGGTG GAGGCCTTTC CACAGAGCAA TGCAGTTATC
5492 CAAGATGAGG AAAGAGACAT TCCTGAAAGA TCATGGAACT CAGGCTATGA CTGGATCACT
5552 GATTTCCCAG GTAAAACAGT CTGGTTTGTT CCAAGCATCA AATCAGGAAA TGACATTGCC
5612 AACTGTTTAA GAAAGAATGG GAAACGGGTG GTCCAATTGA GCAGAAAAAC TTTTGACACT
5672 GAGTACCAGA AAACAAAAAA TAACGACTGG GACTATGTTG TCACAACAGA CATATCCGAA
5732 ATGGGAGCAA ACTTCCGAGC CGACAGGGTA ATAGACCCGA GGCGGTGCCT GAAACCGGTA
5792 ATACTAAAAG ATGGCCCAGA GCGTGTCATT CTAGCCGGAC CGATGCCAGT GACTGTGTAC
5852 GCCGCCCAGA GGAGAGGAAG AATTGGAAGG AACCAAAATA AGGAAGGCGA TCAGTATATT
5912 TACATGGGAC AGCCTCTAAA CAATGATGAG GACCACGCCC ATTGGACAGA AGCAAAAATG
5972 CTCCTTGACA ACATAAACAC ACCAGAAGGG ATTATCCCAG CCCTCTTTGA GCCGGAGAGA
6032 GAAAAGAGTG CAGCAATAGA CGGGGAATAC AGACTACGGG GTGAAGCGAG GAAAACGTTC
6092 GTGGAGCTCA TGAGAAGAGG AGATCT
```

Figure 21



1 TGAATGTTAA ATGTTATACT TTGGATGAAG CTATAAATAT GCATTGGAAA AATAATCCAT
61 TTAAAGAAAG GATTCAAATA CTACAAAACC TAAGCGATAA TATGTTAACT AAGCTTATTC
121 TTAACGACGC TTTAAATATA CACAAATAAA CATAATTTTT GTATAACCTA ACAAATAACT
181 AAAACATAAA AATAATAAAA GGAAATGTAA TATCGTAATT ATTTTACTCA GGAATGGGGT
241 TAAATATTTA TATCACGTGT ATATCTATAC TGTTATCGTA TACTCTTTAC AATTACTATT
301 ACGAATATGC AAGAGATAAT AAGATTACGT ATTTAAGAGA ATCTTGTCAT GATAATTGGG
361 TACGACATAG TGATAAATGC TATTTCGCAT CGTTACATAA AGTCAGTTGG AAAGATGGAT
421 TTGACAGATG TAACTTAATA GGTGCAAAAA TGTTAAATAA CAGCATTCTA TCGGAAGATA
481 GGATACCAGT. TATATTATAC AAAAATCACT GGTTGGATAA AACAGATTCT GCAATATTCG
541 TAAAAGATGA AGATTACTGC GAATTTGTAA ACTATGACAA TAAAAAGCCA TTTATCTCAA
601 CGACATCGTG TAATTCTTCC ATGTTTTATG TATGTGTTTC AGATATTATG AGATTACTAT
661 AAACTTTTTG TATACTTATA TTCCGTAAAC TATATTAATC ATGAAGAAAA TGAAAAAGTA
721 TAGAAGCTGT TCACGAGCGG TTGTTGAAAA CAACAAAATT ATACATTCAA GATGGCTTAC
781 ATATACGTCT GTGAGGCTAT CATGGATAAT GACAATGCAT CTCTAAATAG GTTTTTGGAC
841 AATGGATTCG ACCCTAACAC GGAATATGGT ACTCTACAAT CTCCTCTTGA AATGGCTGTA
901 ATGTTCAAGA ATACCGAGGC TATAAAAATC TTGATGAGGT ATGGAGCTAA ACCTGTAGTT
961 ACTGAATGCA CAACTTCTTG TCTGCATGAT GCGGTGTTGA GAGACGACTA CAAAATAGTG
1021 AAAGATCTGT TGAAGAATAA CTATGTAAAC AATGTTCTTT ACAGCGGAGG CTTTACTCCT
1081 TTGTGTTTGG CAGCTTACCT TAACAAAGTT AATTTGGTTA AACTTCTATT GGCTCATTCG
1141 GCGGATGTAG ATATTTCAAA CACGGATCGG TTAACTCCTC TACATATAGC CGTATCAAAT
1201 AAAAATTTAA CAATGGTTAA ACTTCTATTG AACAAAGGTG CTGATACTGA CTTGCTGGAT
1261 AACATGGGAC GTACTCCTTT AATGATCGCT GTACAATCTG GAAATATTGA AATATGTAGC
1321 ACACTACTTA AAAAAAATAA AATGTCCAGA ACTGGGAAAA ATTGATCTTG CCAGCTGTAA
1381 TTCATGGTAG AAAAGAAGTG CTCAGGCTAC TTTTCAACAA AGGAGCAGAT GTAAACTACA
1441 TCTTTGAAAG AAATGGAAAA TCATATACTG TTTTGGAATT GATTAAAGAA AGTTACTCTG
1501 AGACACAAAA GAGGTAGCTG AAGTGGTACT CTCAAAATGC AGAACGATGA CTGCGAAGCA
1561 AGAAGTAGAG AAATAACACT TTATGACTTT CTTAGTTGTA GAAAAGATAG AGATATAATG
1621 ATGGTCATAA ATAACTCTGA TATTGCAAGT AAATGCAATA ATAAGTTAGA TTTATTTAAA
1681 AGGATAGTTA AAAATAGAAA AAAAGAGTTA ATTTGTAGGG TTAAAATAAT ACATAAGATC
1741 TTAAAATTTA TAAATACGCA TAATAATAAA AATAGATTAT ACTTATTACC TTCAGAGATA
1801 AAATTTAAGA TATTTACTTA TTTAACTTAT AAAGATCTAA AATGCATAAT TTCTAAATAA
1861 TGAAAAAAAA GTACATCATG AGCAACGCGT TAGTATATTT TACAATGGAG ATTAACGCTC
1921 TATACCGTTC TATGTTTATT GATTCAGATG ATGTTTTAGA AAAGAAAGTT ATTGAATATG
1981 AAAACTTTAA TGAAGATGAA GATGACGACG ATGATTATTG TTGTAAATCT GTTTTAGATG
2041 AAGAAGATGA CGCGCTAAAG TATACTATGG TTACAAAGTA TAAGTCTATA CTACTAATGG
2101 CGACTTGTGC AAGAAGGTAT AGTATAGTGA AAATGTTGTT AGATTATGAT TATGAAAAAC
2161 CAAATAAATC AGATCCATAT CTAAAGGTAT CTCCTTTGCA CATAATTTCA TCTATTCCTA
2221 GTTTAGAATA CTTTTCATTA TATTTGTTTA CAGCTGAAGA CGAAAAAAAT ATATCGATAA
2281 TAGAAGATTA TGTTAACTCT GCTAATAAGA TGAAATTGAA TGAGTCTGTG ATAATAGCTA
2341 TAATCAGAGA AGTTCTAAAA GGAAATAAAA ATCTAACTGA TCAGGATATA AAAACATTGG
2401 CTGATGAAAT CAACAAGGAG GAACTGAATA TAGCTAAACT ATTGTTAGAT AGAGGGGCCA
2461 AAGTAAATTA CAAGGATGTT TACGGTTCTT CAGCTCTCCA TAGAGCTGCT ATTGGTAGGA
2521 AACAGGATAT GATAAAGCTG TTAATCGATC ATGGAGCTGA TGTAAACTCT TTAACTATTG
2581 CTAAAGATAA TCTTATTAAA AAAAAATAAT ATCACGTTTA GTAATATTAA AATATATTAA
2641 TAACTCTATT ACTAATAACT CCAGTGGATA TGAACATAAT ACGAAGTTTA TACATTCTCA
2701 TCAAAATCTT ATTGACATCA AGTTAGATTG TGAAAATGAG ATTATGAAAT TAAGGAATAC
2761 AAAAATAGGA TGTAAGAACT TACTAGAATG TTTTATCAAT AATGATATGA ATACAGTATC
2821 TAGGGCTATA AACAATGAAA CGATTAAAAA TTATAAAAAT CATTTCCCTA TATATAATAC
2881 GCTCATAGAA AAATTCATTT CTGAAAGTAT ACTAAGACAC GAATTATTGG ATGGAGTTAT
2941 AAATTCTTTT CAAGGATTCA ATAATAAATT GCCTTACGAG ATTCAGTACA TTATACTGGA
3001 GAATCTTAAT AACCATGAAC TAAAAAAAAT TTTAGATAAT ATACATTAAA AAGGTAAATA
3061 GATCATCTGT TATTATAAGC AAAGATGCTT GTTGCCAATA ATATACAACA GGTATTTGTT
3121 TTTATTTTTA ACTACATATT TGATGTTCAT TCTCTTTATA TAGTATACAC AGAAAATTCA
3181 TAATCCACTT AGAATTTCTA GTTATCTAG

Figure 22


pUC9
Pvu II
Pvu II
ptg155PRO
Hind III
Bgl II
pUC9
Pvu II
Pvu II
1. Digest with Pvu II
2. Insert oligos A-E
2. Isolate 1.6 kbp Hind III/Bgl II rabies G fragment
1. Digest with Hind III and Bgl II
1. Digest with Pvu II
2. Insert 880 bp Pvu II fragment from canarypox
pRW737
Pvu II
Pvu II
Nru I
Hind III
Bgl II
pRW739
Pvu II
Nru I
Hind III
Pvu II
Bgl II
pRW764.5
Pvu II
Pvu II
CS ORF
Rsa I
Bgl II
Bgl II
1. Isolate 3.2 kbp linear fragment from partial Rsa I digestion
2. Bgl II digestion
3. Add oligos RW145 and RW146
1. Isolate 2.9 kbp fragment from Nru I/Bam HI digestions
2. Isolate 1.7 kbp fragment from partial Nru I/Bgl II digestions
pRW824
Sma I
Nru I
Sma I
Bam HI
pRW832
Sma I
Nru I
Sma I
pRW831
Pvu II
Pvu II
Hind III
Sma I
Eco RI
1. Isolate 1.8 kbp Sma I fragment
2. Digest with Sma I
pRW838
Pvu II
Sma I
Pvu II
Sma I
pUC
Vaccinia H6 pr mot r
Rabi s glycoprotein
Canarypox flanking arms
non-pertinent gene

Figur 23

Figure 24A

1 AGATATTTGT TAGCTTCTGC CGGAGATACC GTGAAAATCT ATTTTCTGGA AGGAAAGGGA

61 GGTCTTATCT ATTCTGTCAG CAGAGTAGGT TCCTCTAATG ACGAAGACAA TAGTGAATAC

121 TTGCATGAAG GTCACTGTGT AGAGTTCAAA ACTGATCATC AGTGTTTGAT AACTCTAGCG

181 TGTACGAGTC CTTCTAACAC TGTGGTTTAT TGGCTGGAAT AAAAGGATAA AGACACCTAT

241 ACTGATTCAT TTTCATCTGT CAACGTTTCT CTAAGAGATT CATAGGTATT ATTATTACAT

301 CGATCTAGAA GTCTAATAAC TGCTAAGTAT ATTATTGGAT TTAACGCGCT ATAAACGCAT

361 CCAAAACCTA CAAATATAGG AGAAGCTTCT CTTATGAAAC TTCTTAAAGC TTTACTCTTA

421 CTATTACTAC TCAAAAGAGA TATTACATTA ATTATGTGAT GAGGCATCCA ACATATAAAG

481 AAGACTAAAG CTGTAGAAGC TGTTATGAAG AATATCTTAT CAGATATATT AGATGCATTG

541 TTAGTTCTGT AGATCAGTAA CGTATAGCAT ACGAGTATAA TTATCGTAGG TAGTAGGTAT

601 CCTAAAATAA ATCTGATACA GATAATAACT TTGTAAATCA ATTCAGCAAT TTCTCTATTA

661 TCATGATAAT GATTAATACA CAGCGTGTCG TTATTTTTTG TTACGATAGT ATTTCTAAAG

721 TAAAGAGCAG GAATCCCTAG TATAATAGAA ATAATCCATA TGAAAAATAT AGTAATGTAC

781 ATATTTCTAA TGTTAACATA TTTATAGGTA AATCCAGGAA GGGTAATTTT TACATATCTA

841 TATACGCTTA TTACAGTTAT TAAAAATATA CTTGCAAACA TGTTAGAAGT AAAAAAGAAA

901 GAACTAATTT TACAAAGTGC TTTACCAAAA TGCCAATGGA AATTACTTAG TATGTATATA

961 ATGTATAAAG GTATGAATAT CACAAACAGC AAATCGGCTA TTCCCAAGTT GAGAAACGGT

1021 ATAATAGATA TATTTCTAGA TACCATTAAT AACCTTATAA GCTTGACGTT TCCTATAATG

1081 CCTACTAAGA AAACTAGAAG ATACATACAT ACTAACGCCA TACGAGAGTA ACTACTCATC

1141 GTATAACTAC TGTTGCTAAC AGTGACACTG ATGTTATAAC TCATCTTTGA TGTGGTATAA

1201 ATGTATAATA ACTATATTAC ACTGGTATTT TATTTCAGTT ATATACTATA TAGTATTAAA

1261 AATTATATTT GTATAATTAT ATTATTATAT TCAGTGTAGA AAGTAAAATA CTATAAATAT

1321 GTATCTCTTA TTTATAACTT ATTAGTAAAG TATGTACTAT TCAGTTATAT TGTTTTATAA

1381 AAGCTAAATG CTACTAGATT GATATAAATG AATATGTAAT AAATTAGTAA TGTAGTATAC

1441 TAATATTAAC TCACATTATG AATACTACTA ATCACGAAGA ATGCAGTAAA ACATATCATA

1501 CAAACATGTT AACAGTTTTA AAAGCCATTA GTAATAAACA GTACAATATA ATTAAGTTTT

1561 TACTTAAAAA AGATATTAAT GTTAATAGAT TATTAACTAG TTATTCTAAC GAAATATATA

1621 AACATTTAGA CATTACATTA TGTAATATAC TTATAGAACG TGCAGCAGAC ATAAACATTA

1681 TAGATAAGAA CAATCGTACA CCGTTGTTTT ATGCGGTAAA GAATAATGAT TATGATATGG

1741 TTAAACTCCT ATTAAAAAAT GGCGCGAATG TAAATTTACA AGATAGTATA GGATATTCAT

1801 GTCTTCACAT CGCAGGTATA CATAATAGTA ACATAGAAAT AGTAGATGCA TTGATATCAT

1861 ACAAACCAGA TTTAAACTCC CGCGATTGGG TAGGTAGAAC ACCGCTACAT ATCTTCGTGA

1921 TAGAATCTAA CTTTGAAGCT GTGAAATTAT TATTAAAGTC AGGTGCATAT GTAGGTTTGA

1981 AAGACAAATG TAAGCATTTT CCTATACACC ATTCTGTAAT GAAATTAGAT CACTTAATAT

2041 CAGGATTGTT ATTAAAATAT GGAGCAAATC CAAATACAAT TAACGGCAAT GGAAAAACAT

2101 TATTAAGCAT TGCTGTAACA TCTAATAATA CACTACTGGT AGAACAGCTG CTGTTATATG

2161 GAGCAGAAGT TAATAATGGT GGTTATGATG TTCCAGCTCC TATTATATCC GCTGTCAGTG

2221 TTAACAATTA TGATATTGTT AAGATACTGA TACATAATGG TGCGAATATA AATGTATCCA

2281 CGGAAGATGG TAGAACGTCT TTACATACAG CTATGTTTTG GAATAACGCT AAAATAATAG

2341 ATGAGTTGCT TAACTATGGA AGTGACATAA ACAGCGTAGA TACTTATGGT AGAACTCCGT

2401 TATCTTGTTA TCGTAGCTTA AGTTATGATA TCGCTACTAA ACTAATATCA CGTATCATTA

2461 TAACAGATGT CTATCGTGAA GCACCAGTAA ATATCAGCGG ATTTATAATT AATTTAAAAA

2521 CTATAGAAAA TAATGATATA TTCAAATTAA TTAAAGATGA TTGTATTAAA GAGATAAACA

2581 TACTTAAAAG TATAACCCTT AATAAATTTC ATTCATCTGA CATATTTATA CGATATAATA

2641 CTGATATATG TTTATTAACG AGATTTATTC AACATCCAAA GATAATAGAA CTAGACAAAA

2701 AACTCTACGC TTATAAATCT ATAGTCAACG AGAGAAAAAT CAAAGCTACT TACAGGTATT

2761 ATCAAATAAA AAAAGTATTA ACTGTACTAC CTTTTTCAGG ATATTTCTCT ATATTGCCGT

2821 TTGATGTGTT AGTATATATA CTTGAATTCA TCTATGATAA TAATATGTTG GTACTTATGA

2881 GAGCGTTATC ATTAAAATGA AATAAAAAGC ATACAAGCTA TTGCTTCGCT ATCGTTACAA

2941 AATGGCAGGA ATTTTGTGTA AACTAAGCCA CATACTTGCC AATGAAAAAA ATAGTAGAAA

3001 GGATACTATT TTAATGGGAT TAGATGTTAA GGTTCCTTGG GATTATAGTA ACTGGGCATC

Figure 24B

```
3061 TGTTAACTTT TACGACGTTA GGTTAGATAC TGATGTTACA GATTATAATA ATGTTACAAT
3121 AAAATACATG ACAGGATGTG ATATTTTTCC TCATATAACT CTTGGAATAG CAAATATGGA
3181 TCAATGTGAT AGATTTGAAA ATTTCAAAAA GCAAATAACT GATCAAGATT TACAGACTAT
3241 TTCTATAGTC TGTAAAGAAG AGATGTGTTT TCCTCAGAGT AACGCCTCTA AACAGTTGGG
3301 AGCGAAAGGA TGCGCTGTAG TTATGAAACT GGAGGTATCT GATGAACTTA GAGCCCTAAG
3361 AAATGTTCTG CTGAATGCGG TACCCTGTTC GAAGGACGTG TTTGGTGATA TCACAGTAGA
3421 TAATCCGTGG AATCCTCACA TAACAGTAGG ATATGTTAAG GAGGACGATG TCGAAAACAA
3481 GAAACGCCTA ATGGAGTGCA TGTCCAAGTT TAGGGGGCAA GAAATACAAG TTCTAGGATG
3541 GTATTAATAA GTATCTAAGT ATTTGGTATA ATTTATTAAA TAGTATAATT ATAACAAATA
3601 ATAAATAACA TGATAACGGT TTTTATTAGA ATAAAATAGA GATAATATCA TAATGATATA
3661 TAATACTTCA TTACCAGAAA TGAGTAATGG AAGACTTATA AATGAACTGC ATAAAGCTAT
3721 AAGGTATAGA GATATAAATT TAGTAAGGTA TATACTTAAA AAATGCAAAT ACAATAACGT
3781 AAATATACTA TCAACGTCTT TGTATTTAGC CGTAAGTATT TCTGATATAG AAATGGTAAA
3841 ATTATTACTA GAACACGGTG CCGATATTTT AAAATGTAAA AATCCTCCTC TTCATAAAGC
3901 TGCTAGTTTA GATAATACAG AAATTGCTAA ACTACTAATA GATTCTGGCG CTGACATAGA
3961 ACAGATACAT TCTGGAAATA GTCCGTTATA TATTTCTGTA TATAGAAACA ATAAGTCATT
4021 AACTAGATAT TTATTAAAAA AAGGTGTTAA TTGTAATAGA TTCTTTCTAA ATTATTACGA
4081 TGTACTGTAT GATAAGATAT CTGATGATAT GTATAAAATA TTTATAGATT TTAATATTGA
4141 TCTTAATATA CAAACTAGAA ATTTTGAAAC TCCGTTACAT TACGCTATAA AGTATAAGAA
4201 TATAGATTTA ATTAGGATAT TGTTAGATAA TAGTATTAAA ATAGATAAAA GTTTATTTTT
4261 GCATAAACAG TATCTCATAA AGGCACTTAA AAATAATTGT AGTTACGATA TAATAGCGTT
4321 ACTTATAAAT CACGGAGTGC CTATAAACGA ACAAGATGAT TTAGGTAAAA CCCCATTACA
4381 TCATTCGGTA ATTAATAGAA GAAAAGATGT AACAGCACTT CTGTTAAATC TAGGAGCTGA
4441 TATAAACGTA ATAGATGACT GTATGGGCAG TCCCTTACAT TACGCTGTTT CACGTAACGA
4501 TATCGAAACA ACAAAGACAC TTTTAGAAAG AGGATCTAAT GTTAATGTGG TTAATAATCA
4561 TATAGATACC GTTCTAAATA TAGCTGTTGC ATCTAAAAAC AAAACTATAG TAAACTTATT
4621 ACTGAAGTAC GGTACTGATA CAAAGTTGGT AGGATTAGAT AAACATGTTA TTCACATAGC
4681 TATAGAAATG AAAGATATTA ATATACTGAA TGCGATCTTA TTATATGGTT GCTATGTAAA
4741 CGTCTATAAT CATAAAGGTT TCACTCCTCT ATACATGGCA GTTAGTTCTA TGAAAACAGA
4801 ATTTGTTAAA CTCTTACTTG ACCACGGTGC TTACGTAAAT GCTAAAGCTA AGTTATCTGG
4861 AAATACTCCT TTACATAAAG CTATGTTATC TAATAGTTTT AATAATATAA AATTACTTTT
4921 ATCTTATAAC GCCGACTATA ATTCTCTAAA TAATCACGGT AATACGCCTC TAACTTGTGT
4981 TAGCTTTTTA GATGACAAGA TAGCTATTAT GATAATATCT AAAATGATGT TAGAAATATC
5041 TAAAAATCCT GAAATAGCTA ATTCAGAAGG TTTTATAGTA AACATGGAAC ATATAAACAG
5101 TAATAAAAGA CTACTATCTA TAAAAGAATC ATGCGAAAAA GAACTAGATG TTATAACACA
5161 TATAAAGTTA AATTCTATAT ATTCTTTTAA TATCTTTCTT GACAATAACA TAGATCTTAT
5221 GGTAAAGTTC GTAACTAATC CTAGAGTTAA TAAGATACCT GCATGTATAC GTATATATAG
5281 GGAATTAATA CGGAAAAATA AATCATTAGC TTTTCATAGA CATCAGCTAA TAGTTAAAGC
5341 TGTAAAAGAG AGTAAGAATC TAGGAATAAT AGGTAGGTTA CCTATAGATA TCAAACATAT
5401 AATAATGGAA CTATTAAGTA ATAATGATTT ACATTCTGTT ATCACCAGCT GTTGTAACCC
5461 AGTAGTATAA AGTGATTTTA TTCAATTACG AAGATAAACA TTAAATTTGT TAACAGATAT
5521 GAGTTATGAG TATTTAACTA AAGTTACTTT AGGTACAAAT AAAATATTAT GTAATATAAT
5581 AGAAAATTAT CTTGAGTCTT CATTTCCATC ACCGTCTAAA TTTATTATTA AAACCTTATT
5641 ATATAAGGCT GTTGAGTTTA GAAATGTAAA TGCTGTAAAA AAAATATTAC AGAATGATAT
5701 TGAATATGTT AAAGTAGATA GTCATGGTGT CTCGCCTTTA CATATTATAG CTATGCCTTC
5761 AAATTTTTCT CTCATAGACG CTGACATGTA TTCAGAATTT AATGAAATTA GTAATAGACT
5821 TCAAAAATCT AAAGATAGTA ACGAATTTCA ACGAGTTAGT CTACTAAGGA CAATTATAGA
5881 ATATGGTAAT GATAGTGATA TTAATAAGTG TCTAACATTA GTAAAAACGG ATATACAGAG
5941 TAACGAAGAG ATAGATATTA TAGATCTTTT GATAAATAAA GGAATAGATA TAAATATTAA
6001 AGACGATTTA GGAAACACAG CTTTGCATTA CTCGTGTGAT TATGCTAAGG GATCAAAGAT
6061 AGCTAAAAAG TTACTAGATT GTGGAGCAGA TCCTAACATA GTTAATGATT TAGGTGTTAC
```

Figure 24C

6121	ACCACTAGCG	TGTGCCGTTA	ATACTTGCAA	CGAGATACTA	GTAGATATTC	TGTTAAATAA
6181	TGATGCGAAT	CCTGATTCAT	CTTCCTCATA	TTTTTTAGGT	ACTAATGTGT	TACATACAGC
6241	CGTAGGTACC	GGTAATATAG	ATATTGTAAG	ATCTTTACTT	ACGGCTGGTG	CCAATCCTAA
6301	TGTAGGAGAT	AAATCTGGAG	TTACTCCTTT	GCACGTTGCT	GCAGCTGATA	AAGACAGTTA
6361	TCTGTTAATG	GAGATGCTAC	TAGATAGCGG	GGCAGATCCA	AATATAAAAT	GCGCAAACGG
6421	TTTTACTCCT	TTGTTTAATG	CAGTATATGA	TCATAACCGT	ATAAAGTTAT	TATTTCTTTA
6481	CGGGGCTGAT	ATCAATATTA	CTGACTCTTA	CGGAAATACT	CCTCTTACTT	ATATGACTAA
6541	TTTTGATAAT	AAATATGTAA	ATTCAATAAT	TATCTTACAA	ATATATCTAC	TTAAAAAAGA
6601	ATATAACGAT	GAAAGATTGT	TTCCACCTGG	TATGATAAAA	AATTTAAACT	TTATAGAATC
6661	AAACGATAGT	CTTAAAGTTA	TAGCTAAAAA	GTGTAATTCG	TTAATACGCT	ATAAGAAAAA
6721	TAAAGACATA	GATGCAGATA	ACGTATTATT	GGAGCTTTTA	GAGGAAGAGG	AAGAAGATGA
6781	AATAGACAGA	TGGCATACTA	CATGTAAAAT	ATCTTAAATA	GTAATTAAAT	CATTGAAATA
6841	TTAACTTACA	AGATGATCGA	GGTCACTTAT	TATACTCTTT	AATAATGGGT	ACAAAGAGTA
6901	TTCATACGTT	AGTTAAATCT	AACGATGTAA	TACGTGTTCG	TGAATTAATA	AAGGATGATA
6961	GATGTTTGAT	AAATAAAAGA	AATAGAAGAA	ATCAGTCACC	TGTATATATA	GCTATATACA
7021	AAGGACTTTA	TGAAATGACT	GAAATGTTAT	TGCTAAATAA	TGCAAGTCTA	GATACTAAAA
7081	TACCTTCTTT	AATTATAGCA	GCTAAAAATA	ATGACTTACC	TATGATAAAA	TTATTGATAC
7141	AATACGGGGC	AAAATTAAAT	GATATTTATT	TAAGGGACAC	AGCATTAATG	ATAGCTCTCA
7201	GAAATGGTTA	CCTAGATATA	GCTGAATATT	TACTTTCATT	AGGAGCAGAA	TTTGTTAAAT
7261	ACAGACATAA	GGTAATATAT	AAATATCTAT	CAAAAGATGC	GTATGAATTA	CTTTTTAGAT
7321	TTAATTATGA	CGTTAATATA	ATAGATTGAG	A		

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No. PCT/US91/05816

I. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all) [6]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

IPC(5): C12N 15/00; A61K 39/12
U.S.CL.: 435/320.1; 424/89

II. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum Documentation Searched [7]

Classification System	Classification Symbols
U.S.	435/320.1; 424/89

Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched [8]

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT [9]

Category *	Citation of Document, [11] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [12]	Relevant to Claim No. [13]
~~Y~~	~~Journal of General Virology, vol. 71~~ issued 1990. Putnak et al.. "Protection of mice against yellow fever. Virus encephalitis by immunization with a vaccine virus recombinant with a vaccine virus recombinant encoding the yellow virus non-structural proteins Ns1.Ns2A". pages 1697-1702. see results.	~~26-29~~
Y	EP. A. 0.338.807 (Falkner et al.) 25 October 1989. see entire document.	1-25
Y	WO. A. 89/03429 (Padletti) 20 April 1989. see entire document.	1-25

* Special categories of cited documents: [10]

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

IV. CERTIFICATI N

Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search	Date of Mailing of this International Search Report
13 January 1992	27 JAN 1992
International Searching Authority	**Signature of Authorized Officer**
ISA/US	Lila Feisee Jeanne Massie for ebw

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (Rev.11-87)

CORRECTED VERSION*

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classificati n 5 : C12N 15/00, A61K 39/12

A1

(11) International Publication Number: WO 92/03545

(43) International Publication Date: 5 March 1992 (05.03.92)

(21) International Application Number: PCT/US91/05816

(22) International Filing Date: 15 August 1991 (15.08.91)

(30) Priority data:

567,960	15 August 1990 (15.08.90)	US
711,429	6 June 1991 (06.06.91)	US
714,687	13 June 1991 (13.06.91)	US
729,800	17 July 1991 (17.07.91)	US

(71) Applicant: VIROGENETICS CORPORATION [US/US]; 465 Jordan Road, Rensselaer Technology Park, Troy, NY 12180 (US).

(72) Inventors: PAOLETTI, Enzo ; 297 Murray Avenue, Delmar, NY 12054 (US). PINCUS, Steven, Elliot ; 78 Troy Road, East Greenbush, NY 12061 (US).

(74) Agents: FROMMER, William, S. et al.; Curtis, Morris & Safford, 530 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10036 (US).

(81) Designated States: AU, GB, JP, KR.

Published

With international search report.
Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.

(54) Title: FLAVIVIRUS RECOMBINANT POXVIRUS VACCINE

(57) Abstract

What is described is a recombinant poxvirus, such as vaccinia virus, fowlpox virus and canarypox virus, containing foreign DNA from flavivirus, such as Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus and Dengue virus. In a preferred embodiment, the recombinant poxvirus generates an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of inducing neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection. What is also described is a vaccine containing the recombinant poxvirus for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with the vaccine.

* (Referred to in PCT Gazette No. 09/1992, Section II)

LEDIGLICH ZUR INFORMATION

Code, die zur Identifizierung von PCT-Vertragsstaaten auf den Kopfbögen der Schriften, die internationale Anmeldungen gemäss dem PCT veröffentlichen.

AT	Österreich	ES	Spanien	ML	Mali
AU	Australien	FI	Finnland	MN	Mongolei
BB	Barbados	FR	Frankreich	MR	Mauritanien
BE	Belgien	GA	Gabon	MW	Malawi
BF	Burkina Faso	GB	Vereinigtes Königreich	NL	Niederlande
BG	Bulgarien	GN	Guinea	NO	Norwegen
BJ	Benin	GR	Griechenland	PL	Polen
BR	Brasilien	HU	Ungarn	RO	Rumänien
CA	Kanada	IT	Italien	SD	Sudan
CF	Zentrale Afrikanische Republik	JP	Japan	SE	Schweden
CG	Kongo	KP	Demokratische Volksrepublik Korea	SN	Senegal
CH	Schweiz	KR	Republik Korea	SU+	Soviet Union
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	TD	Tschad
CM	Kamerun	LK	Sri Lanka	TG	Togo
CS	Tschechoslowakei	LU	Luxemburg	US	Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika
DE	Deutschland	MC	Monaco		
DK	Dänemark	MG	Madagaskar		

+ Die Bestimmung der "SU" hat Wirkung in der Russischen Föderati n. Es ist noch nicht bekannt, ob solche Bestimmungen in anderen Staaten der ehemaligen Sowjetunion Wirkung haben.

FLAVIVIRUS RECOMBINANT POXVIRUS VACCINE

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application is a continuation-in-part of application Serial No. 07/714,687, filed June 13, 1991, which is a continuation-in-part of application Serial No. 07/711,429, filed June 6, 1991, which in turn is a continuation of application Serial No. 07/567,960, filed August 15, 1990.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to a modified poxvirus and to methods of making and using the same. More in particular, the invention relates to recombinant poxvirus, which virus expresses gene products of a flavivirus gene, and to vaccines which provide protective immunity against flavivirus infections.

Several publications are referenced in this application. Full citation to these references is found at the end of the specification preceding the claims. These references describe the state-of-the-art to which this invention pertains.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Vaccinia virus and more recently other poxviruses have been used for the insertion and expression of foreign genes. The basic technique of inserting foreign genes into live infectious poxvirus involves recombination between pox DNA sequences flanking a foreign genetic element in a donor plasmid and homologous sequences present in the rescuing poxvirus (Piccini et al., 1987).

Specifically, the recombinant poxviruses are constructed in two steps known in the art and analogous to the methods for creating synthetic recombinants of the vaccinia virus described in U.S. Patent No. 4,603,112, the disclosure of which patent is incorporated herein by reference.

First, the DNA gene sequence to be inserted into the virus, particularly an open reading frame from a non-pox source, is placed into an *E. coli* plasmid construct into which DNA homologous to a section of DNA of the poxvirus has

been inserted. Separately, th DNA gene s quence to be inserted is ligated to a promoter. The promoter-gene linkage is positioned in the plasmid construct so that the promoter-gene linkage is flanked on both ends by DNA homologous to a DNA sequence flanking a region of pox DNA containing a nonessential locus. The resulting plasmid construct is then amplified by growth within *E. coli* bacteria (Clewell, 1972) and isolated (Clewell et al., 1969; Maniatis et al., 1986).

Second, the isolated plasmid containing the DNA gene sequence to be inserted is transfected into a cell culture, e.g. chick embryo fibroblasts, along with the poxvirus. Recombination between homologous pox DNA in the plasmid and the viral genome respectively gives a poxvirus modified by the presence, in a nonessential region of its genome, of foreign DNA sequences. The term "foreign" DNA designates exogenous DNA, particularly DNA from a non-pox source, that codes for gene products not ordinarily produced by the genome into which the exogenous DNA is placed.

Genetic recombination is in general the exchange of homologous sections of DNA between two strands of DNA. In certain viruses RNA may replace DNA. Homologous sections of nucleic acid are sections of nucleic acid (DNA or RNA) which have the same sequence of nucleotide bases.

Genetic recombination may take place naturally during the replication or manufacture of new viral genomes within the infected host cell. Thus, genetic recombination between viral genes may occur during the viral replication cycle that takes place in a host cell which is co-infected with two or more different viruses or other genetic constructs. A section of DNA from a first genome is used interchangeably in constructing the section of the genome of a second co-infecting virus in which the DNA is homologous with that of the first viral genome.

However, recombination can also take plac between sections of DNA in different genomes that are not perfectly homologous. If one such section is from a first genome

homologous with a section of another genome except for the presence within the first section of, for example, a gen tic marker or a gene coding for an antigenic determinant inserted into a portion of the homologous DNA, recombination can still take place and the products of that recombination are then detectable by the presence of that genetic marker or gene in the recombinant viral genome.

Successful expression of the inserted DNA genetic sequence by the modified infectious virus requires two conditions. First, the insertion must be into a nonessential region of the virus in order that the modified virus remain viable. The second condition for expression of inserted DNA is the presence of a promoter in the proper relationship to the inserted DNA. The promoter must be placed so that it is located upstream from the DNA sequence to be expressed.

The family Flaviviridae comprises approximately 60 arthropod-borne viruses that cause significant public health problems in both temperate and tropical regions of the world (Shope, 1980; Monath, 1986). Although some highly successful inactivated vaccines and live-attenuated vaccines have been developed against some of these agents, there has been a recent surge in the study of the molecular biology of flaviviruses in order to produce recombinant vaccines to the remaining viruses, most notably dengue (Brandt, 1988).

Flavivirus proteins are encoded by a single long translational open reading frame (ORF) present in the positive-strand genomic RNA. The genes encoding the structural proteins are found at the 5' end of the genome followed by the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1 and the remaining nonstructural proteins (Rice et al., 1985). The flavivirus virion contains an envelope glycoprotein, E, a membrane protein, M, and a capsid protein, C. In the case of Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV), virion preparations usually contain a small amount of the glycoprotein precursor to the membrane protein, prM (Mason et al., 1987a). Within JEV-infected cells, on the other hand, the M protein is

present almost exclusively as the higher molecular weight prM protein (Mason et al., 1987a; Shapiro et al., 1972).

Studies that have examined the protective effect of passively administered monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) specific for each of the three flavivirus glycoproteins (prM, E, NS1) have demonstrated that immunity to each of these antigens results in partial or complete protection from lethal viral challenge. Monoclonal antibodies to E can provide protection from infection by Japanese encephalitis virus (JEV) (Kimura-Kuroda et al., 1988; Mason et al., 1989), dengue type 2 virus (Kaufman et al., 1987) and yellow fever virus (YF) (Gould et al., 1986). In most cases, passive protection has been correlated with the ability of these E MAbs to neutralize the virus *in vitro*. Recently, Kaufman et al. (1989) have demonstrated that passive protection can also be produced with prM MAbs that exhibit weak or undetectable neutralizing activity *in vitro*. The ability of structural protein specific MAbs to protect animals from infection is consistent with the conventional hypothesis that structural protein antibodies attenuate viral infection by blocking virus binding to target cells. Passive protection experiments using MAbs to the NS1 protein of yellow fever virus (Schlesinger et al., 1985; Gould et al., 1986) and dengue type 2 virus (Henchal et al., 1988) have demonstrated that antibodies to this nonstructural glycoprotein can protect animals from lethal viral infection. Since these MAbs do not exhibit viral binding properties, their protection is presumably mediated by some less conventional mechanism of attenuation of viral infection (Gibson et al., 1988).

Additional support for the ability of NS1 immunity to protect the host from infection comes from direct immunization experiments in which NS1 purified from either yellow fever virus-infected cells (Schlesinger et al., 1985, 1986) or dengue type 2 virus-inf cted cells (Schlesinger et al., 1987) induced protective immunity from infection with the homologous virus.

Although significant progress has been made in deriving the primary structure of thes three flavivirus glycoprotein antigens, less is known about their three-dimensional structure. The ability to produce properly folded, and possibly correctly assembled, forms of these antigens may be important for the production of effective recombinant vaccines. In the case of NS1-based vaccines, dimerization of NS1 (Winkler et al., 1988) may be required to elicit the maximum protective response. For the E protein, correct folding is probably required for eliciting a protective immune response since E protein antigens produced in *E. coli* (Mason et al., 1989) and the authentic E protein prepared under denaturing conditions (Wengler et al., 1989b) failed to induce neutralizing antibodies. Correct folding of the E protein may require the coordinated synthesis of the prM protein, since these proteins are found in heterodimers in the cell-associated forms of West Nile virus (Wengler et al., 1989a). The proper folding of E and the assembly of E and prM into viral particles may require the coordinated synthesis of the NS1 protein, which is coretained in an early compartment of the secretory apparatus along with immature forms of E in JEV-infected cells (Mason, 1989).

Attempts to produce recombinant flavivirus vaccines based on the flavivirus glycoproteins has met with some success, although protection in animal model systems has not always correlated with the predicted production of neutralizing antibodies (Bray et al., 1989; Deubel et al., 1988; Matsuura et al., 1989; Yasuda et al., 1990; Zhang et al., 1988; Zhao et al., 1987).

Yasuda et al. (1990) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the region of JEV encoding 65 out of the 127 amino acids of C, all of prM, all of E, and 59 out of the 352 amino acids of NS1. Haishi et al. (1989) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing Japanese encephalitis sequences encoding 17 out of the 167 amino

acids of prM, all of E and 57 out of th 352 amino acids of NS1.

Deubel et al. (1988) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the dengue-2 coding sequences for all of C, all of prM, all of E and 16 out of the 352 amino acids of NS1.

Zhao et al. (1987) reported a vaccinia recombinant containing the dengue-4 coding sequences for all of C, all of prM, all of E, all of NS1, and all of NS2A. Bray et al. (1989) reported a series of vaccinia recombinants containing the dengue-4 coding sequences for (i) all of C, all of prM and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, (ii) 15 out of the 167 amino acids of prM and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, (iii) 18 amino acids of influenza A virus hemagglutinin and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E, and (iv) 71 amino acids of respiratory syncytial virus G glycoprotein and 416 out of the 454 amino acids of E.

Despite these attempts to produce recombinant flavivirus vaccines, the proper expression of the JEV E protein by the vaccinia recombinants has not been satisfactorily obtained. Although Haishi et al. (1989) demonstrated cytoplasmic expression of JEV E protein by their vaccinia recombinant, the distribution was different from that observed in JEV infected cells. Yasuda et al. (1990) detected expression of JEV E protein by their vaccinia recombinant on the cell surface. Recombinant viruses that express the prM and E protein protected mice from approximately 10 LD_{50} of challenge virus. Yasuda et al. (1990) elicited anti-JEV immune responses as well as protection but reactivity to a panel of E specific monoclonal antibodies exhibited differences from the reactivity observed in JEV infected cells.

Dengue type 2 structural proteins have been expressed by recombinant vaccinia viruses (Deubel et al., 1988). Although these viruses induced the synthesis of the structural glycoprotein within infected cells, they neither elicited detectable anti-dengue immune responses nor

protected monkeys from dengue infection. Several studies also have been completed on the expression of portions of the dengue type 4 structural and nonstructural proteins in vaccinia virus (Bray et al., 1989; Falgout et al., 1989; Zhao et al., 1987). Interestingly, a recombinant that contained the entire 5' end of the viral ORF extending from C to NS2A under the control of the P7.5 early- late promoter produced intracellular forms of prM, E, and NS1 but failed to induce the synthesis of extracellular forms of any of the structural proteins, even though a form of NS1 was released from cells infected with this recombinant virus (Bray et al., 1989; Zhao et al., 1987). Additional recombinant viruses that contained several forms of the dengue type 4 E gene with or without other structural protein genes have also been examined (Bray et al., 1989). Although several of these recombinant viruses were able to induce protection, they neither produced extracellular forms of E nor induced neutralizing antibodies. A dengue-vaccinia recombinant expressing a C-terminally truncated E protein gene induced the synthesis of an extracellular form of E and provided an increasing level of resistance to dengue virus encephalitis in inoculated mice (Men et al., 1991).

It can thus be appreciated that provision of a flavivirus recombinant poxvirus which produces properly processed forms of flavivirus proteins, and of vaccines which provide protective immunity against flavivirus infections, would be a highly desirable advance over the current state of technology.

OBJECTS OF THE INVENTION

It is therefore an object of this invention to provide recombinant poxviruses, which viruses express properly processed gene products of flavivirus, and to provide a method of making such recombinant poxviruses.

It is an additional object of this invention to provide for the cloning and expression of flavivirus coding sequences in a poxvirus vector.

It is another object of this invention to provide a vaccine which is capable of eliciting flavivirus neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection and a lethal flavivirus challenge.

These and other objects and advantages of the present invention will become more readily apparent after consideration of the following.

STATEMENT OF THE INVENTION

In one aspect, the present invention relates to a recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular flavivirus structural protein capable of inducing protective immunity against flavivirus infection. In particular, the recombinant poxvirus generates an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of eliciting neutralizing antibodies and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies. The poxvirus is advantageously a vaccinia virus or an avipox virus, such as fowlpox virus or canarypox virus. The flavivirus is advantageously Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus and Dengue virus.

According to the present invention, the recombinant poxvirus contains therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing in a host flavivirus structural protein capable of release to an extracellular medium. In particular, the DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A. More in particular, the recombinant poxvirus contains therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing a particle containing flavivirus structural protein E and structural protein M.

In another aspect, the present invention relates to a vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with the vaccin , said vaccine including a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus containing, in a nonessential region thereof, DNA from flavivirus.

More in particular, the recombinant viruses express portions of the flavivirus ORF extending from prM to NS2B. Biochemical analysis of cells infected with the recombinant viruses showed that the recombinant viruses specify the production of properly processed forms of all three flavivirus glycoproteins - prM, E, and NS1. The recombinant viruses induced synthesis of extracellular particles that contained fully processed forms of the M and E proteins. Furthermore, the results of mouse immunization studies demonstrated that the induction of neutralizing antibodies and high levels of protection were associated with the ability of the immunizing recombinant viruses to produce extracellular particles containing the two structural membrane proteins.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A better understanding of the present invention will be had by referring to the accompanying drawings, in which:

FIG. 1 schematically shows a method for the construction of donor plasmids pSPJEVSH12VC and pSPJEVL14VC containing coding sequences for a portion of the JEV structural protein coding region, NS1 and NS2A;

FIG. 2 schematically shows a method for the construction of donor plasmids pSPJEV11VC and pSPJEV10VC containing coding sequences for a portion of the JEV structural protein coding region, NS1, NS2A and NS2B;

FIG. 3 shows the DNA sequence of oligonucleotides (shown with translational starts and stops in italics and early transcriptional stops underlined) used to construct the donor plasmids;

FIG. 4 is a map of the JEV coding regions inserted in the four recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 5 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the cell lysate NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 6 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the culture fluid NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 7 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the cell lysate E proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 8 shows a comparison by SDS-PAGE analysis of the culture fluid E proteins produced by JEV infection and infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses vP650, vP555, vP658 and vP583;

FIG. 9 shows a comparison by sucrose gradient analysis of the forms of the E protein found in the culture fluid harvested from JEV infected cells and cells infected with vaccinia recombinants vP555 and vP650;

FIG. 10 shows a comparison by immunoprecipitation analysis of the JEV-specific reactivity of the pre-challenge sera from animals vaccinated with JEV and with vaccinia recombinants vP555 and vP658;

FIG. 11 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD460 for deletion of thymidine kinase gene and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP410;

FIG. 12 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD486 for deletion of hemorrhagic region and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP553;

FIG. 13 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pMP494Δ for deletion of ATI region and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP618;

FIG. 14 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD467 for deletion of hemagglutinin gene and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP723;

FIG. 15 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pMPCSK1Δ for deletion of gene cluster [C7L - K1L] and generation of rec mbinant vaccinia virus vP804;

FIG. 16 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pSD548 f r deletion of large subunit, ribonucleotide reductase and generation of recombinant vaccinia virus vP866 (NYVAC);

FIG. 17 shows the DNA sequence of the Nakayama strain of JEV in the region encoding C through NS2B;

FIG. 18 is a map of the JEV coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP555, vP825, vP908, vP923, vP857, vP864 and canarypox virus vCP107;

FIG. 19 is a map of the YF coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP766, vP764, vP869, vP729, vP725, vP984, vP997, vP1002, vP1003 and canarypox virus vCP127;

FIG. 20 shows part of the DNA sequence of a Western Pacific strain of DEN type 1;

FIG. 21 is a map of the DEN coding regions inserted in the vaccinia viruses vP867, vP962 and vP955.

FIG. 22 shows the DNA sequence of a canarypox PvuII fragment containing the C5 ORF;

FIG. 23 schematically shows a method for the construction of plasmid pRW848 for deletion of C5;

FIG. 24 shows the DNA sequence of a 7351 base pair fragment of canarypox containing the C3 ORF.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

A better understanding of the present invention and of its many advantages will be had from the following examples, given by way of illustration.

Example 1 - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

A thymidine kinase mutant of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus, vP410 (Guo et al., 1989), was used to generate recombinant vP658 (see below). A recombinant vaccinia virus (vP425) containing the Beta-galactosidase gene in the HA region under the control of the 11-kDa late vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989) was used to generate recombinants vP555, vP583 and vP650. All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in either VERO (ATCC CCL81) or MRC-5 (ATCC CCL171) cells in Eagle's minimal essential medium (MEM) plus 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum

(FBS). Biosynthetic studies were performed using baby hamster kidney cells (BHK 21-15 clone) grown at 37°C in MEM supplemented with 7.5% FBS and antibiotics, or VERO cells grown under the same conditions except using 5% FBS. The JEV virus used in all *in vitro* experiments was a clarified culture fluid prepared from C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain suspension of the Nakayama strain of JEV (Mason, 1989).

Restriction enzymes were obtained from GIBCO/BRL, Inc., (Gaithersburg, MD), New England BioLabs, Inc. (Beverly, MA), or Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals (Indianapolis, IN). T4 DNA ligase was obtained from New England BioLabs, Inc. Standard recombinant DNA techniques were used (Maniatis et al., 1986) with minor modifications for cloning, screening, and plasmid purification. Nucleic acid sequences were confirmed using standard dideoxy chain-termination reactions (Sanger et al., 1977) on alkaline-denatured double-stranded plasmid templates. Sequencing primers, and other oligonucleotides were synthesized using standard chemistries (Biosearch 8700, San Rafael, CA; Applied Biosystems 380B, Foster City, CA). The JEV cDNAs used to construct the JEV-vaccinia recombinant viruses were derived from the Nakayama strain of JEV (McAda et al., 1987); all nucleotide coordinates are derived from the sequence data presented in FIG. 17A and B (SEQ ID NO:52) which contains the sequence of the C coding region combined with an updated sequence of prM, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B coding regions.

Plasmid pJEV3/4 was derived by cloning a BglII-ApaI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2554-3558), an ApaI-BalI fragment (nucleotides 3559-4125), and annealed oligos J3 (SEQ ID NO:44) and J4 (SEQ ID NO:45) [FIG. 3; containing a translation stop followed by a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987), an EagI site, and a HindIII sticky end] into BamHI-HindIII digested pUC18. pJEV3/4 was digested within the JEV s quence by EcoRV (nucleotide 2672) and within pUC18

by SacI, and the fragm nt containing the plasmid origin and JEV cDNA sequences extending from nucleotid s 2672-4125 was ligated to a SacI-EcoRV fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2125-2671). The resulting plasmid, pJEV1, contained the viral ORF extending from the SacI site (nucleotide 2125) in the last third of E through the BalI site (nucleotide 4125) two amino acid residues (aa) into the predicted N terminus of NS2B (FIG. 1).

Synthetic oligos J1B (SEQ ID NO:46) and J2B (SEQ ID NO:47) (FIG. 3; containing a XhoI sticky end, a SmaI site, the last 15 aa of C, and first 9 aa of JEV prM with a sticky HindIII end) were ligated to a HindIII-SacI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 407-2124), and XhoI-SacI digested vector pIBI24 (International Biotechnologies Inc., New Haven, CT). The resulting plasmid, pJEV2, contained the viral ORF extending between the methionine (Met) codon (nucleotides 337-339) occurring 15 aa preceding the predicted N terminus of prM and the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E (FIG. 1).

Synthetic oligos J7 (SEQ ID NO:48) and J8 (SEQ ID NO:49) (FIG. 3; containing BamHI and NcoI sticky ends) were used to clone the NcoI-SacI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 1336-2124) into BamHI-SacI digested pIBI24 yielding pSPNC78. Oligonucleotides J9 (SEQ ID NO:50) and J10 (SEQ ID NO:51) (FIG. 3; containing a HindIII sticky end, a SmaI site, and nucleotides 811-832 of JEV cDNA) were used to clone a HincII-NcoI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 833-1335) into HindIII-NcoI digested pSPNC78. The resulting plasmid, pJEV5, contained the viral ORF extending between the Met codon (nucleotides 811-813) occurring 25 aa preceding the N terminus of E and the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E (FIG. 1).

pTP15 contains the early/late vaccinia virus H6 promoter inserted into a polylinker region flanked by sequences from the HindIII A fragment of vaccinia virus from which the hemagglutinin (HA) gene has been deleted (Guo et al., 1989). SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 was purified and

ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV2 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV1, yielding pSPJEVL (FIG. 1). The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce pSPJEVL were then removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986), creating pSPJEVL14VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon (FIG. 1).

The SmaI-EagI pTP15 fragment was ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV5 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV1, yielding pSPJEVSH (FIG. 1). The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce pSPJEVSH were removed as described above, creating pSPJEVSH12VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon (FIG. 1).

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal (Yuen et al., 1987) in the E gene of pJEV2 (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1304-1310) to TCTTTGT, creating plasmid pJEV22 (FIG. 2). The same change was performed on pJEV5 producing pJEV6 (FIG. 2).

Synthetic oligos J37 and J38 [FIG. 3; containing JEV nucleotides 4497-4512, a translation stop, an early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987), an EagI site, and HindIII sticky end] were used to clone a SacI-DraI fragment of JEV cDNA (nucleotides 2125-4496) into SacI-HindIII digested pIBI24. The resulting plasmid, pJEV7, contained the viral ORF extending between the SacI site (nucleotide 2125) found in the last third of E and the last codon of NS2B (nucleotide 4512) (FIG. 2). SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 was purified and ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from pJEV22 plus the SacI-EagI insert of pJEV7, yielding pSPJEV10 (FIG. 2). The 6 bp corresponding to the SmaI site used to create pSPJEV10 were removed as described above, creating pSPJEV10VC (FIG. 2). Ligation of the SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 with the SmaI-SacI insert of pJEV6 and SacI-EagI insert of pJEV7 yielded pSPJEV11 (FIG. 2). The 6 bp corresponding to the SmaI site

us d to create pSPJEV11 were removed as described above, yielding pSPJEV11VC (FIG. 2).

Example 2 - CONSTRUCTION OF VACCINIA VIRUS RECOMBINANTS

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Guo et al., 1989; Panicali et al., 1982). pSPJEVL14VC, pSPJEVSH12VC, and pSPJEV10VC were transfected into vP425-infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinants vP555, vP583 and vP650, respectively (FIG. 4). pSPJEV11VC was transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP658 (FIG. 4).

Example 3 - *IN VITRO* VIRUS INFECTION AND RADIOLABELING

BHK or VERO cell monolayers were prepared in 35 mm diameter dishes and infected with vaccinia viruses (m.o.i. of 2) or JEV (m.o.i. of 5) and incubated for 11 hr (vaccinia) or 16 hr (JEV) before radiolabeling. At 11 hr or 16 hr post-infection, the medium was removed and replaced with warm Met-free medium containing 2% FBS and 250 μCi/ml of ^{35}S-Met. The cells were incubated for 1 hr at 37°C, rinsed with warm maintenance medium containing 10-times the normal amount of unlabeled Met, and incubated in this same high Met medium 6 hr before harvesting as described below. In some cases, samples of clarified culture fluid were analyzed by sucrose gradient centrifugation in 10 to 35% continuous sucrose gradients prepared, centrifuged, and analyzed as described (Mason, 1989).

Example 4 - RADIOIMMUNOPRECIPITATIONS, POLYACRYLAMIDE GEL ELECTROPHORESIS, AND ENDOGLYCOSIDASE TREATMENT

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated, digested with endoglycosidases, and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels (SDS-PAGE) exactly as described (Mason, 1989). Unl ss otherwise noted, all SDS-PAGE samples were prepared by heating in the presence of 50 mM dithiothreitol (DTT) before electrophoresis.

Example 5 - STRUCTURE OF RECOMBINANT VACCINIA VIRUSES

Four different vaccinia virus recombinants were constructed that expressed portions of the JEV coding region extending from prM through NS2B. The JEV cDNA sequences contained in these recombinant viruses are shown in FIG. 4. In all four recombinant viruses the sense strand of the JEV cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from naturally occurring JEV Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences (FIG. 4).

Recombinant vP555 encodes the putative 15 aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the structural protein precursor prM, the structural glycoprotein E, the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1, and the nonstructural protein NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP583 encodes the putative signal sequence preceding the N terminus of E, E, NS1, and NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP650 contains a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP555 with the addition of the NS2B coding region. Recombinant vP658 contains a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP583 with the addition of NS2B. In recombinants vP650 and vP658, a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal in E (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1087-1094) was modified to TCTTTGT without altering the aa sequence. This change was made in an attempt to increase the level of expression of E and NS1, since this sequence has been shown to increase transcription termination in *in vitro* transcription assays (Yuen et al., 1987).

The location and orientation of the JEV genes within the recombinant vaccinia genomes were confirmed by restriction enzyme digestion of recombinant vaccinia virus DNA. During these analyses it was noted that recombinants vP555, vP583, and vP650 had a deletion from within the HindIII C fragment through HindIII N and M and into HindIII K. This same deletion was observed in the vP425 parental virus. Interestingly, these viruses were less cytopathic in VERO cells than vP410 and its derivative vP658.

NS1 was Properly Pr c ssed and Secreted when Expressed by Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

FIGS. 5 and 6 show a comparison of the NS1 proteins produced by JEV infection or infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. BHK cells were infected with JEV or recombinant vaccinia viruses, then labeled for 1 hr with ^{35}S-Met, and chased for 6 hr. Equal fractions of the cell lysate (FIG. 5) or culture fluid (FIG. 6) prepared from each cell layer were immunoprecipitated, and then either mock digested (M), digested with endo H (H), or digested with PNGase F (F), prior to SDS-PAGE analysis.

The data from the pulse-chase experiments depicted in FIGS. 5 and 6 demonstrate that proteins identical in size to authentic NS1 and NS1' were synthesized in and secreted from cells infected with any of the 4 recombinant vaccinia viruses. Furthermore, the sensitivity of these proteins to endo H and PNGase F indicated that the recombinant forms of NS1 were glycosylated. Specifically, the cell-associated forms of NS1 all contained two immature (endo H sensitive) N-linked glycans, while the extracellular forms contained one immature and one complex or hybrid (endo H resistant) glycan (see Mason, 1989). Interestingly, these pulse-chase studies showed similar levels of NS1 production by all four recombinants, suggesting that the potential vaccinia early transcriptional termination signal present near the end of the E coding region in vP555 and vP583 did not significantly reduce the amount of NS1 produced relative to vP650 or vP658 in which the TTTTTGT was modified. Although the experiments depicted in FIGS. 5 and 6 were conducted on BHK cells 11 hr post-infection, similar experiments with infected VERO cells pulse-labeled at 4 or 8 hr post-infection did not reveal any differences in NS1 expression associated with the presence or absence of this TTTTTGT sequence. Comparison of the synthesis of NS1 from vaccinia viruses containing either the NS2A (vP555 and vP583) or both the NS2A and NS2B (vP650 and vP658) coding regions sh wed that the presenc or absence of the NS2B coding region had no affect on NS1 expression. These results are consistent with the results of Falgout et

al. (1989) showing that only the NS2A gen is needed for the proper processing of NS1.

E and prM were Properly Processed when Expressed by Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

FIGS. 7 and 8 show a comparison of the E protein produced by JEV infection or infection with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. BHK cells were infected with JEV or recombinant vaccinia viruses, then labeled for 1 hr with ^{35}S-Met, and chased for 6 hr. Equal fractions of the cell lysate (FIG. 7) or culture fluid (FIG. 8) prepared from each cell layer were immunoprecipitated, and then either mock digested (M), digested with endo H (H), or digested with PNGase F (F), prior to SDS-PAGE analysis.

The data from the pulse-chase experiments depicted in FIGS. 7 and 8 demonstrate that proteins identical in size to E were synthesized in cells infected with all recombinant vaccinia viruses containing the E gene. However, the E protein was only released from cells infected with vaccinia viruses that contained the region of the viral ORF encoding prM, E, NS1, and NS2A (vP555 and vP650; see FIGS. 4, 7 and 8). Endoglycosidase sensitivity (FIGS. 7 and 8) revealed that both the intracellular and extracellular forms of the E protein synthesized by cells infected with the vaccinia recombinants were glycosylated; the cell-associated forms of E were endo H sensitive, whereas the extracellular forms were resistant to endo H digestion.

Immunoprecipitates prepared from radiolabeled vaccinia-infected cells using a MAb specific for M (and prM) revealed that prM was synthesized in cells infected with vP555 and vP650. Cells infected with either of these recombinant vaccinia viruses produced cellular forms of prM that were identical in size to the prM protein produced by JEV-infected cells, and a M protein of the correct size was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with these two viruses.

The extracellular fluid harvested fr m cells infected with vP555 and vP650 contained forms of E that migrated with a peak of hemagglutinating activity in sucrose

density gradients. Interestingly, this hemagglutinin migrated similarly to the slowly sedimenting peak of noninfectious hemagglutinin (SHA) (Russell et al., 1980) found in the culture fluid of JEV-infected cells (FIG. 9). Furthermore, these same fractions contained the fully processed form of M, demonstrating that vP555- and vP650-infected cells produced a particle that contained both of the structural membrane proteins of JEV. These particles probably represent empty JEV envelopes, analogous to the 22 nm hepatitis B virus particles found in the blood of humans infected with hepatitis B virus (Tiollais et al., 1985), and released from cells expressing the hepatitis B surface antigen gene (Dubois et al., 1980; Moriarty et al., 1981). The hemagglutinating properties of the supernatant fluid of cells infected with the recombinant viruses was examined, since hemagglutination activity requires particulate forms of JEV proteins that are sensitive to disruption by detergents (Eckels et al., 1975). These hemagglutination assays showed that the supernatant fluids harvested from cells infected with vP555 and vP650 contained hemagglutinating activity that was inhibited by anti-JEV antibodies and had a pH optimum identical to the JEV hemagglutinin. No hemagglutinating activity was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP410, vP583, or vP658.

Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses Generate Extracellular Particles

Recombinant vaccinia virus vP555 produced E- and M-containing extracellular particles that behaved like empty viral envelopes. The ability of this recombinant virus to induce the synthesis of extracellular particles containing the JEV structural proteins provides a system to generate properly processed and folded forms of these antigens.

The recombinant viruses described herein contain portions of the JEV ORF that encod the precursor to the structural protein M, the structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1, NS2A, and NS2B. The E and NS1 proteins produced by cells infected with these recombinant

viruses underwent proteolytic cleavag and N-linked carbohydrate addition in a mann r indistinguishable from the same proteins produced by cells infected with JEV. These data further demonstrate that the proteolytic cleavage and N-linked carbohydrate addition to E and NS1 do not require flavivirus nonstructural proteins located 3' to NS2A in the viral genome (Bray et al., 1989; Deubel et al., 1988; Falgout et al., 1989; Fan et al., 1990; Matsuura et al., 1989; Ruiz-Linares et al., 1989; Yasuda et al., 1990; Zhang et al., 1988; Zhao et al., 1987).

Interestingly, the portion of the ORF inserted in the recombinant vaccinia viruses had a significant effect on the late-stage processing of prM and E, but not on the fate of NS1. All recombinant viruses that encoded NS1 produced mature extracellular forms of this protein, consistent with previous studies showing that NS1 produced in the presence of NS2A and NS2B was properly processed and secreted from transfected cells (Fan et al., 1990). On the other hand, only two of the four recombinants that contained the E protein coding region produced extracellular forms of E. These two recombinants, vP555 and vP650, differed from the remaining recombinants in that they contained the prM coding region in addition to E, NS1, and NS2A. The findings that extracellular forms of E were produced only by viruses containing the coding regions for both E and prM and that the extracellular forms of E were associated with M suggest that the simultaneous synthesis of prM and E is a requirement for the formation of particles that are targeted for the extracellular fluid.

Example 6 - ANIMAL PROTECTION STUDIES

Groups of 3-week-old outbred Swiss mice were immunized by intraperitoneal injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus diluted in 0.1 ml of PBS. Three weeks after inoculation, selected mice wer bled from the retroorbital sinus, and s ra w re stored at -70°C. Two to three days after bleeding, the mice were either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or challenged by intraperitoneal injection

with dilutions of suckling mouse brain inf cted with JEV (Beijing strain; multiple mouse passage) (Huang, 1982). Due to the variations in lethal dose observed between groups of mice and passages of the challenge virus, lethal-dose titrations were performed in each challenge experiment. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks.

Evaluation of Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Pools of mouse sera were prepared by mixing equal aliquots of sera from the representative animals bled in each group. Three-microliter samples of pooled sera were mixed with detergent-treated cell culture fluid obtained from ^{35}S-Met-labeled JEV-infected cells, and the antigen antibody mixtures were then incubated with fixed *Staphylococcus aureus* bacteria (The Enzyme Center, Malden, MA) that were coated with rabbit anti-mouse immunoglobulins (Dakopatts, Gostrup, Denmark) to assure that all classes of murine antibodies would be precipitated. The samples obtained from these precipitations were not treated with dithiothreitol prior to electrophoresis in order to avoid electrophoretic artifacts that resulted from the co-migration of the rabbit immunoglobulin heavy chain with the radiolabeled viral antigens, and to permit clear separation of the E and the NS1' proteins. Neutralization tests were performed on heat-inactivated sera (20 min. at 56°C) as described (Tesh et al., 1987) with the following modifications: (1) freshly thawed human serum was added to all virus/antibody dilutions to a final concentration of 2.5%, (2) following virus absorption, the cell monolayers were overlayed with medium containing 0.5% carboxymethylcellulose (Sigma, St. Louis, MO), and (3) plaques were visualized at 6 days post-infection by staining with 0.1% crystal violet dissolved in 20% ethanol. Hemagglutination tests and hemagglutination-inhibition (HAI) tests were performed by a modification of the m thod of Clarke et al. (1958).

Vaccination with vP555 Provided Protection Against Greater than 10,000 LD_{50} of JEV

The recombinant vaccinia viruses were tested for their ability to protect outbred mice from lethal JEV infection using the Beijing strain of JEV, which exhibits high peripheral pathogenicity in mice (Huang, 1982). Based on preliminary experiments which showed that all four recombinant vaccinia viruses could provide some protection from a lethal challenge of this virus, two viruses (vP555 and vP658) were selected for in-depth challenge studies. vP555 induced the synthesis of extracellular forms of E, whereas vP658 did not produce any extracellular forms of E, but contained additional cDNA sequences encoding the NS2B protein. In the challenge experiments several dilutions of challenge virus were tested, the effect of a booster immunization with vaccinia recombinants on the levels of protection was examined, and the serological responses in a subset of the vaccinated animals were evaluated. The results of a single inoculation with these recombinant viruses showed that recombinant virus vP555 produced better levels of protection than vP658 at all challenge doses (Table 1). Both recombinant viruses provided better protection at lower levels of challenge virus, consistent with the ability to overwhelm protection with high doses of JEV. Table 1 also shows that complete protection from more than 10,000 LD_{50} of JEV was achieved by two inoculations with vP555, which was not the case for vP658 at the challenge doses tested. FIG. 10 shows an analysis of the JEV-specific reactivity of pre-challenge sera from animals vaccinated with the recombinant vaccinia viruses. Sera collected from a subset of the animals used in the protection experiments (see Tables 1 and 2) were pooled and aliquots were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled proteins harvested from the culture fluid of JEV-infected cells. The two lanes on the right side of the autoradiogram of FIG. 10 were prepared from samples immunopr cipitated with sera obtained from uninoculated mice (-) or from a mouse that survived a normally lethal dose of

JEV. The analysis demonstrated that: (1) only thos animals immunized with vP555 showed a strong immun response to E, and (2) a second inoculation resulted in a significant increase in reactivity to the E protein (FIG. 10).

Analysis of the neutralization and HAI data for the sera collected from these animals confirmed the results of the immunoprecipitation analyses, showing that the animals boosted with vP555, which were 100% protected, had very high levels of neutralizing and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies (Table 2). These levels of neutralizing and hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies were similar to the titers achieved in naive mice that survived challenge from a normally lethal dose of the Beijing strain of JEV.

The ability of vP555 to induce neutralizing antibodies may be related to the fact that vP555 produces an extracellular particulate form of the structural proteins E and M. This SHA-like particle probably represents an empty JEV envelope that contains E and M folded and assembled into a configuration very similar to that found in the infectious JEV particle. Recombinants vP555 and vP650 may generate extracellular forms of the structural proteins because they contain the coding regions for all three JEV glycoproteins, thereby providing all of the JEV gene products needed for assembly of viral envelopes. Other investigators (see above) have not been able to detect the production of extracellular forms of E by cells expressing all three structural proteins (C, prM, and E) in the presence or absence of NS1 and NS2A. The inability of their recombinant viruses to produce particles similar to those produced by vP555 and vP650 could be due to the presence of the C protein gene in their recombinant genomes. In particular, it is possible that the C protein produced in the absence of a genomic RNA interferes with the pr per assembly of the viral membrane proteins. Alternatively, an incompletely processed form of C similar to that detected by Nowak et al. (1989) in *in vitro* translation experiments, could prevent

release of th structural membrane proteins fr m the cells expressing the C gene.

Table 1. Evaluation of ability of recombinant vaccinia virus vP555 or vP658 to protect mice from fatal JEV encephalitis.

IMMUNIZING VIRUS[1]	CHALLENGE DOSE (LOG)[2]	SURVIVAL AFTER ONE INOCULATION[3]	SURVIVAL AFTER TWO INOCULATIONS[4]
vP410	-1	0/20	0/10
vP410	-2	0/20	1/10
vP410	-3	0/18	
vP555	-1	12/20	10/10
vP555	-2	15/20	10/10
vP555	-3	18/19	
vP658	-1	0/20	3/9
vP658	-2	4/22	3/10
vP658	-3	12/18	
-	-2	0/5	1/5
-	-3	1/10	3/5
-	-4	2/10	4/10
-	-5	3/10	6/10
-	-6	4/10	3/10
-	-7	3/5	7/10
-	-8		5/6

[1] Vaccinia recombinant used for immunization, or unimmunized lethal dose titration groups (-).

[2] Dilution of suckling mouse brain stock delivered in the challenge. Based on the simultaneous titration data shown in this table, the challenge dose of -1 log of virus was equivalent to 4.7 x 10^4 LD_{50} for the 6-week-old animals challenged following one inoculation, and 3.0 x 10^4 LD_{50} for the 10-week-old animals challenged following two inoculations.

[3] Live animals/total for each group; challenge delivered to 6-week-old mice, three weeks following a single inoculation.

[4] Live animals/total for each group; challenge delivered to 10-week-old mice, 6 weeks following the first vaccinia inoculation and 3 weeks following a second inoculation with the same vaccinia recombinant.

Table 2. Plaque reduction neutralization tit rs and HAI antibody titers in pre-challenge sera.

GROUP[1]	ONE INOCULATION NEUTRALIZATION[2] TITER	HAI[3] TITER	TWO INOCULATIONS NEUTRALIZATION[2] TITER	HAI[3] TITER
vP410 GROUP 1	<1:10	<1:10		
vP555 GROUP 1	1:40	1:40		
vP555 GROUP 2	1:80	1:160	1:640	1:160
vP658 GROUP 1	<1:10	<1:10		
vP658 GROUP 2	<1:10	<1:10	<1:10	<1:10

[1] Vaccinia recombinant used for immunization. Group 1 indicates animals challenged 3 weeks following a single vaccinia inoculation, and group 2 indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[2] Serum dilution yielding 90% reduction in plaque number.

[3] Serum dilution.

Example 7 - ATTENUATED VACCINIA VACCINE STRAIN NYVAC

To develop a new vaccinia vaccine strain, NYVAC (vP866), the Copenhagen vaccine strain of vaccinia virus was modified by the deletion of six nonessential regions of the genome encoding known or potential virulence factors. The sequential deletions are detailed below. All designations of vaccinia restriction fragments, open reading frames and nucleotide positions are based on the terminology reported in Goebel et al., 1990a,b.

The deletion loci were also engineered as recipient loci for the insertion of foreign genes.

The regions sequentially deleted in NYVAC are listed below. Also listed are the abbreviations and open reading frame designations for the deleted regions (Goebel et al., 1990a,b) and the designation of the vaccinia recombinant (vP) containing all deletions through the deletion specified:

(1) thymidine kinase gene (TK; J2R) vP410;

(2) hemorrhagic region (u; B13R + B14R) vP553;

(3) A type inclusion body region (ATI; A26L) vP618;

(4) hemagglutinin g ne (HA; A56R) vP723;

(5) host range gene region (C7L - K1L) vP804; and

(6) larg subunit, ribonucleotide reductase (I4L) vP866 (NYVAC).

DNA Cloning and Synthesis

Plasmids were constructed, screened and grown by standard procedures (Maniatis et al., 1986; Perkus et al., 1985; Piccini et al., 1987). Restriction endonucleases were obtained from GIBCO/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD, New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA; and Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals, Indianapolis, IN. Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase was obtained from Boehringer Mannheim Biochemicals. BAL-31 exonuclease and phage T4 DNA ligase were obtained from New England Biolabs. The reagents were used as specified by the various suppliers.

Synthetic oligodeoxyribonucleotides were prepared on a Biosearch 8750 or Applied Biosystems 380B DNA synthesizer as previously described (Perkus et al., 1989). DNA sequencing was performed by the dideoxy-chain termination method (Sanger et al., 1977) using Sequenase (Tabor et al., 1987) as previously described (Guo et al., 1989). DNA amplification by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for sequence verification (Engelke et al., 1988) was performed using custom synthesized oligonucleotide primers and GeneAmp DNA amplification Reagent Kit (Perkin Elmer Cetus, Norwalk, CT) in an automated Perkin Elmer Cetus DNA Thermal Cycler. Excess DNA sequences were deleted from plasmids by restriction endonuclease digestion followed by limited digestion by BAL-31 exonuclease and mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotides.

Cells, Virus, and Transfection

The origins and conditions of cultivation of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus has been previously described (Guo et al., 1989). Generation of recombinant virus by recombination, *in situ* hybridization of nitrocellulos filters and screening for Beta-galactosidase activity are as previously described (Panicali et al., 1982; Perkus et al., 1989).

Constructi n of Plasmid pSD460 for D letion f Thymidine Kinas Gene (J2R)

Referring now to FIG. 11, plasmid pSD406 contains vaccinia HindIII J (pos. 83359 - 88377) cloned into pUC8. pSD406 was cut with HindIII and PvuII, and the 1.7 kb fragment from the left side of HindIII J cloned into pUC8 cut with HindIII/SmaI, forming pSD447. pSD447 contains the entire gene for J2R (pos. 83855 - 84385). The initiation codon is contained within an NlaIII site and the termination codon is contained within an SspI site. Direction of transcription is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 11.

To obtain a left flanking arm, a 0.8 kb HindIII/EcoRI fragment was isolated from pSD447, then digested with NlaIII and a 0.5 kb HindIII/NlaIII fragment isolated. Annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN43/MPSYN44 (SEQ ID NO:1/SEQ ID NO:2)

```
                                  SmaI
MPSYN43  5'     TAATTAACTAGCTACCCGGG        3'
MPSYN44  3' GTACATTAATTGATCGATGGGCCCTTAA    5'
             NlaIII                     EcoRI
```

were ligated with the 0.5 kb HindIII/NlaIII fragment into pUC18 vector plasmid cut with HindIII/EcoRI, generating plasmid pSD449.

To obtain a restriction fragment containing a vaccinia right flanking arm and pUC vector sequences, pSD447 was cut with SspI (partial) within vaccinia sequences and HindIII at the pUC/vaccinia junction, and a 2.9 kb vector fragment isolated. This vector fragment was ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN45/MPSYN46 (SEQ ID NO:3/SEQ ID NO:4)

```
             HindIII SmaI
MPSYN45  5'   AGCTTCCCGGGTAAGTAATACGTCAAGGAGAAAACGAA
MPSYN46  3'       AGGGCCCATTCATTATGCAGTTCCTCTTTTGCTT

                          NotI             SspI
          ACGATCTGTAGTTAGCGGCCGCCTAATTAACTAAT  3' MPSYN45
          TGCTAGACATCAATCGCCGGCGGATTAATTGATTA  5' MPSYN46
```

generating pSD459.

To combine the left and right flanking arms into one plasmid, a 0.5 kb HindIII/SmaI fragment was isolated from pSD449 and ligated with pSD459 vector plasmid cut with

HindIII/SmaI, generating plasmid pSD460. pSD460 was used as donor plasmid for recombination with wild type parental vaccinia virus Copenhagen strain VC-2. ^{32}P labeled probe was synthesized by primer extension using MPSYN45 (SEQ ID NO:3) as template and the complementary 20mer oligonucleotide MPSYN47 (SEQ ID NO:5) (5' TTAGTTAATTAGGCGGCCGC 3') as primer. Recombinant virus vP410 was identified by plaque hybridization.

Construction of Plasmid pSD486 for Deletion of Hemorrhagic Region (B13R + B14R)

Referring now to FIG. 12, plasmid pSD419 contains vaccinia *SalI* G (pos. 160,744-173,351) cloned into pUC8. pSD422 contains the contiguous vaccinia *SalI* fragment to the right, *SalI* J (pos. 173,351-182,746) cloned into pUC8. To construct a plasmid deleted for the hemorrhagic region, *u*, B13R - B14R (pos. 172,549 - 173,552), pSD419 was used as the source for the left flanking arm and pSD422 was used as the source of the right flanking arm. The direction of transcription for the *u* region is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 12.

To remove unwanted sequences from pSD419, sequences to the left of the *NcoI* site (pos. 172,253) were removed by digestion of pSD419 with *NcoI/SmaI* followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation generating plasmid pSD476. A vaccinia right flanking arm was obtained by digestion of pSD422 with *HpaI* at the termination codon of B14R and by digestion with *NruI* 0.3 kb to the right. This 0.3 kb fragment was isolated and ligated with a 3.4 kb *HincII* vector fragment isolated from pSD476, generating plasmid pSD477. The location of the partial deletion of the vaccinia *u* region in pSD477 is indicated by a triangle. The remaining B13R coding sequences in pSD477 were removed by digestion with *ClaI/HpaI*, and the resulting vector fragment was ligated

with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides SD22mer/SD20mer (SEQ ID NO:6/SEQ ID NO:7)

```
                 ClaI          BamHI HpaI
SD22mer  5'  CGATTACTATGAAGGATCCGTT   3'
SD20mer  3'    TAATGATACTTCCTAGGCAA   5'
```

generating pSD479. pSD479 contains an initiation codon (underlined) followed by a BamHI site. To place *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase in the B13-B14 (u) deletion locus under the control of the u promoter, a 3.2 kb BamHI fragment containing the Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) was inserted into the BamHI site of pSD479, generating pSD479BG. pSD479BG was used as donor plasmid for recombination with vaccinia virus vP410. Recombinant vaccinia virus vP533 was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of chromogenic substrate X-gal. In vP533 the B13R-B14R region is deleted and is replaced by Beta-galactosidase.

To remove Beta-galactosidase sequences from vP533, plasmid pSD486, a derivative of pSD477 containing a polylinker region but no initiation codon at the u deletion junction, was utilized. First the ClaI/HpaI vector fragment from pSD477 referred to above was ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides SD42mer/SD40mer (SEQ ID NO:8/SEQ ID NO:9)

```
               ClaI          SacI         XhoI         HpaI
SD42mer  5' CGATTACTAGATCTGAGCTCCCCGGGCTCGAGGGATCCGTT   3'
SD40mer  3'   TAATGATCTAGACTCGAGGGGCCCGAGCTCCCTAGGCAA   5'
                    BglII       SmaI       BamHI
```

generating plasmid pSD478. Next the EcoRI site at the pUC/vaccinia junction was destroyed by digestion of pSD478 with EcoRI followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation, generating plasmid pSD478E⁻. pSD478E⁻ was digested with BamHI and HpaI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides HEM5/HEM6 (SEQ ID NO:10/SEQ ID NO:11)

```
          BamHI EcoRI   HpaI
HEM5  5'  GATCCGAATTCTAGCT  3'
HEM6  3'      GCTTAAGATCGA  5'
```

generating plasmid pSD486. pSD486 was used as donor plasmid for r combination with recombinant vaccinia virus vP533, generating vP553, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pMP494Δ for Deletion of ATI Region (A26L)

Referring now to FIG. 13, pSD414 contains SalI B cloned into pUC8. To remove unwanted DNA sequences to the left of the A26L region, pSD414 was cut with XbaI within vaccinia sequences (pos. 137,079) and with HindIII at the pUC/vaccinia junction, then blunt ended with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligated, resulting in plasmid pSD483. To remove unwanted vaccinia DNA sequences to the right of the A26L region, pSD483 was cut with EcoRI (pos. 140,665 and at the pUC/vaccinia junction) and ligated, forming plasmid pSD484. To remove the A26L coding region, pSD484 was cut with NdeI (partial) slightly upstream from the A26L ORF (pos. 139,004) and with HpaI (pos. 137,889) slightly downstream from the A26L ORF. The 5.2 kb vector fragment was isolated and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides ATI3/ATI4 (SEQ ID NO:12/SEQ ID NO:13)

```
              NdeI
ATI3   5' TATGAGTAACTTAACTCTTTTGTTAATTAAAAGTATATTCAAAAAATAAGT
ATI4   3'   ACTCATTGAATTGAGAAAACAATTAATTTTCATATAAGTTTTTTATTCA

                    BglII EcoRI HpaI
        TATATAAATAGATCTGAATTCGTT  3' ATI3
        ATATATTTATCTAGACTTAAGCAA  5' ATI4
```

reconstructing the region upstream from A26L and replacing the A26L ORF with a short polylinker region containing the restriction sites BglII, EcoRI and HpaI, as indicated above. The resulting plasmid was designated pSD485. Since the BglII and EcoRI sites in the polylinker region of pSD485 are not unique, unwanted BglII and EcoRI sites were removed from plasmid pSD483 (described above) by digestion with BglII (pos. 140,136) and with EcoRI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation. The resulting plasmid was designated pSD489. The 1.8 kb ClaI (pos. 137,198)/EcoRV (pos. 139,048) fragment from pSD489 containing the A26L ORF

was replaced with the corresponding 0.7 kb polylinker-containing ClaI/EcoRV fragment from pSD485, generating pSD492. The BglII and EcoRI sites in the polylinker region of pSD492 are unique.

A 3.3 kb BglII cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985; Perkus et al., 1990) was inserted into the BglII site of pSD492, forming pSD493KBG. Plasmid pSD493KBG was used in recombination with rescuing virus vP553. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP581, containing Beta-galactosidase in the A26L deletion region, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

To generate a plasmid for the removal of Beta-galactosidase sequences from vaccinia recombinant virus vP581, the polylinker region of plasmid pSD492 was deleted by mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide MPSYN177 (SEQ ID NO:14) (5' AAAATGGGCGTGGATTGTTAACTTTATATAACTTATTTTTTGAATATAC 3'). In the resulting plasmid, pMP494Δ, vaccinia DNA encompassing positions [137,889 - 138,937], including the entire A26L ORF is deleted. Recombination between the pMP494Δ and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP581, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant vP618, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pSD467 for Deletion of Hemagglutinin Gene (A56R)

Referring now to FIG. 14, vaccinia SalI G restriction fragment (pos. 160,744-173,351) crosses the HindIII A/B junction (pos. 162,539). pSD419 contains vaccinia SalI G cloned into pUC8. The direction of transcription for the hemagglutinin (HA) gene is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 14. Vaccinia sequences derived from HindIII B were removed by digestion of pSD419 with HindIII within vaccinia sequences and at the pUC/vaccinia junction followed by ligation. The r sulting plasmid, pSD456, contains the HA gene, A56R, flanked by 0.4 kb of vaccinia sequences to the left and 0.4 kb of vaccinia sequences to

the right. A56R coding sequences were removed by cutting pSD456 with RsaI (partial; pos. 161,090) upstr am from A56R coding sequences, and with EagI (pos. 162,054) near the end of the gene. The 3.6 kb RsaI/EagI vector fragment from pSD456 was isolated and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides MPSYN59 (SEQ ID NO:15), MPSY62 (SEQ ID NO:16), MPSYN60 (SEQ ID NO:17), and MPSYN 61 (SEQ ID NO:18)

```
                RsaI
MPSYN59 5' ACACGAATGATTTTCTAAAGTATTTGGAAAGTTTTATAGGTAGTT-
MPSYN62 3' TGTGCTTACTAAAAGATTTCATAAACCTTTCAAAATATCCATCAA-

MPSYN59  GATAGAACAAAATACATAATTT 3'
MPSYN62  CTATCT                 5'
                                                   BglII
MPSYN60 5'                TGTAAAAATAAATCACTTTTTATACTAAGATC-
MPSYN61 3' TGTTTTATGTATTAAAACATTTTTATTTAGTGAAAAATATGATTCTAG-

                SmaI  PstI  EagI
MPSYN60   -TCCCGGGCTGCAGC      3'
MPSYN61   -AGGGCCCGACGTCGCCGG  5'
```

reconstructing the DNA sequences upstream from the A56R ORF and replacing the A56R ORF with a polylinker region as indicated above. The resulting plasmid is pSD466. The vaccinia deletion in pSD466 encompasses positions [161,185-162,053]. The site of the deletion in pSD466 is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 14.

A 3.2 kb BglII/BamHI (partial) cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Berthol t et al., 1985; Guo et al., 1989) was inserted into the BglII site of pSD466, forming pSD466KBG. Plasmid pSD466KBG was used in recombination with rescuing virus vP618. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP708, containing Beta-galactosidase in the A56R deletion, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Beta-galactosidase sequences were deleted from vP708 using donor plasmid pSD467. pSD467 is identical to pSD466, except that EcoRI, SmaI and BamHI sites were removed from th pUC/vaccinia junction by digestion of pSD466 with EcoRI/BamHI followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and ligation. Recombination between

vP708 and pSD467 resulted in recombinant vaccinia deletion mutant, vP723, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pMPCSK1Δ for Deletion of Open Reading Frames [C7L-K1L]

Referring now to FIG. 15, the following vaccinia clones were utilized in the construction of pMPCSK1Δ. pSD420 is SalI H cloned into pUC8. pSD435 is KpnI F cloned into pUC18. pSD435 was cut with SphI and religated, forming pSD451. In pSD451, DNA sequences to the left of the SphI site (pos. 27,416) in HindIII M are removed (Perkus et al., 1990). pSD409 is HindIII M cloned into pUC8.

To provide a substrate for the deletion of the [C7L-K1L] gene cluster from vaccinia, *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase was first inserted into the vaccinia M2L deletion locus (Guo et al., 1990) as follows. To eliminate the BglII site in pSD409, the plasmid was cut with BglII in vaccinia sequences (pos. 28,212) and with BamHI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, then ligated to form plasmid pMP409B. pMP409B was cut at the unique SphI site (pos. 27,416). M2L coding sequences were removed by mutagenesis (Guo et al., 1990; Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide

BglII
MPSYN82 (SEQ ID NO:19) 5' TTTCTGTATATTTGCACCAATTTAGATCTTACTC AAAATATGTAACAATA 3'

The resulting plasmid, pMP409D, contains a unique BglII site inserted into the M2L deletion locus as indicated above. A 3.2 kb BamHI (partial)/BglII cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985) was inserted into pMP409D cut with BglII. The resulting plasmid, pMP409DBG (Guo et al., 1990), was used as donor plasmid for recombination with rescuing vaccinia virus vP723. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP784, containing Beta-galactosidase inserted into the M2L deletion locus, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presenc of X-gal.

A plasmid deleted for vaccinia g nes [C7L-K1L] was assembled in pUC8 cut with SmaI, HindIII and blunt ended

with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polym rase. Th left flanking arm consisting of vaccinia HindIII C sequences was obtained by digestion of pSD420 with XbaI (pos. 18,628) followed by blunt ending with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase and digestion with BglII (pos. 19,706). The right flanking arm consisting of vaccinia HindIII K sequences was obtained by digestion of pSD451 with BglII (pos. 29,062) and EcoRV (pos. 29,778). The resulting plasmid, pMP581CK is deleted for vaccinia sequences between the BglII site (pos. 19,706) in HindIII C and the BglII site (pos. 29,062) in HindIII K. The site of the deletion of vaccinia sequences in plasmid pMP581CK is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 15.

To remove excess DNA at the vaccinia deletion junction, plasmid pMP581CK, was cut at the NcoI sites within vaccinia sequences (pos. 18,811; 19,655), treated with Bal-31 exonuclease and subjected to mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) using synthetic oligonucleotide MPSYN233 (SEQ ID NO:20) 5' TGTCATTTAACACTATACTCATATTAATAAAAATAATATTTATT 3'. The resulting plasmid, pMPCSK1Δ, is deleted for vaccinia sequences positions 18,805-29,108, encompassing 12 vaccinia open reading frames [C7L - K1L]. Recombination between pMPCSK1Δ and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP784, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant, vP804, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

Construction of Plasmid pSD548 for Deletion of Large Subunit, Ribonucleotide Reductase (I4L)

Referring now to FIG. 16, plasmid pSD405 contains vaccinia HindIII I (pos. 63,875-70,367) cloned in pUC8. pSD405 was digested with EcoRV within vaccinia sequences (pos. 67,933) and with SmaI at the pUC/vaccinia junction, and ligated, forming plasmid pSD518. pSD518 was used as the source of all the vaccinia restriction fragments used in the construction of pSD548.

The vaccinia I4L gene extends from position 67,371-65,059. Direction of transcription for I4L is indicated by an arrow in FIG. 16. To obtain a vector

plasmid fragment d leted for a porti n of th I4L coding sequences, pSD518 was digested with BamHI (pos. 65,381) and HpaI (pos. 67,001) and blunt ended using Klenow fragment of *E. coli* polymerase. This 4.8 kb vector fragment was ligated with a 3.2 kb SmaI cassette containing the *E. coli* Beta-galactosidase gene (Shapira et al., 1983) under the control of the vaccinia 11 kDa promoter (Bertholet et al., 1985; Perkus et al., 1990), resulting in plasmid pSD524KBG. pSD524KBG was used as donor plasmid for recombination with vaccinia virus vP804. Recombinant vaccinia virus, vP855, containing Beta-galactosidase in a partial deletion of the I4L gene, was isolated as a blue plaque in the presence of X-gal.

To delete Beta-galactosidase and the remainder of the I4L ORF from vP855, deletion plasmid pSD548 was constructed. The left and right vaccinia flanking arms were assembled separately in pUC8 as detailed below and presented schematically in FIG. 16.

To construct a vector plasmid to accept the left vaccinia flanking arm, pUC8 was cut with BamHI/EcoRI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides 518A1/518A2 (SEQ ID NO:21/SEQ ID NO:22)

```
               BamHI    RsaI
518A1    5'  GATCCTGAGTACTTTGTAATATAATGATATATATTTTCACTTTATCTCAT
518A2    3'      GACTCATGAAACATTATATTACTATATATAAAAGTGAAATAGAGTA

                          BglII      EcoRI
             TTGAGAATAAAAAGATCTTAGG        3'    518A1
             AACTCTTATTTTTCTAGAATCCTTAA    5'    518A2
```

forming plasmid pSD531. pSD531 was cut with RsaI (partial) and BamHI and a 2.7 kb vector fragment isolated. pSD518 was cut with BglII (pos. 64,459)/ RsaI (pos. 64,994) and a 0.5 kb fragment isolated. The two fragments were ligated together, forming pSD537, which contains the complete vaccinia flanking arm left of the I4L coding sequences.

To construct a vector plasmid to accept the right vaccinia flanking arm, pUC8 was cut with BamHI/EcoRI and ligated with annealed synthetic oligonucleotides 518B1/518B2 (SEQ ID NO:23/SEQ ID NO:24)

```
                 BamHI BglII SmaI
518B1    5'   GATCCAGATCTCCCGGGAAAAAAATTATTTAACTTTTCATTAATAGGG
518B2    3'        GTCTAGAGGGCCCTTTTTTTAATAAATTGAAAAGTAATTATCCC

                             RsaI    EcoRI
               ATTTGACGTATGTAGCGTACTAGG        3'    518B1
               TAAACTGCATACTACGCATGATCCTTAA    5'    518B2
```

forming plasmid pSD532. pSD532 was cut with RsaI (partial)/EcoRI and a 2.7 kb vector fragment isolated. pSD518 was cut with RsaI within vaccinia sequences (pos. 67,436) and EcoRI at the vaccinia/pUC junction, and a 0.6 kb fragment isolated. The two fragments were ligated together, forming pSD538, which contains the complete vaccinia flanking arm to the right of I4L coding sequences.

The right vaccinia flanking arm was isolated as a 0.6 kb EcoRI/BglII fragment from pSD538 and ligated into pSD537 vector plasmid cut with EcoRI/BglII. In the resulting plasmid, pSD539, the I4L ORF (pos. 65,047-67,386) is replaced by a polylinker region, which is flanked by 0.6 kb vaccinia DNA to the left and 0.6 kb vaccinia DNA to the right, all in a pUC background. The site of deletion within vaccinia sequences is indicated by a triangle in FIG. 16. To avoid possible recombination of Beta-galactosidase sequences in the pUC-derived portion of pSD539 with Beta-galactosidase sequences in recombinant vaccinia virus vP855, the vaccinia I4L deletion cassette was moved from pSD539 into pRC11, a pUC derivative from which all Beta-galactosidase sequences have been removed and replaced with a polylinker region (Colinas et al., 1990). pSD539 was cut with EcoRI/PstI and the 1.2 kb fragment isolated. This fragment was ligated into pRC11 cut with EcoRI/PstI (2.35 kb), forming pSD548. Recombination between pSD548 and the Beta-galactosidase containing vaccinia recombinant, vP855, resulted in vaccinia deletion mutant vP866, which was isolated as a clear plaque in the presence of X-gal.

DNA from recombinant vaccinia virus vP866 was analyzed by restriction digests followed by electrophoresis on an agarose gel. The restriction patterns were as expected. Polymerase chain reactions (PCR) (Engelke et al.,

1988) using vP866 as template and primers flanking the six deletion loci detailed above produced DNA fragments of th expected sizes. Sequence analysis of the PCR generated fragments around the areas of the deletion junctions confirmed that the junctions were as expected. Recombinant vaccinia virus vP866, containing the six engineered deletions as described above, was designated vaccinia vaccine strain "NYVAC."

Example 8 - CONSTRUCTION OF NYVAC-MV RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING MEASLES FUSION AND HEMAGGLUTININ GLYCOPROTEINS

cDNA copies of the sequences encoding the HA and F proteins of measles virus MV (Edmonston strain) were inserted into NYVAC to create a double recombinant designated NYVAC-MV. The recombinant authentically expressed both measles glycoproteins on the surface of infected cells. Immunoprecipitation analysis demonstrated correct processing of both F and HA glycoproteins. The recombinant was also shown to induce syncytia formation.

Cells and Viruses

The rescuing virus used in the production of NYVAC-MV was the modified Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus designated NYVAC. All viruses were grown and titered on Vero cell monolayers.

Plasmid Construction

Plasmid pSPM2LHA (Taylor et al., 1991) contains the entire measles HA gene linked in a precise ATG to ATG configuration with the vaccinia virus H6 promoter which has been previously described (Taylor et al., 1988a,b; Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989). A 1.8kpb EcoRV/SmaI fragment containing the 3' most 24 bp of the H6 promoter fused in a precise ATG:ATG configuration with the HA gene lacking the 3' most 26 bp was isolated from pSPM2LHA. This fragment was used to replace the 1.8 kbp EcoRV/SmaI fragment of pSPMHHA11 (Taylor et al., 1991) to generate pRW803. Plasmid pRW803 contains the entire H6 promoter linked precisely to the entire measl s HA gen .

In the confirmation of pr vious constructs with the measles HA g ne it was noted that the s quence for codon 18(CCC) was deleted as compared to the published sequence (Alkhatib et al., 1986). The CCC sequence was replaced by oligonucleotide mutagenesis via the Kunkel method (Kunkel, 1985) using oligonucleotide RW117 (SEQ ID NO:39) (5'GACTATCCTACTTCCCTTGGGATGGGGGTTATCTTTGTA-3').

PRO 18

Single stranded template was derived from plasmid pRW819 which contains the H6/HA cassette from pRW803 in pIBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). The mutagenized plasmid containing the inserted (CCC) to encode for a proline residue at codon 18 was designated pRW820. The sequence between the HindIII and XbaI sites of pRW820 was confirmed by nucleotide sequence analysis. The HindIII site is situated at the 5' border of the H6 promoter while the XbaI site is located 230 bp downstream from the initiation codon of the HA gene. A 1.6 kbp XbaI/EcoRI fragment from pRW803, containing the HA coding sequences downstream from the XbaI (above) and including the termination codon, was used to replace the equivalent fragment of pRW820 resulting in the generation of pRW837. The mutagenized expression cassette contained within pRW837 was derived by digestion with HindIII and EcoRI, blunt-ended using the Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase in the presence of 2mM dNTPs, and inserted into the SmaI site of pSD513 to yield pRW843. Plasmid pSD513 was derived from plasmid pSD460 by the addition of polylinker sequences. Plasmid pSD460 was derived to enable deletion of the thymidine kinase gene from vaccinia virus (FIG. 11).

To insert the measles virus F gene into the HA insertion plasmid, manipulations were performed on pSPHMF7. Plasmid pSPHMF7 (Taylor et al., 1991) contains the measles F gene juxtaposed 3' to the previously described vaccinia virus H6 promoter. In order to attain a perfect ATG for ATG configuration and remove intervening sequences between the 3' end of the promoter and the ATG of the measles F gene

oligonucleotide directed mutagenesis was performed using oligonucleotide SPMAD (SEQ ID NO:40).

SPMAD: 5'- TATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTAATGGGTCTCAAGGTGAACGTCT-3'

The resultant plasmid was designated pSPMF75M20.

The plasmid pSPMF75M20 which contains the measles F gene now linked in a precise ATG for ATG configuration with the H6 promoter was digested with NruI and EagI. The resulting 1.7 kbp blunt ended fragment containing the 3' most 27 bp of the H6 promoter and the entire fusion gene was isolated and inserted into an intermediate plasmid pRW823 which had been digested with NruI and XbaI and blunt ended. The resultant plasmid pRW841 contains the H6 promoter linked to the measles F gene in the pIBI25 plasmid vector (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). The H6/measles F cassette was excised from pRW841 by digestion with SmaI and the resulting 1.8 kb fragment was inserted into pRW843 (containing the measles HA gene). Plasmid pRW843 was first digested with NotI and blunt-ended with Klenow fragment of *E. coli* DNA polymerase in the presence of 2mM dNTPs. The resulting plasmid, pRW857, therefore contains the measles virus F and HA genes linked in a tail to tail configuration. Both genes are linked to the vaccinia virus H6 promoter.

Development of NYVAC-MV

Plasmid pRW857 was transfected into NYVAC infected Vero cells by using the calcium phosphate precipitation method previously described (Panicali et al., 1982; Piccini et al., 1987). Positive plaques were selected on the basis of *in situ* plaque hybridization to specific MV F and HA radiolabeled probes and subjected to 6 sequential rounds of plaque purification until a pure population was achieved. One representative plaque was then amplified and the resulting recombinant was designated NYVAC-MV (vP913).

Example 9 - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

A thymidine kinase mutant of the Copenhagen strain of vaccinia virus vP410 (Guo et al., 1989) was used to generate recombinants vP825, vP829, vP857 and vP864 (see

below). The generation of vP555 has previously been described (Mason et al., 1991). All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in VERO (ATCC CCL81) cells in Eagle's minimal essential medium plus 10% heat inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS). Biosynthetic studies were performed using VERO Cells grown at 37°C in MEM supplemented with 5% FBS and antibiotics, or HeLa (ATCC CCL2) cells grown under the same conditions except using 10% FBS and non-essential amino acids. The JEV virus used in all *in vitro* experiments was a clarified culture fluid prepared from C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain suspension of the Nakayama strain of JEV (Mason, 1989). Animal challenge experiments were performed using the highly pathogenic P3 strain of JEV (multiple mouse passage; Huang, 1982).

cDNA encoding the C protein of JEV was obtained by a modification of the method of Okayama and Berg (1982) using Moloney murine leukemia virus reverse transcriptase (GIBCO/BRL, Gaithersburg, MD) (D'Alessio and Gerrard, 1988). Genomic RNA was isolated from virions prepared by the method of Repik et al. (1983) from suspension cultures of C6/36 cells infected with a passage 55 suckling mouse brain stock of the Nakayama strain of JEV. First strand cDNA synthesis was primed from a synthetic oligonucleotide complementary to bases 986 to 1005 of the E coding region of JEV (FIG. 17A and B) (SEQ ID NO:52). The double-stranded cDNA was ligated to synthetic oligonucleotides containing the <u>Eco</u>RI site (New England Biolabs, Beverly, MA), inserted into phosphatase treated <u>Eco</u>RI-cleaved pBR322 (New England Biolabs), and the resulting DNA was used to transform *E. coli* strain DH5 cells (GIBCO/BRL). Plasmids were analyzed by restriction enzyme digestion and a plasmid (pC20) containing cDNA corresponding to 81 nucleotides of non-coding RNA and the C and prM coding regions was identified. pC20 was digested at the linker sites with <u>Eco</u>RI and at an internal <u>Dra</u>I site situated 28 bp 5' of the ATG initiation codon and the resulting fragment containing the C and prM coding regions was inserted into <u>Sma</u>I-<u>Eco</u>RI digested pUC18, creating plasmid, pDr20. The

sequence of th C coding region of pC20, combined with an updated sequence of the prM, E, NS1, NS2A, and NS2B coding regions of the Nakayama strain of JEV is presented in FIG. 17A and B (SEQ ID NO:52). All nucleotide coordinates are based on this updated sequence with numbering beginning at the C protein Met initiation codon.

Plasmid pDr20 containing JEV cDNA (nucleotides -28 to 1000) in the SmaI and EcoRI sites of pUC18 (see above) was digested with BamHI and EcoRI and the JEV cDNA insert cloned into pIBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating plasmid JEV18. JEV18 was digested with ApaI within the JE sequence (nucleotide 24) and XhoI within pIBI25 and ligated to annealed oligonucleotides J90 (SEQ ID NO:54) and J91 (SEQ ID NO:55) (containing an XhoI sticky end, SmaI site, and JE nucleotides 1 to 23) generating plasmid JEV19. JEV19 was digested with XhoI within pIBI25 and AccI within JE sequences (nucleotide 602) and the resulting 613 bp fragment was cloned into the XhoI and AccI fragment of JEV2 (FIG. 1) containing the plasmid origin and JEV cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 40% prM and amino-terminal two thirds of E (nucleotides 603 to 2124), generating plasmid JEV20 containing JE sequences from the ATG of C through the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) found in the last third of E.

The SmaI-SacI fragment from JEV8 (a plasmid analogous to JEVL (FIG. 1) in which TTTTTGT nucleotides 1304 to 1310 were changed to TCTTTGT), containing JE sequences from the last third of E through the first two amino acids of NS2B (nucleotides 2124 to 4126), the plasmid origin and vaccinia sequences, was ligated to the purified SmaI-SacI insert from JEV20 yielding JEV22-1. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to construct JEV22-1 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating JEV24 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

Plasmid JEV7 (FIG. 2) was digested with SphI within JE sequ nces (nucleotide 2381) and HindIII within

IBI24. Ligation to annealed oligonucleotides J94 and J95 [containing a SphI sticky end, translation stop, a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (TTTTTAT; Yuen et al., 1987) a translation stop, an EagI site and a HindIII sticky end] generated plasmid JEV25 which contains JE cDNA extending from the SacI site (nucleotide 2124) in the last third of E through the carboxy-terminus of E. The SacI-EagI fragment from JEV25 was ligated to the SacI-EagI fragment of JEV8 (containing JE cDNA encoding 15 aa C, prM and amino-terminal two thirds of E nucleotides 337 to 2124, the plasmid origin and vaccinia sequences) yielding plasmid JEV26. A unique SmaI site preceding the ATG start codon was removed as described above, creating JEV27 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

Oligonucleotides J96, J97, J98 and J99 (containing JE nucleotides 2293 to 2380 with an SphI sticky end) were kinased, annealed and ligated to SmaI-SphI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated pIBI25 generating plasmid JEV28. JEV28 was digested with HpaI within the JE sequence (nucleotide 2301) and with HindIII within the pIBI25 sequence and alkaline phosphatase treated. Ligation to the HpaI-HindIII fragment from JEV1 or HpaI-HindIII fragment from JEV7 (FIG. 2) yielded JEV29 [containing a SmaI site followed by JE cDNA encoding 30 aa E, NS1, NS2A (nucleotides 2293 to 4125)] and JEV30 [containing a SmaI site followed by JE cDNA encoding 30 aa E, NS1, NS2A, NS2B (nucleotides 2293 to 4512)].

The SmaI-EagI fragment from JEV29 was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 (Mason et al., 1991) yielding JEV31. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site used to produce JEV31 were removed as described above creating JEV33 in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

The SmaI-EagI fragment from JEV30 was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 yielding JEV32. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique SmaI site us d to produc JEV32 were removed as described above creating JEV34 in which the

H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon. Oligonucleotides J90 (SEQ ID NO:25), J91 (SEQ ID NO:26), J94 (SEQ ID NO:27), J95 (SEQ ID NO:28), J96 and J97 (SEQ ID NO:29), and J99 and J98 (SEQ ID NO:30) are as follows:

```
J90   5'-TCGAG CCCGGG atg ACTAAAAAACCAGGA GGGCC-3'
J91   3'-    C GGGCCC TAC TGATTTTTTGGTCCT C    -5'
         XhoI   SmaI                        ApaI

J94   5'-    C T tga ttttat tga CGGCCG A    -3'
J95   3'-GTACG A ACT AAAAATA ACT GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
        SphI                      EagI   HindIII

J96+J97    5'-GGG atg GGCGTTAACGCACGAGACCGATCAATTGCTTTGGCCTTC
J99+J98    3'-CCC TAC CCGCAATTGCGTGCTCTGGCTAGTTAACGAAACCGGAAG

           TTAGCCACAGGAGGTGTGCTCGTGTTCTTAGCGACCAA
           AATCGGTGTCCTCCACACGAGCACAAGAATCGCTGGTT

           TGT GCATG-3'
           ACA C    -5'
               SphI
```

Construction of Vaccinia Virus Recombinants

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Panicali et al., 1982; Guo et al., 1989). JEV24, JEV27, JEV33 and JEV34 were transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinants vP825, vP829, vP857 and vP864 respectively (FIG. 18).

***In Vitro* Virus Infection and Radiolabeling**

HeLa cell monolayers were prepared in 35 mm diameter dishes and infected with vaccinia viruses (m.o.i. of 2) or JEV (m.o.i. of 5) before radiolabeling. At 16 h post infection, cells were pulse labeled with medium containing ^{35}S-Met and chased for 6 hr in the presence of excess unlabeled Met exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). JEV-infected cells were radiolabeled as above for preparation of radioactive proteins for checking pre- and post-challenge mouse s ra by radioimmunoprecipitation.

Radioimmunoprecipitations, Polyacrylamide Gel El ctrophoresis, and Endoglycosidase Treatment

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated, digested with endoglycosidases, and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels (SDS-PAGE) exactly as described by Mason (1989).

Animal Protection Experiments

Mouse protection experiments were performed exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Briefly, groups of 3-week-old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal (ip) injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus, and 3 weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or challenged by ip injection with a suspension of suckling mouse brain infected with the P3 strain of JEV. Three weeks later, the boosted animals were re-bled and challenged with the P3 strain of JEV. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks and lethal-dose titrations were performed in each challenge experiment using litter-mates of the experimental animals. In addition, sera were collected from all surviving animals 4 weeks after challenge.

Evaluation of Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Sera were tested for their ability to precipitate JEV proteins from detergent-treated cell lysates or culture fluids obtained from ^{35}S-Met-labeled JEV-infected cells exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Hemagglutination inhibition (HAI) and neutralization (NEUT) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991) except 1% carboxymethylcellulose was used in the overlay medium and 5 day incubation was used for visualization of plaques for the NEUT test.

Structur of Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Four different vaccinia recombinants (in the HA locus) wer constructed that expressed portions of the JEV coding region extending from C through NS2B. The JEV cDNA

sequ nces contained in these recombinant viruses are shown in FIG. 18. In all four recombinant virus s the s ns strand of the JEV cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from naturally occurring JEV Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences.

Recombinant vP825 encoded the capsid protein C, structural protein precursor prM, the structural glycoprotein E, the nonstructural glycoprotein NS1, and the nonstructural protein NS2A (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP829 encoded the putative 15 aa signal sequence preceding the amino-terminus of prM, as well as prM, and E (McAda et al., 1987). Recombinant vP857 contained a cDNA encoding the 30 aa hydrophobic carboxy-terminus of E, followed by NS1 and NS2A. Recombinant vP864 contained a cDNA encoding the same proteins as vP857 with the addition of NS2B. In recombinants vP825 and vP829 a potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal in E (TTTTTGT; nucleotides 1399-1405) was modified to TCTTTGT without altering the aa sequence. This change was made in an attempt to increase the level of expression of E since this sequence has been shown to increase transcription termination in *in vitro* transcription assays (Yuen et al., 1987).

__E and prM Were Properly Processed When Expressed By Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses__

Pulse-chase experiments demonstrate that proteins identical in size to E were synthesized in cells infected with all recombinant vaccinia viruses containing the E gene (Table 3). In the case of cells infected with JEV, vP555 and vP829, an E protein that migrated slower in SDS-PAGE was also detected in the culture fluid harvested from the infected cells (Table 3). This extracellular form of E produced by JEV- and vP555-infected cells contained mature N-linked glycans (Mason, 1989; Mason et al., 1991), as confirmed for th extracellular f rms of E produc d by vP829-infected c lls. Interestingly, vP825, which contained the C coding region in addition to prM and E specified the

synthesis of E in a form that is not rel ased into the extracellular fluid (Table 3). Immunoprecipitations prepared from radiolabeled vaccinia-infected cells using a MAb specific for M (and prM) revealed that prM was synthesized in cells infected with vP555, vP825, and vP829, and M was detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP555 or vP829 (Table 3).

The extracellular fluid harvested from cells infected with vP555 and vP829 contained an HA activity that was not detected in the culture fluid of cells infected with vP410, vP825, vP857 or vP864. The HA activity observed in the culture fluid of vP829 infected cells was 8 times as high as that obtained from vP555 infected cells. This HA appeared similar to the HA produced in JEV infected cells based on its inhibition by anti-JEV antibodies and its pH optimum (Mason et al., 1991). Analysis of sucrose density gradients prepared with culture fluids obtained from infected cells identified a peak of HA activity in the vP829 sample that co-migrated with the peak of slowly sedimented hemagglutinin (SHA) found in the JEV culture fluids (Table 3). This result indicated that vP829 infected cells produced extracellular particles similar to the empty viral envelopes containing E and M which are observed in the culture fluids harvested from vP555 infected cells (FIG. 9).

<u>**NS1 Was Properly Processed and Secreted When Expressed By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus**</u>

The results of pulse-chase experiments demonstrated that proteins identical in size to authentic NS1 and NS1' were synthesized in cells infected with vP555, vP825, vP857 and vP864 (Table 3). NS1 produced by vP555-infected cells was released into the culture fluid of infected cells in a higher molecular weight form. NS1 was also released into the culture fluid of cells infected with vP857 and vP864 (Table 3). Comparison of the synthesis of NS1 from vaccinia viruses containing either the NS2A (vP857) or both the NS2A and NS2B (vP864) coding regions showed that the presence or abs nce of the NS2B coding region had no affect on NS1 expression, consistent with previous data

showing that only the NS2A gene is needed for the proper processing of NS1 (Falgout et al., 1989; Mason et al., 1991). The efficiency of release of NS1 by vP825 infected cells was more than 10 times less than that for NS1 synthesized in vP555, vP857 or vP864 infected cells.

Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses Induced Immune Responses To JEV Antigens

Pre-challenge sera pooled from selected animals in each group were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled E and NS1. The results of these studies (Table 3) demonstrated that: (1) the following order of immune response to E vP829>vP555>vP825, (2) all viruses encoding NS1 and NS2A induced antibodies to NS1, and (3) all immune responses were increased by a second inoculation with the recombinant viruses. Analysis of the neutralization and HAI data for the sera collected from these animals (Table 4) confirmed the results of the immunoprecipitation analyses, showing that the immune response to E as demonstrated by RIP correlated well with these other serological tests (Table 4).

Vaccination With the Recombinant Viruses Provided Protection From Lethal JEV Infection

All of the recombinant vaccinia viruses were able to provide mice with some protection from lethal infection by the peripherally pathogenic P3 strain of JEV (Huang, 1982) (Table 4). These studies confirmed the protective potential of vP555 (Mason et al., 1991) and demonstrated similar protection in animals inoculated with vP825 and vP829. Recombinant viruses vP857 and vP864 which induced strong immune responses to NS1 showed much lower levels of protection, but mice inoculated with these recombinants were still significantly protected when compared to mice inoculated with the control virus, vP410 (Table 4).

Post-Challenge Immune Responses Document the Level of JEV Replication

In order to obtain a better understanding of the mechanism of protection from lethal challenge in animals inoculated with these recombinant viruses, the ability of

antibodies in post-challeng sera to recognize JEV antigens was evaluated. For these studies an antigen from radiolabeled JEV-infected cell lysates was utilized and the response to the NS3 protein which induces high levels of antibodies in hyperimmunized mice (Mason et al., 1987a) was examined. The results of these studies (Table 5) correlated perfectly with the survival data in that groups of animals vaccinated with recombinant viruses that induced high levels of protection (vP829, vP555, and vP825) showed low post-challenge responses to NS3, whereas the sera from survivors of groups vaccinated with recombinants that expressed NS1 alone (vP857 and vP864) showed much higher post-challenge responses to NS3.

Table 3. Characterization of proteins expressed by vaccinia recombinants and their immune responses

	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
Proteins expressed Intracellular	prM,E NS1	prM,E	prM,E NS1	NS1	NS1
secreted	M,E,NS1	M,E	NS1	NS1	NS1
Particle formation	+	+	-	-	-
Immune response single	E	E	NS1	NS1	NS1
double	E,NS1	E	E,NS1	NS1	NS1

single = single inoculation with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip)

double = two inoculations with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) 3 weeks apart

Table 4. Protection of mice and immune response

Protection	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
single	7/10	10/10	8/10	0/10	1/10
double	10/10	9/10	9/10	5/10	6/10
Neut titer					
single	1:20	1:160	1:10	<1:10	<1:10
double	1:320	1:2560	1:320	<1:10	<1:10
HAI titer					
single	1:20	1:40	1:10	<1:10	<1:10
double	1:80	1:160	1:40	<1:10	<1:10

single = single inoculation with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) and challenge 3 weeks later with $4.9x10^5$ LD_{50} P3 strain JEV (ip).

double = two inoculations with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants (ip) 3 weeks apart and challenge 3 weeks later with $1.3x10^3$ LD_{50} P3 strain JEV (ip).

Table 5. Post challenge immune response

Inoculations	vP555	vP829	vP825	vP857	vP864
single	++	+	++	-[a]	++++
double	+/-[b]	-	-	++	+++

\+ NS3 antibodies present in post-challenge sera

a No surviving mice

b Very low level NS3 antibodies pr sent in post-challenge sera

Example 10 - CLONING OF JEV GENES INTO A VACCINIA (NYVAC) DONOR PLASMID

Plasmid pMP2VCL (containing a polylinker r gion within vaccinia sequences upstream of the K1L host range gene) was digested within the polylinker with HindIII and XhoI and ligated to annealed oligonucleotides SPHPRHA A through D generating

SPHPRHA A (SEQ ID NO:31) 5'-
AGCTTCTTTATTCTATACTTAAAAAGTGAAAATAAATACAAAGGTTCTTGAGGGT - 3'

SPHPRHA B (SEQ ID NO:32) 5'-
TGTGTTAAATTGAAAGCGAGAAATAATCATAAATTATTTCATTATCGCGATATCCGTTAA
GTTTGTATCGTAC - 3'

SPHPRHA C (SEQ ID NO:33) 3'-
TTATTAGTATTTAATAAAGTAATAGCGCTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCATGA
GCT - 5'

SPHPRHA D (SEQ ID NO:34) 3' -
AGAAATAAGATATGAATTTTTCACTTTTATTTATGTTTCCAAGAACTCCCAACACAATTT
AACTTTCGCTCT - 5'

SP126 containing a HindIII site, H6 promoter -124 through -1 (Perkus et al., 1989) and XhoI, KpnI, SmaI, SacI and EcoRI sites.

Plasmid pSD544VC (containing vaccinia sequences surrounding the site of the HA gene replaced with a polylinker region and translation termination codons in six reading frames) was digested with XhoI within the polylinker, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and treated with alkaline phosphatase. SP126 was digested with HindIII, treated with Klenow and the H6 promoter isolated by digestion with SmaI. Ligation of the H6 promoter fragment to pSD544VC generated SPHA-H6 which contained the H6 promoter in the polylinker region (in the direction of HA transcription).

Plasmid JEVL14VC (FIG. 1) was digested with EcoRV in the H6 promoter and SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) and a 1789 bp fragment isolated. JEVL14VC was digested with EclXI at the EagI site following the T5NT, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and digested with SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124)

generating a 2005 bp fragment. Th 1789 bp EcoRV-SacI and 2005 bp (SacI-filled EclXI) fragm nts wer ligated to EcoRV (within H6) and SmaI digested (within polylinker) and alkaline phosphatase treated SP126 generating JEV35. JEV35 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP908 (FIG. 18).

JEV35 was digested with SacI (within JE sequences nucleotide 2124) and EclXI (after T5NT) a 5497 bp fragment isolated and ligated to a SacI (JEV nucleotide 2125) to EagI fragment of JEV25 (containing the remaining two thirds of E, translation stop and T5NT) generating JEV36. JEV36 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells to generate the vaccinia recombinant vP923 (FIG. 18).

Oligonucleotides SPHPRHA A through D (SEQ ID NO:31), (SEQ ID NO:32), (SEQ ID NO:33) and (SEQ ID NO:34) are ligated to generate the following sequences (SEQ ID NO:56/SEQ ID NO:57)

```
          HindIII
A+B 5'-   AGCTTCTTTATTCTATACTTAAAAAGTGAAAATAAATACAAAGGTTCTTGAG
D+C 3'-       AGAAATAAGATATGAATTTTTCACTTTTATTTATGTTTCCAAGAACTC

          GGTTGTGTTAAATTGAAAGCGAGAAATAATCATAAATTATTTCATTATCGC
          CCAACACAATTTAACTTTCGCTCTTTATTAGTATTTAATAAAGTAATAGCG

          EcoRV
          GATATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTAC -3'      A+B
          CTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCATGAGCT -5'  D+C
                                 XhoI
```

Animal Protection Experiment

Mouse protection experiments were performed exactly as described by Mason et al. (1991). Groups of 3 week old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal (ip) injection of 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus, and 3 weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then challenged by ip injection with a suspension of suckling mouse brain infected with the P3 strain of JEV (multiple mouse passage; Huang, 1982). Following challenge mice were observed daily for three weeks.

Evaluation of Immune Resp nse t JEV NYVAC Recombinants

Hemagglutinin inhibition (HAI) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991).

Vaccination with JEV NYVAC Recombinants Provided Protection from Lethal JEV Infection

NYVAC recombinants vP908 and VP923 elicited high levels of hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protected mice against more than 100,000 LD_{50} of JEV (Table 6).

Table 6. Ability of JEV NYVAC recombinants to protect mice from lethal JEV encephalitis

Immunizing Virus	Pre-challenge	Survival/total
NYVAC (vP866)	<1:10	0/12
vP908	1:80	11/12
vP923	1:80	10/10

Immunization - one inoculation of 10^7 pfu, ip route.

Challenge - 3 weeks post immunization 3.8×10^5 LD_{50} P3 strain JEV ip route

Example 11 - CLONING OF YF GENES INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

A host range mutant of vaccinia virus (WR strain) vP293 (Perkus et al., 1989), was used to generate all recombinants (see below). All vaccinia virus stocks were produced in either VERO (ATCC CCL81) or MRC-5 (ATCC CCL171) cells in Eagles MEM supplemented with 5-10% newborn calf serum (Flow Laboratories, McLean, VA).

The YF 17D cDNA clones used to construct the YF vaccinia recombinant viruses (clone 10III and clone 28III), were obtained from Charles Rice (Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO), all nucleotide coordinates are derived from the sequence data presented in Rice et al., 1985.

Plasmid YF0 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1

(nucleotides 537-3266) was derived by cloning an AvaI to NsiI fragment of YF cDNA (nucl otid s 537-1658) and an NsiI to KpnI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 1659-3266) into AvaI and KpnI digested IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). Plasmid YF1 containing YF cDNA encoding C and amino-terminal 20% prM (nucleotides 119-536) was derived by cloning a RsaI to AvaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 166-536) and annealed oligos SP46 and SP47 (containing a disabled HindIII sticky end, XhoI and ClaI sites and YF nucleotides 119-165) into AvaI and HindIII digested IBI25. Plasmid YF3 containing YF cDNA encoding th carboxy-terminal 60% of E and amino-terminal 25% of NS1 was generated by cloning an ApaI to BamHI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 1604-2725) into ApaI and BamHI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF8 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1 NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 was derived by cloning a KpnI to XbaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 3267-4940) into KpnI and XbaI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF9 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 60% NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 was generated by cloning a SacI to XbaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 4339-4940) into SacI and XbaI digested IBI25. Plasmid YF13 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 25% of C, prM and amino-terminal 40% of E was derived by cloning a BalI to ApaI fragment of YF cDNA (nucleotides 384-1603) into ApaI and SmaI digested IBI25.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signals (Yuen et al., 1987) 49 aa from the amino-terminus of the C gene in YF1 (TTTTTCT nucleotides 263-269 and TTTTTGT nucleotides 269-275) to (SEQ ID NO:35) TTCTTCTTCTTGT creating plasmid YF1B, in the E gene in YF3 (nucleotides 1886-1893 TTTTTTGT to TTCTTTGT 189 aa from the carboxy-terminus and nucleotid s 2429-2435 TTTTTGT to TTCTTGT 8 aa from the carboxy-terminus) creating plasmids YF3B and YF3C. A PstI to BamHI fragm nt from YF3C (nucleotides 1965-2725) was exchanged for the corresponding

fragment of YF3B generating YF4 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 60% E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 1604-2725) with both mutagenized transcription termination signals. An ApaI to BamHI fragment from YF4 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was substituted for the equivalent region in YF0 creating plasmid YF6 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with both mutagenized transcription termination signals. Plasmid YF6 was digested with EcoRV within the IBI25 sequences and AvaI at nucleotide 537 and ligated to an EcoRV to AvaI fragment from YF1B (EcoRV within IBI25 to AvaI at nucleotide 536) generating YF2 containing YF cDNA encoding C through the amino-terminal 80% of NS1 (nucleotides 119-3266) with an XhoI and ClaI site at 119 and four mutagenized transcription termination signals.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert XhoI and ClaI sites preceding the ATG 17 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotides 2402-2404) in plasmid YF3C creating YF5, to insert XhoI and ClaI sites preceding the ATG 19 aa from the carboxy-terminus of prM (nucleotides 917-919) in plasmid YF13 creating YF14, to insert an XhoI site preceding the ATG 23 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotides 2384-2386) in plasmid YF3C creating plasmid YF25, and to insert an XhoI site and ATG (nucleotide 419) in plasmid YF1 21 aa from the carboxy-terminus of C generating YF45.

An ApaI to BamHI fragment from YF5 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was exchanged for the corresponding region of YF0 creating YF7 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with XhoI and ClaI sites at 2402 (17 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E) and a mutagenized transcription termination signal at 2429-2435 (8 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E). The ApaI to BamHI fragment fr m YF25 (nucleotides 1604-2725) was exchanged for th corresponding region of YF0 generating YF26 containing YF cDNA encoding

the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-t rminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with an XhoI site at nucleotide 2384 (23 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E) and mutagenized transcription termination signal at 2428-2435 (8 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E).

An AvaI to ApaI fragment from YF14 (nucleotides 537-1603) was substituted for the corresponding region in YF6 generating YF15 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 80% prM, E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 537-3266) with XhoI and ClaI sites at nucleotide 917 (19 aa from the carboxy-terminus of prM) and two mutagenized transcription termination signals. YF6 was digested within IBI25 with EcoRV and within YF at nucleotide 537 with AvaI and ligated to EcoRV (within IBI25) to AvaI fragment of YF45 generating YF46 containing YF cDNA encoding C through the amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 119-3266) with an XhoI site at 419 (21 aa from the carboxy-terminus of C) and two transcription termination signals removed.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4569) in plasmid YF9 creating YF11, and to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2A (nucleotide 4180) in plasmid YF8 creating YF10. A SacI to XbaI fragment from YF11 (nucleotides 4339-4940) and Asp718 to SacI fragment from YF8 (nucleotides 3262-4338) were ligated to Asp718 and XbaI digested IBI25 creating YF12 containing YF cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1, NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 20% NS3 (nucleotides 3262-4940) with a SmaI site after the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4569).

Plasmid pHES4 contains the vaccinia K1L host range gene, the early/late vaccinia virus H6 promoter, unique multicloning restriction sites, translation stop codons and an early transcription t rmination signal (Perkus et al., 1989). A KpnI to SmaI fragm nt from YF12 encoding carboxy-terminal 20% NS1, NS2A and NS2B (nucl otid s 3267-4569), XhoI to KpnI fragment from YF15 ncoding 19 aa prM, E and

amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 917-3266) and XhoI-SmaI digested pHES4 were ligated g nerating YF23. An XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF26 encoding 23 aa E, amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 2384-2725) was ligated to an XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF23 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1, NS2A and NS2B, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF28.

XhoI-SmaI digested pHES4 was ligated to a purified XhoI to KpnI fragment from YF7 encoding 17 aa E and amino-terminal 80% NS1 (nucleotides 2402-3266) plus a KpnI to SmaI fragment from YF10 encoding the carboxy-terminal 20% NS1 and NS2A (nucleotides 3267-4180) creating YF18. An XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF2 encoding C, prM, E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 119-2725) was ligated to a XhoI to BamHI fragment of YF18 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1 and NS2A, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF19. The same XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF2 was ligated to a XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF28 (containing the carboxy-terminal 75% NS1 and NS2A, the origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating YF20. A XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF46 encoding 21 aa C, prM, E and amino-terminal 25% NS1 (nucleotides 419-2725) was ligated to the XhoI to BamHI fragment from YF18 generating YF47. Oligonucleotide SP46 (SEQ ID NO:36) and SP47 (SEQ ID NO:37) are as follows:

```
               HindIII
SP46  5'-  AGCTT CTCGAGCATCGATTACT atg TCTGGTCGTAAAGCTCAGGGA
SP47  3'-      A GAGCTCGTAGCTAATGA TAC AGACCAGCATTTCGAGTCCCT

           AAAACCCTGGGCGTCAATATGGT -3'
           TTTTGGGACCCGCAGTTATACCA -5'
```

Construction of Vaccinia Recombinants

Procedures for transfection of recombinant donor plasmids into tissue culture cells infected with a rescuing vaccinia virus and identification of recombinants by host range selection and *in situ* hybridization on nitrocellulose filters have been described (Perkus et al., 1989). YF18, YF23, YF20, YF19 and YF47 were transfect d into host range mutant vP293 (Perkus et al. 1989) infected cells to generate

the vaccinia recombinants vP725, vP729, vP764, vP766 and vP869. vP457 containing a host range g ne restored in the vP293 background has been described (Perkus et al., 1989).

***In Vitro* Infection and Radiolabeling**

Vero cell monolayers were infected with vaccinia virus for 1 hr (m.o.i. = 10) before radiolabeling. After the absorption period the inoculum was removed and infected cells were overlaid with Met-free media (MEM) containing 20uCi/ml ^{35}S-Met and 2% dialyzed FBS. All samples were harvested at 8 hr post infection.

HeLa cell monolayers were infected with vaccinia virus (m.o.i. = 2) or YF17D (m.o.i. = 4) before radiolabeling. At 38 hr post infection for YF17D or 16 hr post infection for vaccinia, cells were pulsed labeled with medium containing ^{35}S-Met and chased for 6 hr in the presence of excess unlabeled Met.

Radioimmunoprecipitations and Polyacrylamide Gel Electrophoresis

Radiolabeled cell lysates and culture fluids were harvested and the viral proteins were immunoprecipitated with monoclonal antibodies to YF E and NS1 and separated in SDS-containing polyacrylamide gels exactly as described by Mason (1989).

Animal Protection Experiments

Groups of 3 week old mice were immunized by intraperitoneal injection with 10^7 pfu of vaccinia virus or 100 μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D. Three weeks later sera were collected from selected mice. Mice were then either re-inoculated with the recombinant virus or YF17D, or challenged by i.c. injection of the French Neurotropic strain of YFV. Three weeks later the boosted animals were re-bled and challenged with the French Neurotropic strain of YFV. Following challenge, mice were observed at daily intervals for three weeks and lethal dose titrations were performed in each experiment using litter mat s of th experimental animals. In addition, sera were collected from all surviving animals 4 weeks after challeng .

Evaluation of Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Sera were tested for their ability to precipitate radiolabeled YFV proteins from detergent-treated cell lysates as described by Mason et al. (1991). Neutralization tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991) except human sera was not added to the virus/antibody dilutions. Hemagglutination tests and hemagglutinin-inhibition (HAI) tests were performed as described by Mason et al. (1991).

Structure of Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Five different vaccinia virus recombinants that expressed portions of the YF coding region extending from C through NS2B were constructed utilizing a host range selection system (Perkus et al., 1989). The YF cDNA sequences contained in these recombinants are shown in FIG. 19. In all five recombinant viruses the sense strand of YF cDNA was positioned behind the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter, and translation was expected to be initiated from Met codons located at the 5' ends of the viral cDNA sequences (FIG. 19).

Recombinant vP725 encoded the putative 17-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the nonstructural protein NS1 and the nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP729 encoded the putative 19-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of E, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP764 encoded C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A and NS2B (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP766 encoded C, prM, E, NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985). Recombinant vP869 encoded the putative 21-aa signal sequence preceding the N terminus of the structural protein precursor prM, prM E, NS1 and NS2A (Rice et al., 1985).

E Protein Expression By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus

Pulse-chase experiments in HeLa cells demonstrated that a protein identical in size to YF17D E was synthesized in cells infected with vP869 and secret d into the culture fluid (Table 7). Under the sam conditions of labeling, no

intracellular or extracellular E was detected in cultur s infected with vP766, vP729 or the control vaccinia virus vP457 (Table 7).

Continuous label experiments in Vero cells demonstrated that a protein identical in size to the E protein expressed by vP869 was expressed in cultures infected with vP766 and vP729 (Table 7). These results suggest that the E protein produced by vP869 infected cells is present in a form in which it is more stable than the E protein expressed by vP766 or vP729. YF17D has previously been shown to produce a more labile E protein than other YF isolates (Cane et al. 1989).

The extracellular fluid harvested from cells infected with vP869 contained an HA activity that was not detected in the culture fluid of vP766, vP729, vP725, or vP457 infected cells (Table 7). This HA appeared similar to the HA produced in YF17D infected cells based on its pH optimum.

NS1 Protein Expression By Recombinant Vaccinia Virus

The results of pulse-chase experiments in HeLa cells demonstrated that proteins identical in size to authentic YF17D NS1 were synthesized in cells infected with vP725, vP766, and vP729 (Table 7), however, the amounts synthesized greatly varied. NS1 produced by vP725 and vP729 infected cells was released into the culture fluid of infected cells in a higher molecular weight form similar to NS1 secreted by YF17D infected cells. vP766 infected cells did not secrete NS1, however, the level of intracellular NS1 was lowest with this recombinant (Table 7). The failure of vP869 to synthesize NS1 is due to the deletion of a base (nucleotide 2962) in the donor plasmid (YF47) used to generate this recombinant.

Protection From Lethal YF Challenge

In an initial experim nt vP457, vP764, and vP869 were compared with YF17D in their ability to protect mice from a lethal challenge with the French Neurotropic strain of YFV (Table 8, Experiment I). vP869 provided significant

protection whereas vP764 offered no better protection than the control vaccinia virus vP457.

A second protection experiment was performed comparing the ability of vP869, vP766, vP725, vP729, and vP457 to YF17D to protect mice against lethal challenge with French Neurotropic strain YFV (Table 8, Experiment II). Mice receiving either one or two inoculations or vP869 were protected from challenge, none of the other recombinants were protective after either one or two inoculations. Furthermore, the levels of protection achieved in the vP869-inoculated mice were equivalent to those achieved by immunization with YF17D. Pre-challenge sera pooled from selected animals in each group were tested for their ability to immunoprecipitate radiolabeled E and NS1 proteins and for the presence of Neut and HAI antibodies. As shown in Table 9 only vP869 and YF17D immunized mice responded to E protein, the response was increased by a second inoculation. Mice immunized twice with vP729, vP725 or vP766 produced antibody to NS1. High levels of Neut (Table 10) and HAI antibodies (Table 11) were present in vP869 inoculated mice, but not in mice inoculated with any of the other recombinants, confirming the results of the immunoprecipitation analysis and suggesting that these high levels of antibody are required for protection.

Table 7. Characterization of proteins expressed by vaccinia recombinants and YF17D

	17D	vP869	vP729	vP725	vP766	vP457
YF Proteins Expressed						
Intracellular	E,NS1	E	E,NS1	NS1	E,NS1	NONE
Secreted	E,NS1	E	NS1	NS1	NONE	NONE
Extracellular HA Activity	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO

Table 8. Protection of mice from lethal YF chall ng

Experiment I

Recombinant	Survival/total
vP457	2/10
vP764	2/10
vP869	9/10
YF17D	5/10

Experiment II

Recombinant	Survival/total single immunization[a]	double immunization[b]
vP457	0/16	1/14
vP725	0/14	2/16
vP729	0/16	2/13
vP766	0/14	0/14
vP869	8/15	15/16
YF17D	10/13	16/16

[a]mice were inoculated ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinant or 100μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D and challenged three weeks later ic with 220 LD_{50} French Neurotropic strain YFV.

[b]mice were inoculated twice three weeks apart ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinant or 100μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing YF17D and challenged three weeks later ic with 36 LD_{50} French Neurotropic strain YFV.

Table 9. Pre-challenge Radioimmunopr cipitation

Immunizing Virus	One Inoculation Anti-E	One Inoculation Anti-NS1	Two Inoculations Anti-E	Two Inoculations Anti-NS1
vP457	-	-	-	-
vP725				+
vP729				+
vP766				+
vP869	+	-	++	-
17D	+	-	++	-

Table 10. Plaque reduction neutralization titers in prechallenge sera

Immunizing Virus[a]		One Inoculation[b]	Two Inoculations[b]
vP457	Group I	<1:10	
vP457	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP725	Group I	<1:10	
vP725	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP729	Group I	<1:10	
vP729	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP766	Group I	<1:10	
vP766	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP869	Group I	1:40	
vP869	Group II	1:80	1:160
17D	Group I	1:80	
17D	Group II	1:160	1:640

[a]virus used for immunization. Group I indicates animals challenged three weeks following a single inoculation. Group II indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[b]serum dilution yielding 90% reduction in plaque number.

Table 11. HAI antibody titers in prechallenge sera

Immunizing Virus[a]		One Inoculation[b]	Two Inoculations[b]
vP457	Group I	<1:10	
vP457	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP725	Group I	<1:10	
vP725	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP729	Group I	<1:10	
vP729	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP766	Group I	<1:10	
vP766	Group II	<1:10	<1:10
vP869	Group I	1:80	
vP869	Group II	1:80	1:320
17D	Group I	1:80	
17D	Group II	1:40	1:1280

[a]virus used for immunization. Group I indicates animals challenged three weeks following a single inoculation. Group II indicates animals challenged following two inoculations.

[b]serum dilution.

Example 12 - CLONING OF YF GENES INTO A NYVAC DONOR PLASMID

A XhoI to SmaI fragment from YF47 (nucleotides 419-4180) containing YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (with a base missing in NS1 nucleotide 2962) was ligated to XhoI-SmaI digested SPHA-H6 (HA region donor plasmid) generating YF48. YF48 was digested with SacI (nucleotide 2490) and partially digested with Asp718 (nucleotide 3262) and a 6700 bp fragment isolated (containing the plasmid origin of replication, vaccinia sequences, 21 amino acids C, prM, E, amino-terminal 3.5% NS1, carboxy-terminal 23% NS1, NS2A) and ligated to a SacI-Asp718 fragment from YF18 (containing the remainder of NS1 with the base at 2962) generating YF51. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF51 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating YF50 encoding YF 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A in th HA locus donor plasmid. YF50 was transfect d into vP866 (NYVAC) infected

cells generating the recombinant vP984 (FIG. 19). YF50 was transfected into vP913 infected cells (NYVAC-MV) g n rating the recombinant vP1002 (FIG. 19).

The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF48 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis creating YF49. Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to insert a SmaI site at the carboxy-terminus of E (nucleotide 2452) in YF4 creating YF16. An ApaI-SmaI fragment of YF49 (containing the plasmid origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and amino-terminal 43% E) was ligated to an ApaI-SmaI fragment from YF16 (nucleotides 1604-2452 containing the carboxy-terminal 57% E) generating YF53 containing 21 amino acids C, prM, E in the HA locus donor plasmid. YF53 was transfected into vP866 (NYVAC) infected cells generating the recombinant vP1003 (FIG. 19). YF53 was transfected into vP913 infected cells (NYVAC-MV) generating the recombinant vP997 (FIG. 19).

Example 13 - CLONING OF DENGUE TYPE 1 INTO A VACCINIA VIRUS DONOR PLASMID

The DEN cDNAs used to construct the DEN vaccinia recombinants were derived from a Western Pacific strain of DEN-1 (Mason et al., 1987b). Nucleotide coordinates 1-3745 are presented in that publication. FIG. 20 (SEQ ID NO:53) presents the sequence of nucleotides 3392 to 6117.

Plasmid DEN1 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 84% NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A (nucleotides 2559-3745, Mason et al., 1987B) was derived by cloning an EcoRI-XbaI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 2579-3740) and annealed oligonucleotides DEN1 (SEQ ID NO:38) and DEN2 (SEQ ID NO:39) (containing a XbaI sticky end, translation termination codon, T5AT vaccinia virus early transcription termination signal Yuen et al. (1987), EagI site and HindIII sticky end) into HindIII-EcoRI digested pUC8. An EcoRI-HindIII fragment from DEN1 (nucleotides 2559-3745) and SacI-EcoRI fragment of DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 36% of E and amino-terminal 16% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2559, Mason et al., 1987B) were ligated to

HindIII-SacI digested IBI24 (International Biot chnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating DEN3 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E through amino-terminal 45% NS2A with a base missing in NS1 (nucleotide 2467).

HindIII-XbaI digested IBI24 was ligated to annealed oligonucleotides DEN9 (SEQ ID NO:40) and DEN10 (SEQ ID NO:41) [containing a HindIII sticky end, SmaI site, DEN nucleotides 377-428 (Mason et al., 1987B) and XbaI sticky end] generating SPD910. SPD910 was digested with SacI (within IBI24) and AvaI (within DEN at nucleotide 423) and ligated to an AvaI-SacI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 424-1447 Mason et al., 1987B) generating DEN4 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E.

Plasmid DEN6 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2579 with nucleotide 2467 present Mason et al., 1987B) was derived by cloning a SacI-XhoI fragment of DEN cDNA into IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT). Plasmid DEN15 containing DEN cDNA encoding 51 bases of the DEN 5' untranslated region, C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E was derived by cloning a HindIII-SacI fragment of DEN cDNA (nucleotides 20-1447, Mason et al., 1987B) into HindIII-SacI digested IBI25. Plasmid DEN23 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% NS2A and amino-terminal 28% NS2B (nucleotides 3745-4213, FIG. 20) (SEQ ID NO:53) was derived by cloning a XbaI-SphI fragment of DEN cDNA into XbaI-SphI digested IBI25. Plasmid DEN20 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 24 amino acids NS3 (nucleotides 3745-4563, FIG. 20) (SEQ ID NO:53) was derived by cloning a XbaI to EcoRI fragment of DEN cDNA into XbaI-EcoRI digested IBI25.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis (Kunkel, 1985) was used to change potential vaccinia virus early transcription termination signals (Yuen et al., 1987) in the prM gene in DEN4 29 aa from the carboxy-terminus (nucleotides 822-828 TTTTTCT to TATTTCT) and 13 aa from the

carboxy-terminus (nucleotides 870-875 TTTTTAT to TATTTAT) creating plasmid DEN47, and in the NS1 gen in DEN6 17 aa from the amino-terminus (nucleotides 2448-2454 TTTTTGT to TATTTGT) creating plasmid DEN7.

Oligonucleotide-directed mutagenesis described above was used to insert an EagI and EcoRI site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2A (nucleotide 4102) in plasmid DEN23 creating DEN24, to insert a SmaI site and ATG 15 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E in DEN7 (nucleotide 2348) creating DEN10, to insert an EagI and HindIII site at the carboxy-terminus of NS2B (nucleotide 4492) in plasmid DEN20 creating plasmid DEN21, and to replace nucleotides 60-67 in plasmid DEN15 with part of the vaccinia virus early/late H6 promoter (positions -1 to -21, Perkus et al., 1989) creating DEN16 (containing DEN nucleotides 20-59, EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter and DEN nucleotides 68-1447).

A SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN7 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was substituted for the corresponding region in DEN3 generating DEN19 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 45% NS2A (nucleotides 1447-3745) with nucleotide 2467 present and the modified transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454). A XhoI-XbaI fragment from DEN19 (nucleotides 2579-3745) and a XbaI-HindIII fragment from DEN24 (XbaI nucleotide 3745 DEN through HindIII in IBI25) were ligated to XhoI-HindIII digested IBI25 creating DEN25 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A and amino-terminal 28% NS2B (nucleotides 2579-4213) with a EagI site at 4102, nucleotide 2467 present and mutagenized transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454). The XhoI-XbaI fragment from DEN19 (nucleotides 2579-3745) was ligated to XhoI (within IBI25) and XbaI (DEN nucleotide 3745) digested DEN21 creating DEN22 encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A, NS2B and amino-terminal 24 aa NS3 (nucleotides 2579-4564) with nucleotide 2467 pr sent, m dified transcription termination signal (nucleotides 2448-2454) and EagI site at 4492.

A HindIII-PstI fragm nt of DEN16 (nucleotides 20-59, EcoRV site to -1 of th H6 promoter and DEN nucleotides 68-494) was ligated to a HindIII-PstI fragment from DEN47 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 83% prM and amino-terminal 36% of E nucleotides 494-1447 and plasmid origin of replication) generating DEN17 encoding C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E with part of the H6 promoter and EcoRV site preceding the amino-terminus of C. A HindIII-BglII fragment from DEN17 encoding the carboxy-terminal 13 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 370-1447) was ligated to annealed oligonucleotides SP111 and SP112 (containing a disabled HindIII sticky end, EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter, and DEN nucleotides 350-369 with a BglII sticky end) creating DEN33 encoding the EcoRV site to -1 of the H6 promoter, carboxy-terminal 20 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E.

SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 (Mason et al., 1991) was ligated to a SmaI-SacI fragment from DEN4 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 377-1447) and SacI-EagI fragment from DEN3 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A generating DENL. The SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN7 encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was ligated to a BstEII-SacI fragment from DEN47 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 55% prM and amino-terminal 36% E (nucleotides 631-1447) and a BstEII-XhoI fragment from DENL (containing the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, amino-terminal 45% prM, carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, carboxy-terminal 45% NS2A, origin of replication and vaccinia sequences) generating DEN8. A unique SmaI site (located between the H6 promoter and ATG) was removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating DEN8VC in which the H6 promoter immediately preceded the ATG start codon.

An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN17 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 68-1447) encoding C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) was ligated to an EcoRV -SacI

fragment of DEN8VC (containing vaccinia sequences, H6 promoter from -21 to -124, origin of r plication and amino-terminal 64% E, NS1, amino-terminal 45% NS2A nucleotides 1447-3745) generating DEN18. A XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN25 encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1 and NS2A (nucleotides 2579-4102) was ligated to an XhoI-EagI fragment of DEN18 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and DEN C prM, E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 nucleotides 68-2579) generating DEN26. An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN8VC (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 377-1447 encoding 11aaC, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) was ligated to an EcoRV-SacI fragment of DEN26 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences and DEN region encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and NS2A with a base missing in NS1 at nucleotide 2894) generating DEN32. DEN32 was transfected into vP410 infected cells to generate the recombinant vP867 (FIG. 21).

A SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN10 (nucleotides 1447-2579) was substituted for the corresponding region in DEN3 generating DEN11 containing DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A with a SmaI site and ATG 15 aa from the carboxy-terminus of E. A SmaI-EagI fragment from DEN11 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 15 aa E, NS1 and amino-terminal 45% NS2A nucleotides 2348-3745) was ligated to SmaI-EagI digested pTP15 generating DEN12.

A XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN22 (nucleotides 2579-4492) was ligated to the XhoI-EagI fragment from DEN18 described above generating DEN27. An EcoRV-PstI fragment from DEN12 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 2348-3447 encoding 15aaE, NS1) was ligated to an EcoRV-PstI fragment from DEN27 (containing the origin of replication, vaccinia sequences, H6 promoter -21 to -124 and DEN cDNA encoding NS2A and NS2B) generating DEN31.

An EcoRV-XhoI fragment from DEN8VC (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 377-2579 encoding the carboxy-terminal 11 aa C, prM E, amino-terminal 18% NS1) was ligated to an EcoRV-XhoI fragment from DEN31 (containing the

origin of replication, vaccinia sequenc s and DEN cDNA encoding the carboxy-terminal 82% NS1, NS2A, NS2B with the base in NS1 at 2894) generating DEN35. DEN35 was transfected into vP410 infected cells generating the recombinant vP955 (FIG. 21). An EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN33 (positions -21 to -1 H6 promoter DEN nucleotides 350-1447 encoding the carboxy-terminal 20 aa C, prM and amino-terminal 36% E) and a SacI-XhoI fragment from DEN32 (encoding the carboxy-terminal 64% E and amino-terminal 18% NS1 nucleotides 1447-2579) were ligated to the EcoRV-SacI fragment from DEN31 described above generating DEN34. DEN34 was transfected into vP410 infected cells generating the recombinant vP962 (FIG. 21). Oligonucleotides DEN 1 (SEQ ID NO:38), DEN 2 (SEQ ID NO:39), DEN9 (SEQ ID NO:40), DEN10 (SEQ ID NO:41), SP11 (SEQ ID NO:42), and SP112 (SEQ ID NO:43) are as follows:

```
DEN1   5'-   CTAGA tga TTTTTAT CGGCCG A      -3'
DEN2   3'-       T ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA -5'
             XbaI              EagI     HindIII

DEN9   5'    AGCTT CCCGGG atg CTCCTCATGCTGCTGCCC
DEN10  3'        A GGGCCC TAC GAGGAGTACGACGACGGG
          HindIII  SmaI

             ACAGCCCTGGCGTTCCATCTGACCACCCGAG T      -3'
             TGTCGGGACCGCAAGGTAGACTGGTGGGCTC AGATC  -5'
                                        AvaI   XbaI

                -24         H6          -1
SP111 5' AGCT GATATCCGTTAAGTTTGTATCGTA atg AACAGGAGG
SP112 3'    A CTATAGGCAATTCAAACATAGCAT TAC TTGTCCTCC
      HindIII EcoRV

         AAA A    -3'
         TTT TCTAG-5'
             BglII
```

Immune Response to the Recombinant Vaccinia Viruses

Groups of 3 week old mice were inoculated ip with 10^7 pfu vaccinia recombinants vP962, vP955, vP867, vP452 (vaccinia control) or 100 μl of a 10% suspension of suckling mouse brain containing dengue type 1 Hawaii strain. Three weeks later sera were collected. One group of mice was re-inoculated and sera were collected 4 weeks later. Sera were

assayed for HAI antibodies as describ d by Mason et al. (1991).

Table 12 shows that mice immunized twice with vP962 developed high levels of HAI antibodies, levels were equivalent to those obtained in animals immunized twice with Dengue type 1 Hawaii strain.

Table 12. HAI antibody titers

Virus	One Immunization	Two Immunizations
vP452	<1:10	<1:10
vP962	1:10	1:80
vP955	<1:10	<1:10
vP867	<1:10	1:10
DEN-1	1:40	1:80

Construction of Vaccinia Insertion Vector Containing DEN Type 1 20aaC, prM, E

A 338bp fragment encoding the carboxy-terminal 23% E (nucleotides 2055-2392, Mason et al., 1987b) TGA stop codon T5NT vaccinia early transcription termination signal (Yuen et al., 1987) and EclXI and BamHI sites was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid DEN7 as template and oligonucleotides (SEQ ID NO:58/SEQ ID NO:59)

SP122 5'-GTGAAAAAGCTTTGAAACTAAGCTGGTTC-3'
Hind III

and SP130 5'-TCGGGATCCCGGCCGATAAAAATCACGCCTGAACCATGACTCCTAGG
BamHI EclXI

TAC-3'

The PCR fragment was digested with HindIII (DEN nucleotide 2062, Mason et al., 1987b) and BamHI (follows the TGA, and T5NT and EclXI site) and cloned into HindIII/BamHI digested IBI25 generating DEN36. DEN34 was digested with EcoRV (within the H6 promoter) and HindIII within E (DEN nucleotide 2061; Mason et al., 1987b) and a 1733bp fragment (containing EcoRV to -1 H6 promoter, 20 aaC, prM and amino-terminal 77% E) was isolated. DEN36 was digest d with HindIII and EclXI and a 331 bp fragm nt isolated (containing DEN nucleotides 2062-2392 TGA T5NT EclXI sticky end). The 1733 bp fragment and 331 bp fragment were ligated to

EcoRV/EclXI digested pT15 (Guo t al., 1989) generating plasmid DEN38. Plasmid DEN38 can be transfected into vaccinia infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding DEN 20 aaC, prM and E.

Example 14 - CONSTRUCTION OF ALVAC RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING JEV PROTEINS

This example describes the development of canarypox recombinant vCP107 encoding JEV 15aaC, prM, E, NS1, NS2A and a canarypox donor plasmid (JEVCPC5) encoding 15aaC, prM, E.

Cells and Viruses

The parental canarypox virus (Rentschler strain) is a vaccinal strain for canaries. The vaccine strain was obtained from a wild type isolate and attenuated through more than 200 serial passages on chick embryo fibroblasts. A master viral seed was subjected to four successive plaque purifications under agar and one plaque clone was amplified through five additional passages after which the stock virus was used as the parental virus in *in vitro* recombination tests. The plaque purified canarypox isolate is designated ALVAC.

Construction of Canarypox Insertion Vector

An 880 bp canarypox PvuII fragment was cloned between the PvuII sites of pUC9 to form pRW764.5. The sequence of this fragment is shown in FIG. 22 (SEQ ID NO:90) between positions 1372 and 2251. The limits of an open reading frame designated as C5 were defined. It was determined that the open reading frame was initiated at position 1537 within the fragment and terminated at position 1857. The C5 deletion was made without interruption of open reading frames. Bases from position 1538 through position 1836 were replaced with the sequence GCTTCCCGGGAATTCTAGCTAGCTAGTTT. This replacement sequence contains HindIII, SmaI and EcoRI insertion sites followed by translation stops and a transcription termination signal recognized by vaccinia virus RNA polymerase (Yuen et al., 1987). Deletion of the C5 ORF was p rformed as described below (FIG. 23). Plasmid pRW764.5 was partially cut with

RsaI and the linear product was isolated. The RsaI linear fragment was recut with BglII and the pRW764.5 fragment now with a RsaI to BglII deletion from position 1527 to position 1832 was isolated and used as a vector for the following synthetic oligonucleotides:

RW145 (SEQ ID NO:60):
ACTCTCAAAAGCTTCCCGGGAATTCTAGCTAGCTAGTTTTTATAAA

RW146 (SEQ ID NO:61):
GATCTTTATAAAAACTAGCTAGCTAGAATTCCCGGGAAGCTTTTGAGAGT

Oligonucleotides RW145 (SEQ ID NO:60) and RW146 (SEQ ID NO:61) were annealed and inserted into the pRW 764.5 RsaI and BglII vector described above. The resulting plasmid is designated pRW831.

Construction of Insertion Vector Containing JEV 15aaC, prM, E, NS1, NS2A

Construction of pRW838 is illustrated below (FIG. 23). Oligonucleotides A through E, which overlap the translation initiation codon of the H6 promoter with the ATG of rabies G, were cloned into pUC9 as pRW737. Oligonucleotides A through E contain the H6 promoter, starting at NruI, through the HindIII site of rabies G followed by BglII. Sequences of oligonucleoties A through E are:

A (SEQ ID NO:62):	CTGAAATTATTTCATTATCGCGATATCCGTTAAGTTT GTATCGTAATGGTTCCTCAGGCTCTCCTGTTTGT
B (SEQ ID NO:63):	CATTACGATACAAACTTAACGGATATCGCGATAATGAAAT AATTTCAG
C (SEQ ID NO:64):	ACCCCTTCTGGTTTTTCCGTTGTGTTTTGGGAAATT CCCTATTTACACGATCCCAGACAAGCTTAGATCTCAG
D (SEQ ID NO:65):	CTGAGATCTAAGCTTGTCTGGGATCGTGTAAATAGGGAAT TTCCCAAAACA
E (SEQ ID NO:66):	CAACGGAAAAACCAGAAGGGGTACAAACAGGAGAGCCTGA GGAAC

The diagram of annealed oligonucleotides A through E is as follows:

```
                 A                                       C
     ------------------------------|------------------------------
     -------------------|----------------------|------------------
            B                              E                D
```

Oligonucleotides A through E were kinased, annealed (95°C for 5 minutes, then cooled to room temperature), and inserted between the PvuII sites of pUC9. The resulting plasmid, pRW737, was cut with HindIII and BglII and used as a vector for the 1.6 kbp HindIII-BglII fragment of ptg155PRO (Kieny et al., 1984) generating pRW739. The ptg155PRO HindIII site is 86 bp downstream of the rabies G translation initiation codon. BglII is downstream of the rabies G translation stop codon in ptg155PRO. pRW739 was partially cut with NruI, completely cut with BglII, and a 1.7 kbp NruI-BglII fragment, containing the 3' end of the H6 promoter previously described (Taylor et al., 1988a,b; Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) through the entire rabies G gene, was inserted between the NruI and BamHI sites of pRW824. The resulting plasmid is designated pRW832. Insertion into pRW824 added the H6 promoter 5' of NruI. The pRW824 sequence of BamHI followed by SmaI is: GGATCCCCGGG. pRW824 is a plasmid that contains a nonpertinent gene linked precisely to the vaccinia virus H6 promoter. Digestion with NruI and BamHI completely excised this nonpertinent gene. The 1.8 kbp pRW832 SmaI fragment, containing H6 promoted rabies G, was inserted into the SmaI of pRW831, to form plasmid pRW838.

pRW838 was digested at the 3' end of the rabies glycoprotein gene with EcoRI filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV, and treated with alkaline phosphatase and a 3202 bp fragment containing the 5' 103 bp of the H6 promoter, plasmid origin of replication and C5 flanking arms isolated. Plasmid JEVL14VC containing JEV cDNA encoding 15 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A in a vaccinia virus donor plasmid (FIG.

1) (nucleotides 337-4125, FIG. 17A and B) (SEQ ID NO:52) was digested with EcoRV in the H6 promoter and SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) and a 1809 bp fragment isolated. JEVL14VC was digested with EclXI at the EagI site following the T5AT, filled in with the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase I and digested with SacI in JEV sequences (nucleotide 2124) generating a 2011 bp fragment. The 1809 bp EcoRV-SacI, 2011 bp SacI-filled EclXI and 3202 bp EcpRV filled EcoRI fragments were ligated generating JEVCP1. JEVCP1 was transfected into ALVAC infected primary CEF cells to generate the canarypox recombinant vCP107 encoding 15 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (FIG. 18).

Construction of C5 Insertion Vector Containing JEV 15aac, prM, E

A C5 insertion vector containing 1535 bp upstream of C5, polylinker containing KpnI/SmaI/XbaI and NotI sites and 404 bp of canarypox DNA (31 base pairs of C5 coding sequence and 473 bp of downstream sequence) was derived in the following manner. A genomic library of canarypox DNA was constructed in the cosmid vector puK102 (Knauf et al., 1982) probed with pRW764.5 and a clone containing a 29 kb insert identified (pHCOS1). A 3.3 kb ClaI fragment from pHCOS1 containing the C5 region was identified. Sequence analysis of the ClaI fragment was used to extend the sequence in FIG. 22 (SEQ ID NO:90) from nucleotides 1-1372.

The new C5 insertion vector was constructed in two steps. The 1535 bp upstream sequence was generated by PCR amplification (Engelke et al., 1988) using oligonucleotides C5A (SEQ ID NO:67) (5'-ATCATCGAATTCTGAATGTTAAATGTTATACTTTG-3') and C5B (SEQ ID NO:68) (5'-GGGGGTACCTTTGAGAGTACCACTTCAG-3') and purified genomic canarypox DNA as template. This fragment was digested with EcoRI (within oligoC5A) and cloned into EcoRI/SmaI digested pUC8 generating C5LAB. The 404 bp arm was generated by PCR amplification using oligonucleotides C5C (SEQ ID NO:69) (5'-GGGTCTAGAGCGGCCGCT TATAAAGATCTAAAATGCATAATTTC-3') and C5DA (SEQ ID NO:70) (5'-ATCATCCTGCAGGTATTCTAAACTAGGAATAGATG-3'. This fragment was

digested with PstI (within oligo C5DA) and cl ned int SmaI/PstI digested C5LAB gen rating pC5L.

pC5L was digested within the polylinker with Asp718 and NotI, treated with alkaline phosphatase and ligated to kinased and annealed oligonucleotides CP26 (SEQ ID NO:71) and CP27 (SEQ ID NO:72) (containing a disabled Asp718 site, translation stop codons in six reading frames, vaccinia early transcription termination signal (Yuen and Moss, 1987), BamHI KpnI XhoI XbaI ClaI and SmaI restriction sites, vaccinia early transcription termination signal, translation stop codons in six reading frames, and a disabled NotI site) generating plasmid C5LSP. The early/late H6 vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using pRW824 as template and oligonucleotides CP30 (SEQ ID NO:73) (5'-TCGGGATCCGGGTTAATTAATTAGTCATCAGGCAGGGCG-3') and CP31 (SEQ ID NO:72) (5'-TAGCTCGAGGGTACCTACGATACAAAC TTAACGGATATCG-3'). The PCR product was digested with BamHI and XhoI (sites present at the 5' end of CP30 (SEQ ID NO:75) and CP31 (SEQ ID NO:74), respectively) and ligated to BamHI-XhoI digested C5LSP generating VQH6C5LSP. CP26 (SEQ ID NO:71) and CP27 (SEQ ID NO:72) are as follows:

```
CP26 5'-GTACGTGACTAATTAGCTATAAAAAGGATCCGGTACCCTCGAG
CP27 3'-    CACTGATTAATCGATATTTTTCCTAGGCCATGGGAGCTC
                                      BamHI  KpnI XhoI

           TCTAGAATCGATCCCGGGTTTTTATGACTAGTTAATCAC    -3'
           AGATCTTAGCTAGGGCCCAAAAATACTGATCAATTAGTGCCGG-5'
           XbaI  ClaI  SmaI
```

Plasmid JEV36 was digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV and within JEV sequences with SphI (nucleotide 2380) and a 2065 bp fragment isolated. Plasmid VQH6C5LSP was digested within the H6 promoter with EcoRV and within the polylinker with XbaI and ligated to the 2065 bp fragment plus annealed oligonucleotides SP131 (SEQ ID NO:75) and SP132 (SEQ ID NO:76) (containing a SphI sticky end, T nucleotide completing the E coding region, translation stop, a vaccinia early transcription termination signal (AT5AT; Yuen and Moss, 1987), a second translation stop, and XbaI

sticky end) g nerating plasmid JEVCP5 which encodes 15 amino acids C, prM and E und r th control of th H6 promoter between C5 flanking arms. JEVCP5 can be transfected in ALVAC or ALVAC recombinant infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding JEV 15 aa C, prM and E.

```
SP131   (SEQ ID NO:75) 5'-     C T tga tttttat tga T    -3'
SP132   (SEQ ID NO:76) 3'-GTACG A ACT AAAAATA ACT AGATC-5'
                          SphI                    XbaI
```

Example 15 - CONSTRUCTION OF ALVAC RECOMBINANT EXPRESSING YFV PROTEINS

Construction of Canarypox Insertion Vector

An 8.5kb canarypox BglII fragment was cloned in the BamHI site of pBS-SK plasmid vector to form pWW5. Nucleotide sequence analysis revealed a reading frame designated C3 initialed at position 1458 and terminated at position 2897 in the sequence in FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83). In order to construct a donor plasmid for insertion of foreign genes into the C3 locus with the complete excision of the C3 open reading frame, PCR primers were used to amplify the 5' and 3' sequences relative to C3. Primers for the 5' sequence were RG277 (SEQ ID NO:77) (5'-CAGTTGGTACCACT GGTATTTTATTTCAG-3') and RG278 (SEQ ID NO:78) (5'-TATCTGAATT CCTGCAGCCCGGGTTTTTATAGCTAATTAGTCAAATGTGAGTTAATATTAG-3').

Primers for the 3' sequences were RG279 (SEQ ID NO:79) (5'TCGCTGAATTCGATATCAAGCTTATCGATTTTTATGACTAGTTAATC AAATAAAAAGCATACAAGC-3') and RG280 (SEQ ID NO:80) (5'-TTAT CGAGCTCTGTAACATCAGTATCTAAC-3'). The primers were designed to include a multiple cloning site flanked by vaccinia transcriptional and translational termination signals. Also included at the 5'-end and 3'-end of the left arm and right arm were appropriate restriction sites (Asp718 and EcoRI for left arm and EcoRI and SacI for right arm) which enabled the two arms to ligate into Asp718/SacI digested pBS-SK plasmid vector. Th resultant plasmid was designated as pC3I.

A 908 bp fragment of canarypox DNA, immediately upstream of the C3 locus (nucleotides 537-1444, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was obtained by digestion of plasmid pWW5 with NsiI and SspI. A 604 bp fragment of canarypox and DNA

(nucleotides 1-604, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid pWW5 as template and oligonucleotides CP16 (SEQ ID NO:81) (5'-TCCGGTACCGCGGCCGCAGATATTTGTTAGCTTCTGC-3') and CP17 (SEQ ID NO:82) (5'-TCGCTCGAGTAGGATACCTACCTACTACCTACG-3'). The 604 bp fragment was digested with Asp718 and XhoI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP16 and CP17, respectively) and cloned into Asp718-XhoI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated IBI25 (International Biotechnologies, Inc., New Haven, CT) generating plasmid SPC3LA. SPC3LA was digested within IBI25 with EcoRV and within canarypox DNA with NsiI, (nucleotide 536, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) and ligated to the 908 bp NsiI-SspI fragment generating SPCPLAX which contains 1444 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus.

A 2178 bp BglII-StyI fragment of canarypox DNA (nucleotides 3035-5212, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) was isolated from plasmids pXX4 (which contains a 6.5 kb NsiI fragment of canarypox DNA cloned into the PstI site of pBS-SK. A 279 bp fragment of canarypox DNA (nucleotides 5194-5472, FIG. 24A-C SEQ ID NO:83)) was isolated by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using plasmid pXX4 as template and oligonucleotides CP19 (SEQ ID NO:84) (5'-TCGCTCGAGCTTTCTTGACAATAACATAG-3') and CP20 (SEQ ID NO:85) (5'-TAGGAGCTCTTTATACTACTGGGTTACAAC-3'). The 279 bp fragment was digested with XhoI and SacI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP19 and CP20, respectively) and cloned into SacI-XhoI digested and alkaline phosphatase treated IBI25 generating plasmid SPC3RA.

To add additional unique sites to the polylinker, pC3I was digested within the polylinker region with EcoRI and ClaI, treated with alkaline phosphatase and ligated to kinased and annealed oligonucleotides CP12 (SEQ ID NO:86) and CP13 (SEQ ID NO:87) (containing an EcoRI sticky end, XhoI site, BamHI site and a sticky end compatible with ClaI) generating plasmid SPCP3S. SPCP3S was digested within the canarypox sequences downstream of the C3 locus with StyI

(nucleotide 3035) and SacI (pBS-SK) and ligated to a 261 bp BglII-SacI fragment from SPC3RA (nucl otid s 5212-5472, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) and the 2178 bp BglII-StyI fragment from pXX4 (nucleotides 3035-5212, FIG. 24A-C (SEQ ID NO:83)) generating plasmid CPRAL containing 2572 bp of canarypox DNA downstream of the C3 locus. SPCP3S was digested within the canarypox sequences upstream of the C3 locus with Asp718 (in pBS-SK) and AccI (nucleotide 1435) and ligated to a 1436 bp Asp718-AccI fragment from SPCPLAX generating plasmid CPLAL containing 1457 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus. CPLAL was digested within the canarypox sequences downstream of the C3 locus with StyI (nucleotide 3035) and SacI (in pBS-SK) and ligated to a 2438 bp StyI-SacI fragment from CPRAL generating plasmid CP3L containing 1457 bp of canarypox DNA upstream of the C3 locus, stop codons in six reading frames, early transcription termination signal, a polylinker region, early transcription termination signal, stop codons in six reading frames, and 2572 bp of canarypox DNA downstream of the C3 locus.

The early/late H6 vaccinia virus promoter (Guo et al., 1989; Perkus et al., 1989) was derived by PCR (Engelke et al., 1988) using pRW838 as template and oligonucleotides CP21 (SEQ ID NO:88) (5'-TCGGGATCCGGGTTAATTAATTAGTTATTAGACAAGGTG-3') and CP22 (SEQ ID NO:89) (5'-TAGGAATTCCTCGAGTACGATACAAACTTAAGCGGATATCG-3'). The PCR product was digested with BamHI and EcoRI (sites present at the 5' ends of oligonucleotides CP21 and Cp22, respectively) and ligated to CP3L that was digested with BamHI and EcoRI in the polylinker generating plasmid VQH6CP3L.

```
CP12   (SEQ ID NO: 85)  5'-AATTCCTCGAGGGATCC  -3'
CP13   (SEQ ID NO:86)   3'-    GGAGCTCCCTAGGGC-5'
                           EcoRI   XhoI  BamHI
```

ALVAC donor plasmid VQH6CP3L was digested within the polylinker with XhoI and SmaI and ligated to a 3772 bp XhoI-SmaI fragment from YF51 (nucleotides 419-4180 encoding YF 21 amino acids C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A) generating YF52. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in UP52 were removed using oligonucleotide-directed double-strand break

mutagenesis (Mandecki, 1986) creating YFCP3. YFCP3 was transfected into ALVAC inf cted primary CEF cells to generate the canarypox recombinant vCP127 encoding 21 aa C, prM, E, NS1, NS2A (FIG. 19).

Construction of C3 Insertion Vector Containing YFV 21 aa C, prM, E

YP52 was digested with SmaI at the 3' end of the YF cDNA and ApaI (YF nucleotide 1604), a 8344 bp fragment isolated (containing the plasmid origin of replication, canarypox DNA and YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and amino-terminal 57% E) and ligated to a ApaI to SmaI fragment from YF16 (nucleotides 1604-2452 containing the carboxy-terminal 43% E) generating YF54. The 6 bp corresponding to the unique XhoI site in YF54 were removed as described above creating YFCP4 containing YF cDNA encoding 21 amino acids C, prM, and E. YFCP4 can be transfected into ALVAC or ALVAC recombinant infected cells to generate a recombinant encoding YFV 21 aa C, prM, E.

REFERENCES

1. Alkhatib, G., and Briedis, D., Virol. **150**, 479-490 (1986).

2. Bertholet, C., Drillien, R., and Wittek, R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. **82**, 2096-2100 (1985).

3. Brandt, W. E., J. Infect. Dis. **157**, 1105-1111 (1988).

4. Bray, M., Zhao, B., Markoff, L., Eckels, K. H., Chanock, R. M., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **63**, 2853-2856 (1989).

5. Cane, P.A., and Gould, E.A., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 557-564 (1989).

6. Clarke, D. H., and Casals, J., Am. J. Trop., Med. Hyg. **7**, 561-573 (1958).

7. Clewell, D.B., J. Bacteriol **110**, 667-676 (1972).

8. Clewell, D.B. and Helinski, D.R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **62**, 1159-1166 (1969).

9. Colinas, R. J., Condit, R. C., and Paoletti, E., Virus Research **18**, 49-70 (1990).

10. D'Alessio, J.M., and Gerrard, G.F., Nucleic Acids Res. **16**, 1999-2014 (1988).

11. Deubel, V., Kinney, R. M., Esposito, J. J., Cropp, C. B., Vorndam, A. V., Monath, T. P., and Trent, D., J. Gen. Virol. **69**, 1921-1929 (1988).

12. Dubois, M.-F., Pourcel, C., Rousset, S., Chany, C., and Tiollais, P., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **77**, 4549-4553 (1980).

13. Eckels, K. H., Hetrick, F. M., and Russell, P. K. Infect. Immun. **11**, 1053-1060 (1975).

14. Engelke, D. R., Hoener, P. A., and Collins, F. S., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **85**, 544-548 (1988).

15. Falgout, B., Chanock, R., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **63**, 1852-1860 (1989).

16. Fan, W., and Mason, P. W., Virol. **177**, 470-476 (1990).

17. Gibson, C. A., Schlesinger, J. J., and Barrett, A. D. T. Vaccine **6**, 7-9 (1988).

18. Goebel, S. J., Johnson, G. P., Perkus, M. E., Davis, S. W., Winslow, J. P., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 247-266 (1990a).

19. Goebel, S. J., Johnson, G. P., Perkus, M. E., Davis, S. W., Winslow, J. P., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 517-563 (1990b).

20. Gould, E. A., Buckley, A., Barrett, A. D. T., and Cammack, N., J. Gen. Virol. **67**, 591-595 (1986).

21. Guo, P., Goebel, S., Davis, S., Perkus, M. E., Taylor, J., Norton, E., Allen, G., Lanquet, B., Desmettre P., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **64**, 2399-2406 (1990).

22. Guo, P., Goebel, S., Davis, S., Perkus, M. E., Languet, B., Desmettre, P., Allen, G., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **63**, 4189-4198 (1989).

23. Haishi, S., Imai, H., Hirai, K., Igarashi, A., and Kato, S., Acta Virol. **33**, 497-503 (1989).

24. Henchal, E. A., Henchal, L. S., and Schlesinger J. J., J. Gen. Virol. **69**, 2101-2107 (1988).

25. Huang, C. H., Advances in Virus Research **27**, 71-101 (1982).

26. Kaufman, B. M., Summers, P. L., Dubois, D. R., Cohen, W. H., Gentry, M. K., Timchak. R. L., Burke, D. S., and Eckels, K. H., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **41**, 576-580 (1989).

27. Kaufman, B. M., Summers, P. L., Dubois, D. R., and Eckels, K. H., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **36**, 427-434 (1987).

28. Kieny, M.P., Lathe, R., Drillien, R., Spehner, D., Skory, S., Schmitt, P., Wiktor, T., Koprowski, H., and Lecocq, J.P., Nature (London) **312**, 163-166 (1984).

29. Kimura-Kuroda, J., and Yasui, K., J. Immunol. **141**, 3606-3610 (1988).

30. Knauf, V.C., and Nester, E.W., Plasmid **8**, 45-54 (1982).

31. Kunkel, T. A., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **82**, 488-492 (1985).

32. Mandecki, W., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **83**, 7177-7181 (1986).

33. Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E. F., and Sambrook, J., Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, NY 545 pages (1986).

34. Mason, P. W., McAda, P. C., Dalrympl , J. M., Fournier, M. J., and Mason, T. L., Virol. **158**, 361-372 (1987a).

35. Mason, P. W., McAda, P.C., Mason, T.L., and Fournier, M.J., Virol. **161**, 262-267 (1987B).

36. Mason, P. W., Dalrymple, J. M., Gentry, M. K., McCown, J. M., Hoke, C. H., Burke, D. S., Fournier, M. J., and Mason, T. L., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 2037-2049 (1989).

37. Mason, P. W., Virol. **169**, 354-364 (1989).

38. Mason, P. W., Pincus, S., Fournier, M. J., Mason, T. L., Shope, R. E., and Paoletti, E., Virol. **180**, 294-305 (1991).

39. Matsuura, Y., Miyamoto, M., Sato, T., Morita, C., and Yasui, K., Virol. **173**, 674-682 (1989).

40. McAda, P. C., Mason, P. W., Schmaljohn, C. S., Dalrymple, J. M., Mason, T. L., and Fournier, M. J., Virol. **158**, 348-360 (1987).

41. Men, R., Bray, M., and Lai, C.J., J. Virol. **65**, 1400-1407 (1991).

42. Monath, T. P., In "The Togaviridae and Flaviviridae", S. Schlesinger and M. J. Schlesinger, Eds., Plenum Press, New York/London, pp. 375-440 (1986).

43. Moriarty, A. M., Hoyer, B. H., Shih, J. W.-K., Gerin, J. L., and Hamer, D.H., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **78**, 2606-2610 (1981).

44. Nowak, T., Färber, P. M., Wengler, G. and Wengler, G., Virol. **169**, 365-376 (1989).

45. Okayama, H., and Berg, P., Mol. Cell. Biol. **2**, 161-170 (1982).

46. Panicali, D., and Paoletti, E., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **79**, 4927-4931 (1982).

47. Perkus, M. E., Goebel, S. J., Davis, S. W., Johnson, G. P., Limbach, K., Norton, E. K., and Paoletti, E., Virology **179**, 276-286 (1990).

48. Perkus, M. E., Piccini, A., Lipinskas, B. R., and Paoletti, E., Science **229**, 981-984 (1985).

49. Perkus, M. E., Limbach, K., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **63**, 3829-3836 (1989).

50. Piccini, A., Perkus, M.E. and Paol tti, E., In Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 153, eds. Wu, R., and Grossman, L., (Academic Press) pp. 545-563 (1987).

51. R pik, P.M., Dalrympl , J.M., Brandt, W.E., McCown, J.M., and Russ ll, P.K., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **32**, 577-589 (1983).

52. Rice, C. M., Lenches, E.M., Eddy, S.R., Shin, S.J., Sheets, R.L., and Strauss, J.H., Science 229, 726-733 (1985).

53. Ruiz-Linares, A., Cahour, A., Despres, P., Girard, M., and Bouloy, M., J. Virol. **63**, 4199-4209 (1989).

54. Russell, P. K., Brandt, W. E., and Dalrymple, J. M. In "The Togaviruses", R. W. Schlesinger, Ed., Academic Press, New York/London **18**, 503-529 (1980).

55. Sanger, F., Nicklen, S., and Coulson, A. R., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **74**, 5463-5467 (1977).

56. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., Cropp, C. B., and Monath, T. P., J. Virol. **60**, 1153-1155 (1986).

57. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., and Walsh, E. E., J. Immunol. **135**, 2805-2809 (1985).

58. Schlesinger, J. J., Brandriss, M. W., and Walsh, E. E., J. Gen. Virol. **68**, 853-857 (1987).

59. Shapira, S. K., Chou, J., Richaud, F. V. and Casadaban, M. J., Gene **25**, 71-82 (1983).

60. Shapiro, D., Brandt, W. E., and Russell, P. K., Virol. **50**, 906-911 (1972).

61. Shope, R. E., In "The Togaviruses", R. W. Schlesinger, ed., Academic Press, N.Y. pp. 47-82 (1980).

62. Tabor, S., and Richardson, C. C., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **84**, 4767-4771 (1987).

63. Taylor, J., Weinberg, R., Kawaoka, Y., Webster, R.G., and Paoletti, E., Vaccine **6**, 504-508 (1988a).

64. Taylor, J., Weinberg, R., Languet, B., Desmettre, P., and Paoletti, E., Vaccine **6**, 497-503 (1988b).

65. Taylor, J., Pincus, S., Tartaglia, J., Richardson, C., Alkhatib, G., Briedis, D., Appel, M., Norton, E., and Paoletti, E., J. Virol. **65**, in press (1991).

66. Tesh, R. B., and Duboise, S. M., Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. **36**, 662-668 (1987).

67. Tiollais, P., Pourcel, C., and Dejean, A., Nature **317**, 489-495 (1985).

68. Wengler, G., and Wengler, G., J. Virol. **63**, 2521-2526 (1989a).

69. Wengler, G., and Wengler, G., J. Gen. Virol. **70**, 987-992 (1989b).

70. Winkler, G., Randolph, V. B., Cleaves, G. R., Ryan, T. E., and Stollar, V., Virol. **162**, 187-196 (1988).

71. Yasuda, A., Kimura-Kuroda, J., Ogimoto, M., Miyamoto, M., Sata, T., Sato, T., Takamura, C., Kurata, T., Kojima, A., and Yasui, K., J. Virol. **64**, 2788-2795 (1990).

72. Yuen, L., and Moss, B., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA **84**, 6417-6421 (1987).

73. Zhang, Y.-M., Hayes, E. P., McCarthy, T. C., Dubois, D. R., Summers, P. L., Eckels, K. H., Chanock, R. M., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **62**, 3027-3031 (1988).

74. Zhao, B., Prince, G., Horswood, R., Eckels, K., Summers, P., Chanock, R., and Lai, C.-J., J. Virol. **61**, 4019-4022 (1987).

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular flavivirus structural protein capable of inducing protective immunity against flavivirus infection.

2. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus.

3. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the poxvirus is an avipox virus.

4. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 3 wherein the avipox virus is canarypox virus.

5. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus.

6. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 5 which is vP650, vP555, vP658, vP583, vP825, vP829, vP857, vP864, vP908 or vP923.

7. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is yellow fever virus.

8. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 7 which is vP725, vP729, vP764, vP766, vP869, vP984, vP997, vP1002 or vP1003.

9. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 1 wherein the flavivirus is Dengue virus.

10. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 9 which is vP867, vP955 or vP962.

11. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 5 wherein the poxvirus is canarypox virus.

12. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 11 which is vCP107.

13. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 7 wherein the poxvirus is canarypox virus.

14. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 13 which is vCP127.

15. A recombinant poxvirus generating an extracellular particle containing flavivirus E and M proteins capable of inducing neutralizing antibodies, hemagglutination-inhibiting antibodies and protective immunity against flavivirus infection.

16. A r combinant poxvirus as in claim 15 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

17. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 15 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

18. A recombinant poxvirus containing therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing in a host flavivirus structural protein capable of release to an extracellular medium.

19. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 18 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

20. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 19 wherein said DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A.

21. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 19 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

22. A recombinant poxvirus containing therein DNA from flavivirus in a nonessential region of the poxvirus genome for expressing a particle containing flavivirus structural protein E and structural protein M.

23. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 22 wherein the flavivirus is Japanese encephalitis virus, yellow fever virus or Dengue virus.

24. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 23 wherein said DNA contains Japanese encephalitis virus coding sequences that encode a precursor to structural protein M, structural protein E, and nonstructural proteins NS1 and NS2A.

25. A recombinant poxvirus as in claim 23 wherein the poxvirus is a vaccinia virus or a canarypox virus.

26. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 1.

27. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 15.

28. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 18.

29. A vaccine for inducing an immunological response in a host animal inoculated with said vaccine, said vaccine comprising a carrier and a recombinant poxvirus as claimed in claim 22.

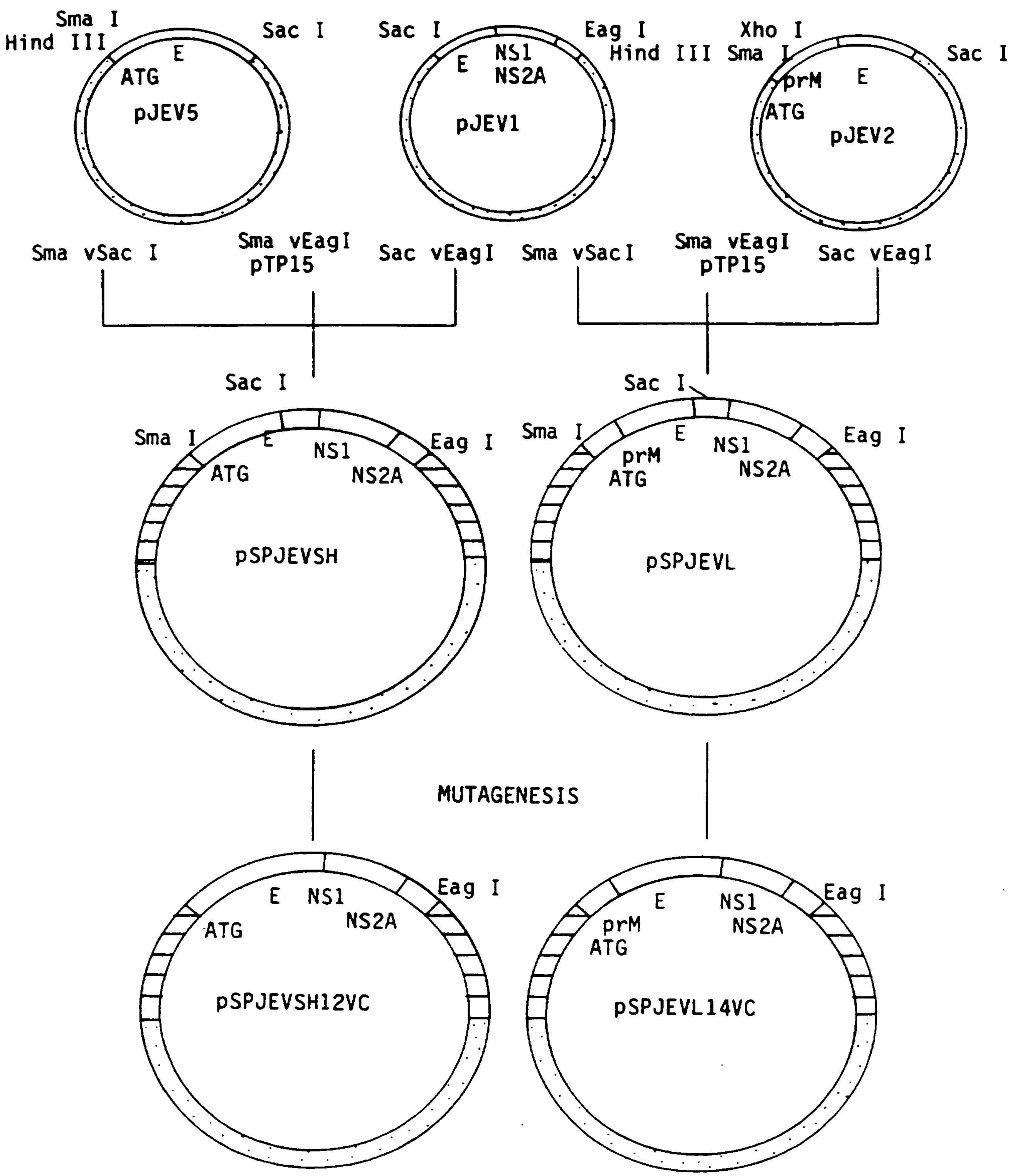

Sma I
Hind III
Sac I
E
ATG
pJEV5
Sac I
Eag I
E
NS1
NS2A
pJEV1
Xho I
Hind III
Sma I
Sac I
prM
E
ATG
pJEV2
Sma vSac I
Sma vEagI
pTP15
Sac vEagI
Sma vSacI
Sma vEagI
pTP15
Sac vEagI
Sac I
Sma I
E
NS1
Eag I
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVSH
Sac I
Sma I
E
NS1
Eag I
prM
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVL
MUTAGENESIS
Eag I
E
NS1
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVSH12VC
E
NS1
Eag I
prM
ATG
NS2A
pSPJEVL14VC

FIG. 1

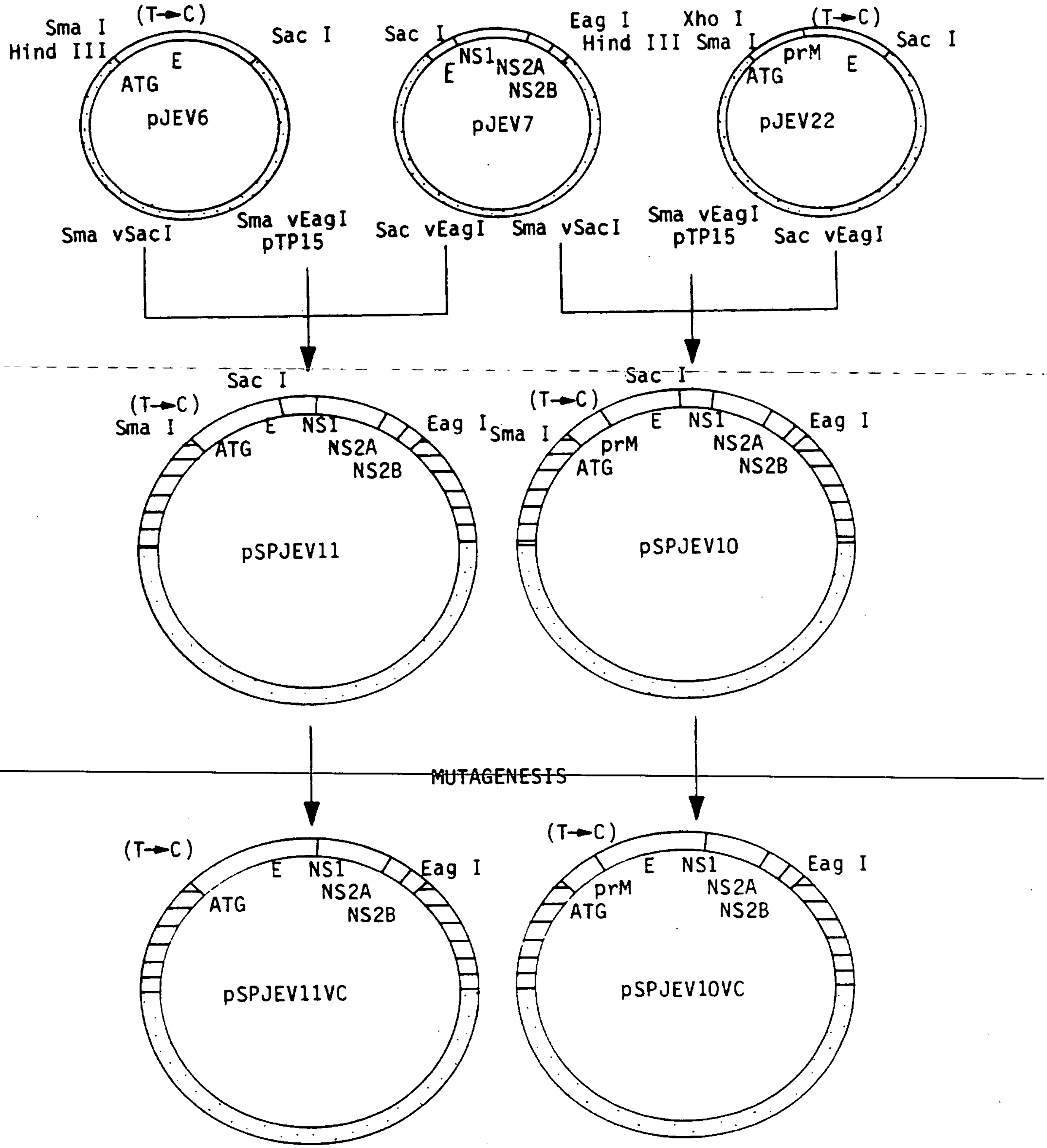

(T→C)
Sma I
Hind III
Sac I
E
ATG
pJEV6
Sac I
NS1
E
NS2A
NS2B
pJEV7
Eag I
Hind III
Xho I
Sma I
(T→C)
Sac I
prM
ATG
E
pJEV22
Sma vSacI
Sma vEagI
pTP15
Sac vEagI
Sma vSacI
Sma vEagI
pTP15
Sac vEagI
Sac I
(T→C)
Sma I
E
NS1
ATG
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV11
Sac I
(T→C)
Sma I
prM
ATG
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV10
MUTAGENESIS
(T→C)
E
NS1
ATG
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV11VC
(T→C)
prM
ATG
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
Eag I
pSPJEV10VC

FIG. 2

```
        stop terminator
J3   5'-tga tttttat CGGCCG A     -3'
J4   3'-ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
                    Eag I  Hin dIII

                       start
J1B  5'-TCGAG CCCGGG atg TGGCTCGCGAGCTTGGCAGTTGTCATAGCCTGCGCAGGAGCCATGAAGTTGTCAAATTTCCAGGGG A     -3'
J2B  3'-    C GGGCCC TAC ACCGAGCGCTCGAACCGTCAACAGTATCGGACGCGTCCTCGGTACTTCAACAGTTTAAAGGTCCCC TTCGA-5'
       Xho I  Sma I                                                                         Hin dIII

J7   5'-GATCC ATGCATTCTAGA C     -3'
J8   3'-    G TACGTAAGATCT GGTAC-5'
       Bam HI              Nco I

                     start
J9   5'-AGCTT CCCGGG atg CTTGGCAGTAACAACGGTC-3'
J10  3'-    A GGGCCC TAC GAACCGTCATTGTTGCCAG-5'
      Hin dIII Sam I

                          stop terminator
J37  5'-AAAAACAACAAAAAGA tga tttttat CGGCCG A     -3'
J38  3'-TTTTTGTTGTTTTTCT ACT AAAAATA GCCGGC TTCGA-5'
                                     Eag I Hin dIII
```

FIG. 3

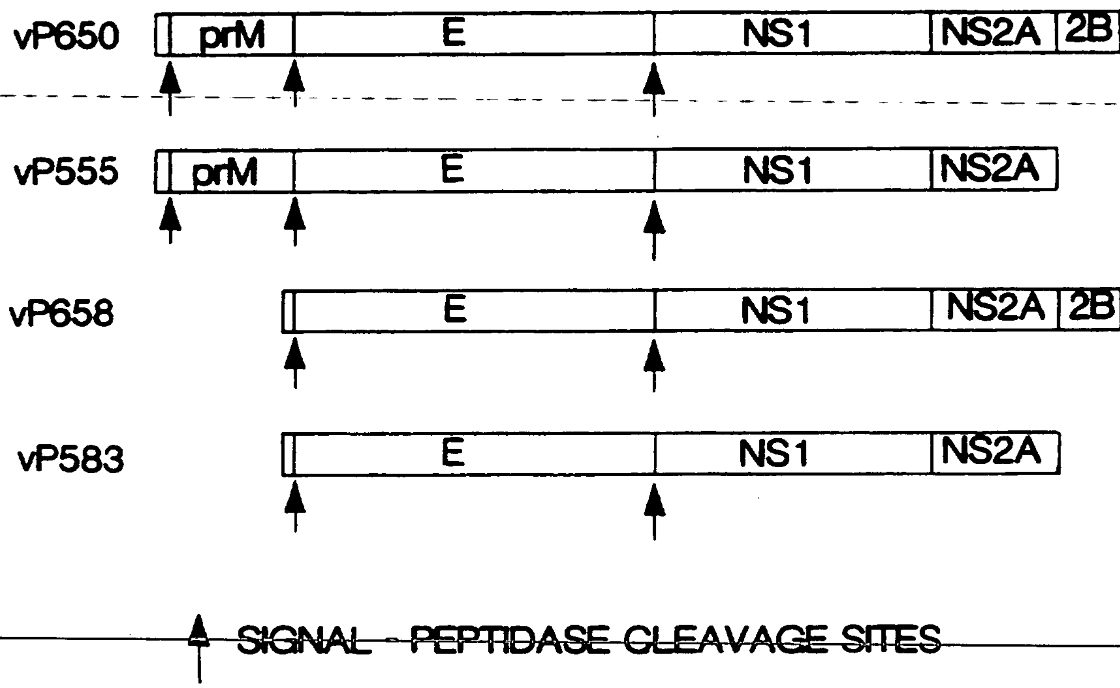

vP650
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
2B
vP555
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP658
E
NS1
NS2A
2B
vP583
E
NS1
NS2A
SIGNAL - PEPTIDASE CLEAVAGE SITES

FIG. 4

CELL-ASSOCIATED NS1

VIRUS:	JEV			vP650			vP555			vP658			vP583		
GLYCOSIDASE:	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F

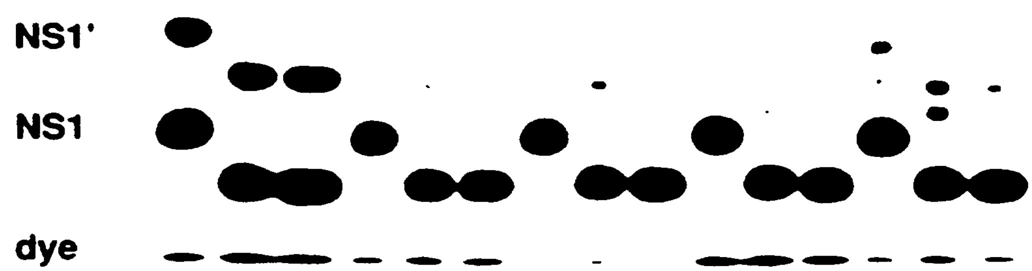


FIG. 5

EXTRACELLULAR NS1

VIRUS:	JEV			vP650			vP555			vP658			vP583		
GLYCOSIDASE:	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F	M	H	F

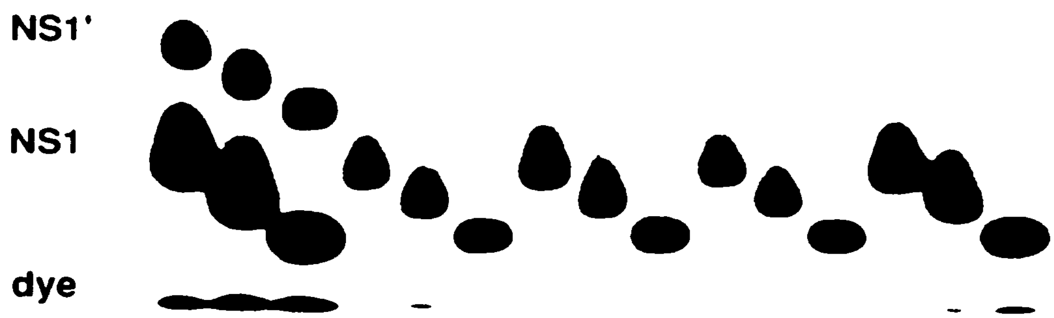


FIG. 6

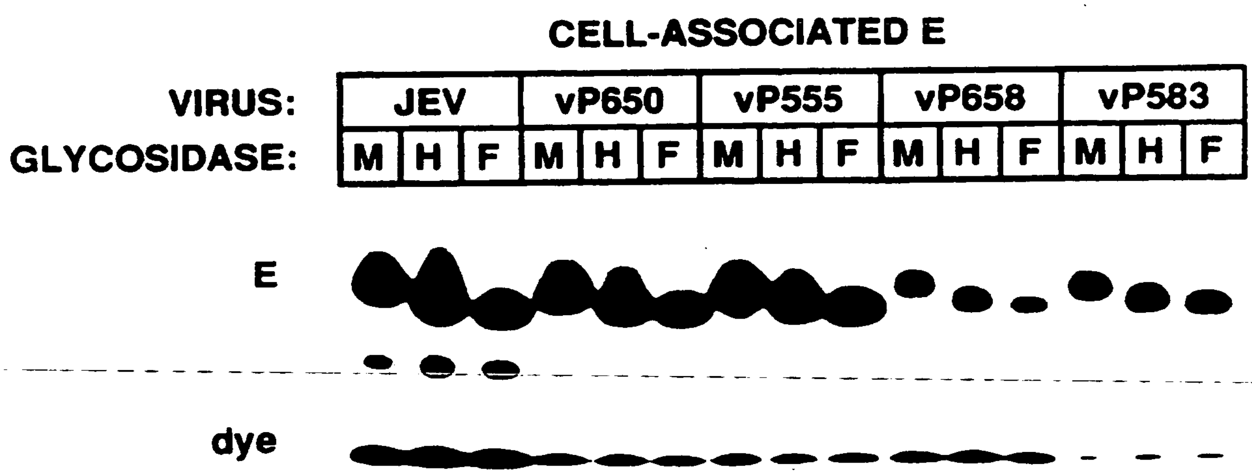

CELL-ASSOCIATED E
VIRUS:
GLYCOSIDASE:
JEV
vP650
vP555
vP658
vP583
M H F M H F M H F M H F M H F
E
dye

FIG. 7

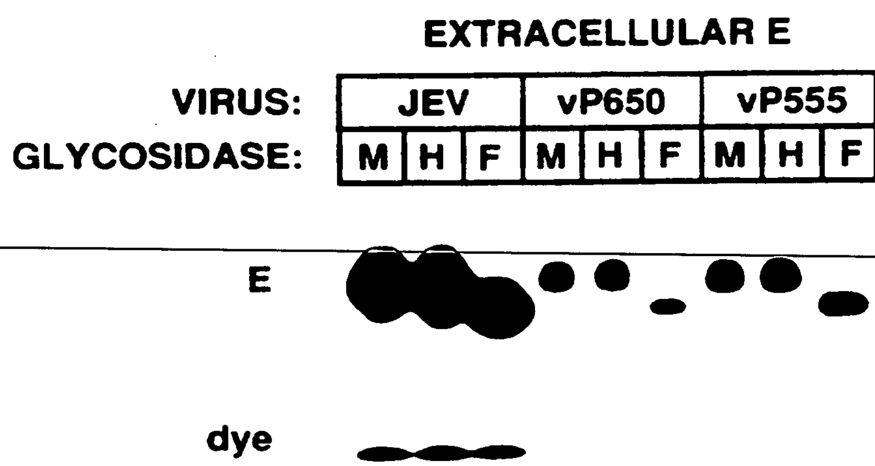

EXTRACELLULAR E
VIRUS:
GLYCOSIDASE:
JEV
vP650
vP555
M H F M H F M H F
E
dye

FIG. 8

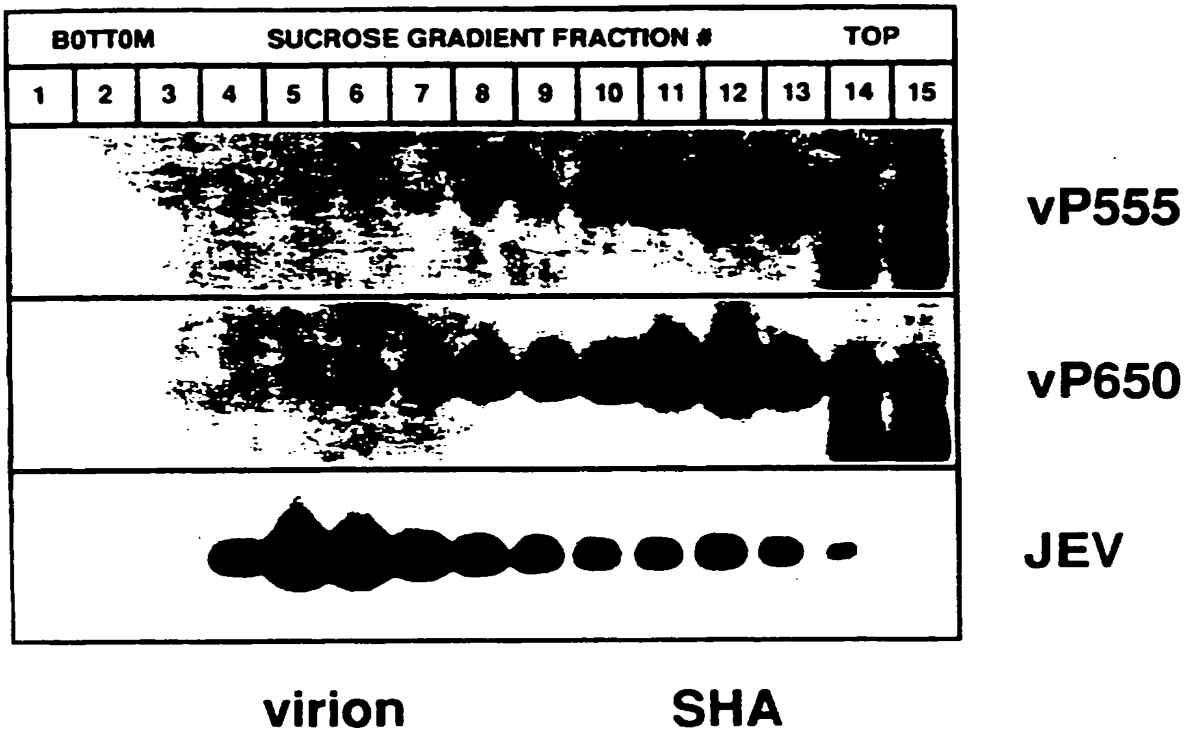

BOTTOM
SUCROSE GRADIENT FRACTION #
TOP
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15
vP555
vP650
JEV
virion
SHA

FIG. 9

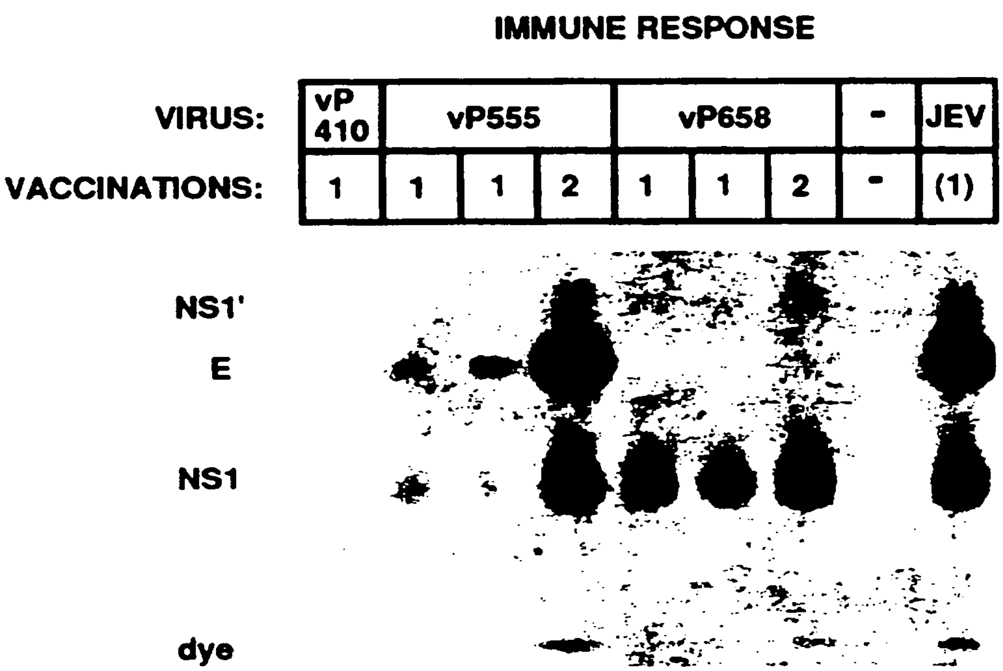

IMMUNE RESPONSE
VIRUS:
vP 410
vP555
vP658
-
JEV
VACCINATIONS:
1 1 1 2 1 1 2 - (1)
NS1'
E
NS1
dye

FIG. 10

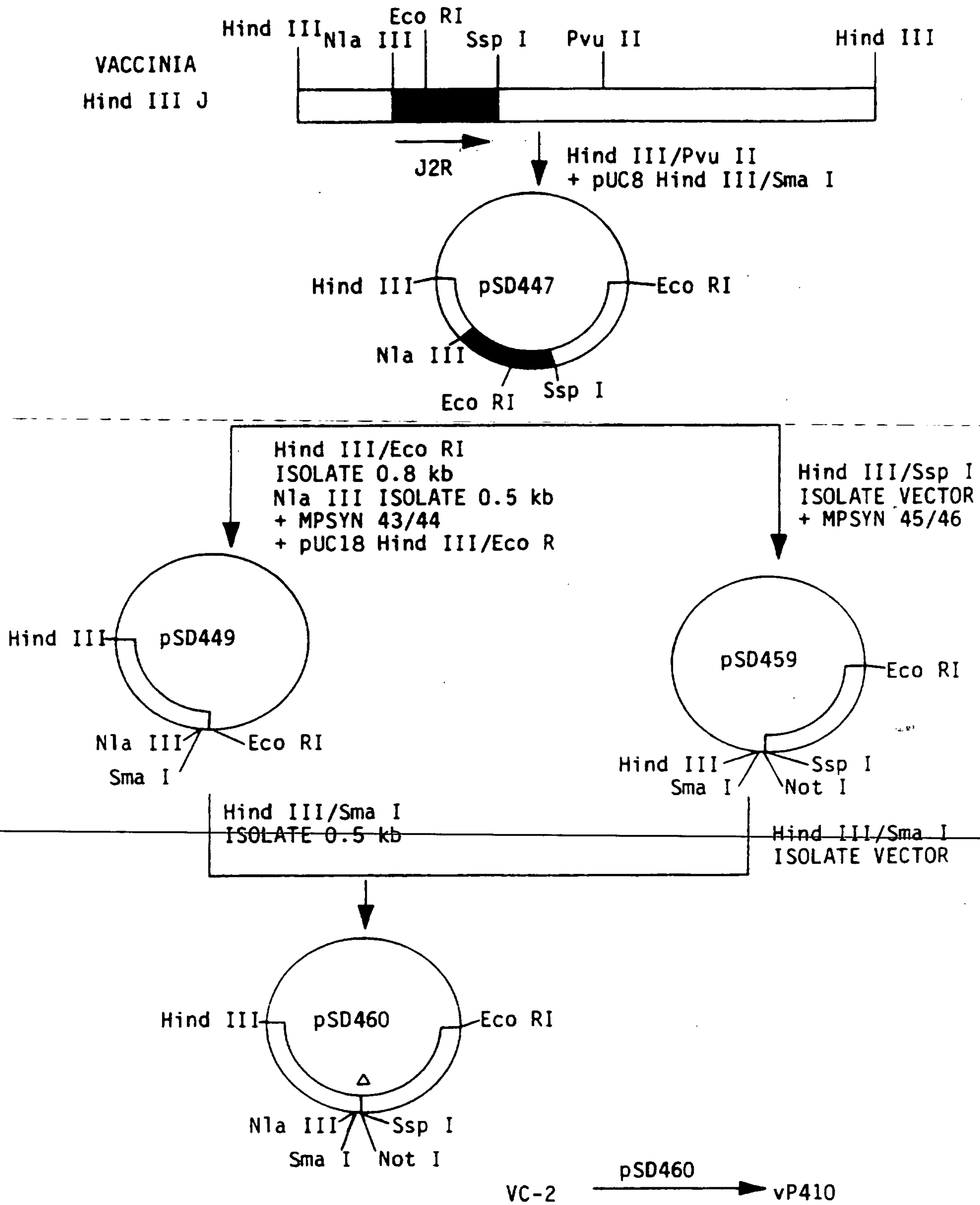

Hind III
Nla III
Eco RI
Ssp I
Pvu II
Hind III
VACCINIA
Hind III J
J2R
Hind III/Pvu II
+ pUC8 Hind III/Sma I
pSD447
Hind III
Eco RI
Nla III
Eco RI
Ssp I
Hind III/Eco RI
ISOLATE 0.8 kb
Nla III ISOLATE 0.5 kb
+ MPSYN 43/44
+ pUC18 Hind III/Eco R
Hind III/Ssp I
ISOLATE VECTOR
+ MPSYN 45/46
pSD449
Hind III
Nla III
Eco RI
Sma I
pSD459
Eco RI
Hind III
Ssp I
Sma I
Not I
Hind III/Sma I
ISOLATE 0.5 kb
Hind III/Sma I
ISOLATE VECTOR
pSD460
Hind III
Eco RI
Nla III
Ssp I
Sma I
Not I
VC-2
pSD460
vP410

FIG. 11

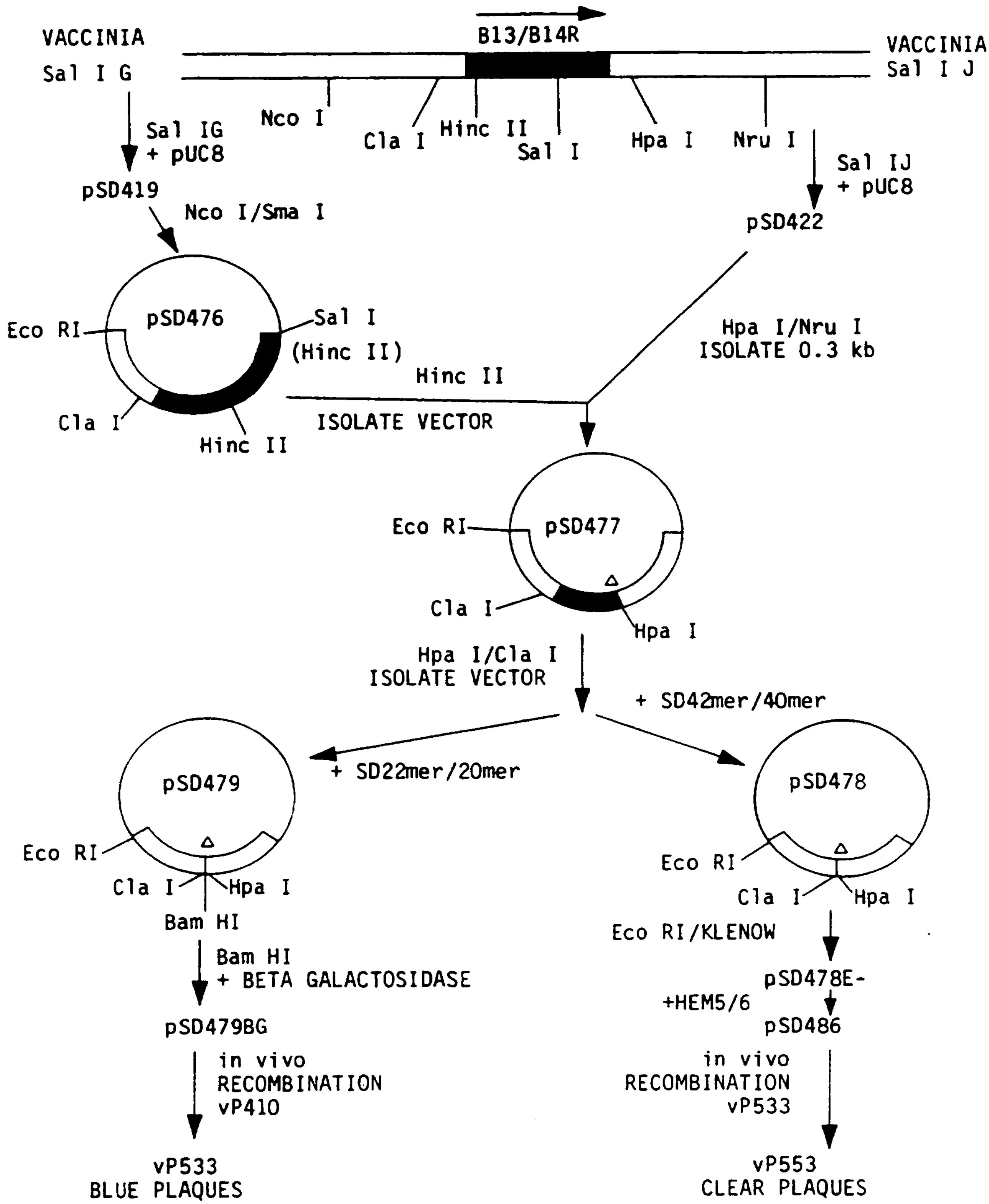
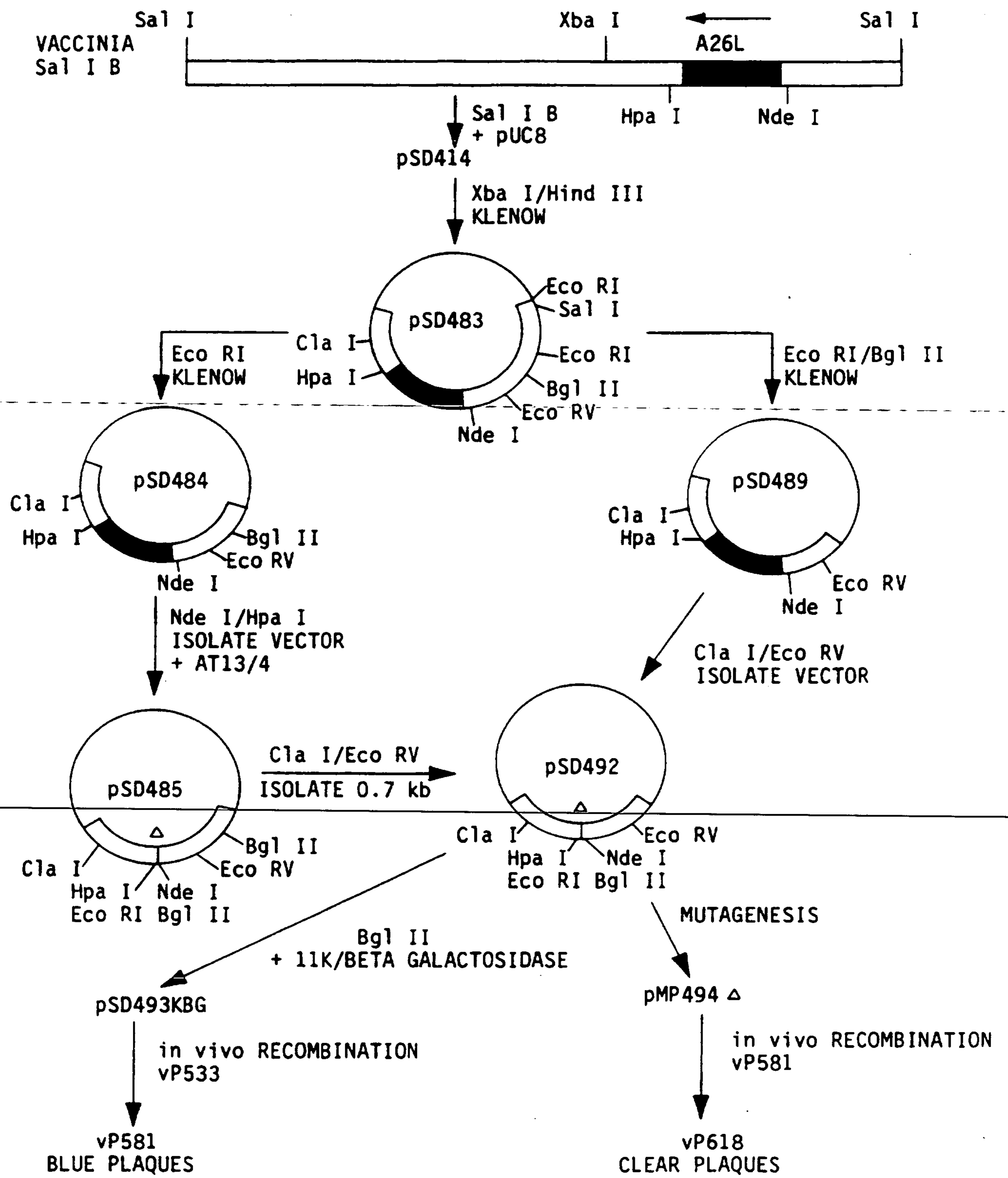

B13/B14R
VACCINIA
Sal I G
VACCINIA
Sal I J
Nco I
Cla I
Hinc II
Sal I
Hpa I
Nru I
Sal IG
+ pUC8
pSD419
Nco I/Sma I
Sal IJ
+ pUC8
pSD422
pSD476
Eco RI
Sal I
(Hinc II)
Cla I
Hinc II
Hinc II
ISOLATE VECTOR
Hpa I/Nru I
ISOLATE 0.3 kb
pSD477
Eco RI
Cla I
Hpa I
Hpa I/Cla I
ISOLATE VECTOR
+ SD42mer/40mer
+ SD22mer/20mer
pSD479
Eco RI
Cla I
Hpa I
Bam HI
pSD478
Eco RI
Cla I
Hpa I
Bam HI
+ BETA GALACTOSIDASE
pSD479BG
in vivo
RECOMBINATION
vP410
vP533
BLUE PLAQUES
Eco RI/KLENOW
pSD478E-
+HEM5/6
pSD486
in vivo
RECOMBINATION
vP533
vP553
CLEAR PLAQUES

FIG. 12



VACCINIA
Sal I B
Sal I
Xba I
A26L
Sal I
Hpa I
Nde I
Sal I B
+ pUC8
pSD414
Xba I/Hind III
KLENOW
pSD483
Eco RI
Sal I
Cla I
Eco RI
Hpa I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Nde I
Eco RI
KLENOW
Eco RI/Bgl II
KLENOW
pSD484
Cla I
Hpa I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Nde I
pSD489
Cla I
Hpa I
Eco RV
Nde I
Nde I/Hpa I
ISOLATE VECTOR
+ AT13/4
Cla I/Eco RV
ISOLATE VECTOR
pSD485
Cla I/Eco RV
ISOLATE 0.7 kb
pSD492
Cla I
Hpa I
Eco RI
Nde I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Cla I
Hpa I
Eco RI
Nde I
Bgl II
Eco RV
Bgl II
+ 11K/BETA GALACTOSIDASE
MUTAGENESIS
pSD493KBG
pMP494 Δ
in vivo RECOMBINATION
vP533
in vivo RECOMBINATION
vP581
vP581
BLUE PLAQUES
vP618
CLEAR PLAQUES

FIG. 13

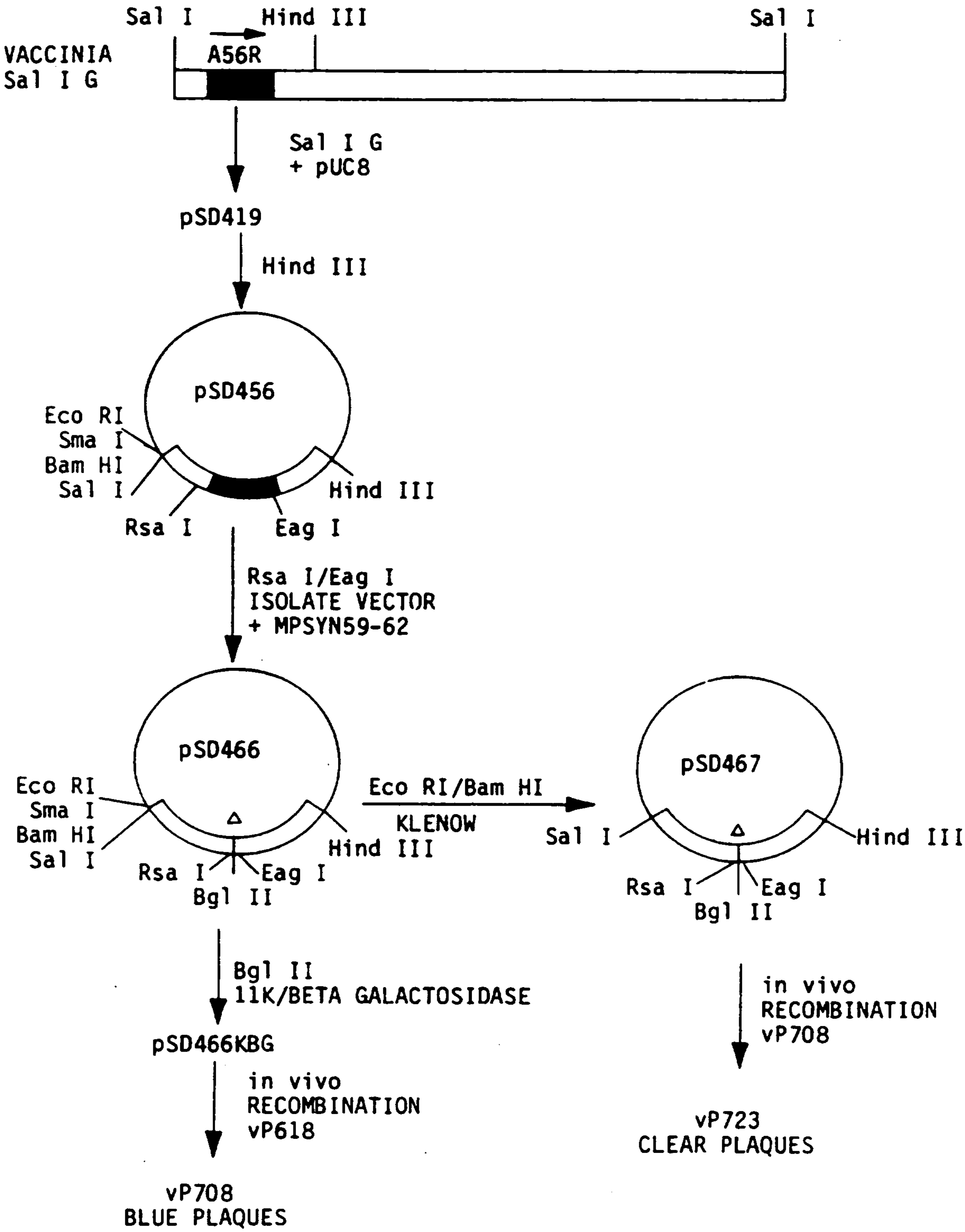
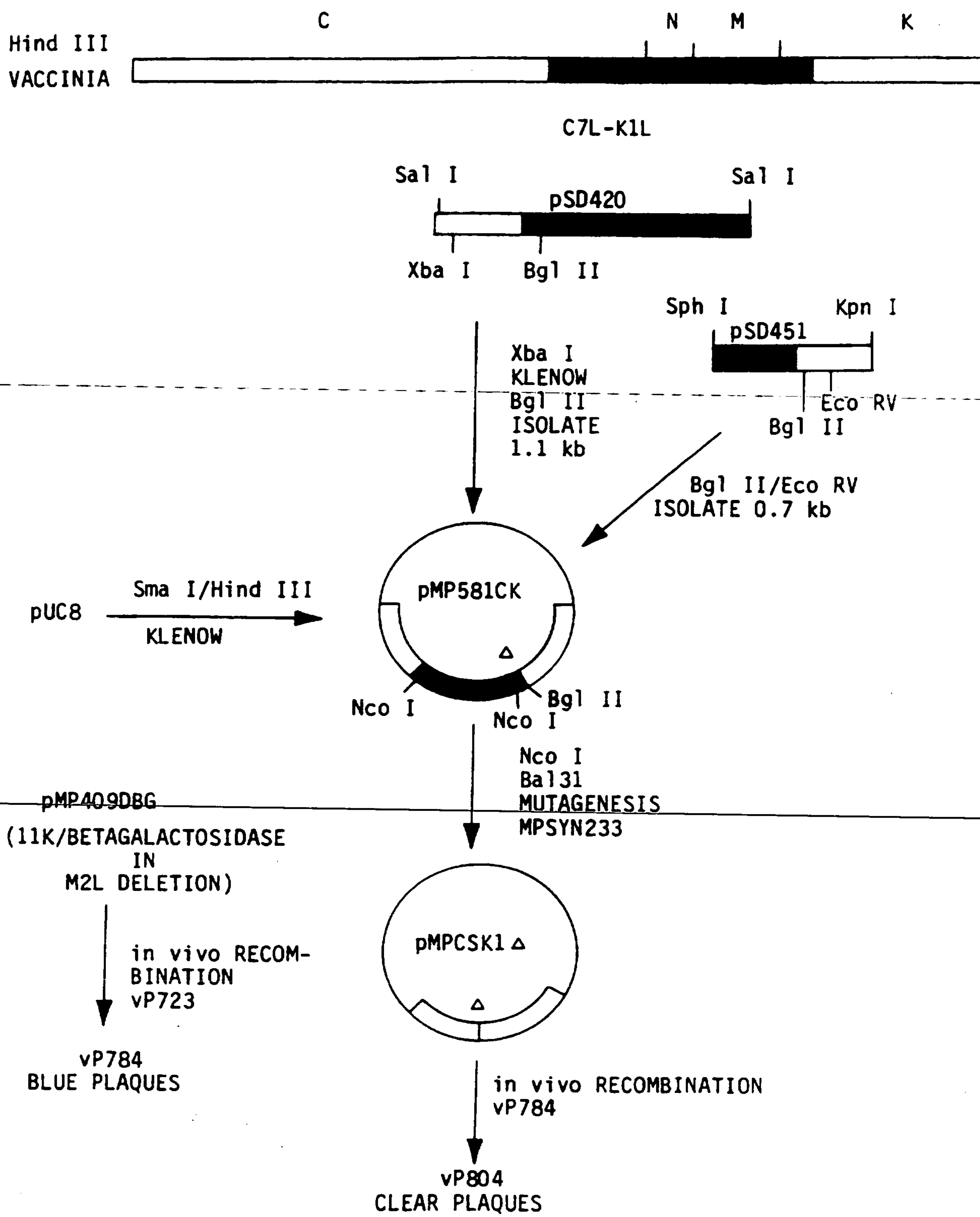

Sal I
Hind III
Sal I
VACCINIA
Sal I G
A56R
Sal I G
+ pUC8
pSD419
Hind III
pSD456
Eco RI
Sma I
Bam HI
Sal I
Hind III
Rsa I
Eag I
Rsa I/Eag I
ISOLATE VECTOR
+ MPSYN59-62
pSD466
Eco RI
Sma I
Bam HI
Sal I
Hind III
Rsa I
Eag I
Bgl II
Eco RI/Bam HI
KLENOW
pSD467
Sal I
Hind III
Rsa I
Eag I
Bgl II
Bgl II
11K/BETA GALACTOSIDASE
pSD466KBG
in vivo
RECOMBINATION
vP618
vP708
BLUE PLAQUES
in vivo
RECOMBINATION
vP708
vP723
CLEAR PLAQUES

FIG. 14



C
N
M
K
Hind III
VACCINIA
C7L-K1L
Sal I
Sal I
pSD420
Xba I
Bgl II
Sph I
Kpn I
pSD451
Xba I
KLENOW
Bgl II
ISOLATE
1.1 kb
Eco RV
Bgl II
Bgl II/Eco RV
ISOLATE 0.7 kb
pUC8
Sma I/Hind III
KLENOW
pMP581CK
Nco I
Bgl II
Nco I
Nco I
Bal31
MUTAGENESIS
MPSYN233
pMP409DBG
(11K/BETAGALACTOSIDASE
IN
M2L DELETION)
in vivo RECOM-
BINATION
vP723
vP784
BLUE PLAQUES
pMPCSK1
in vivo RECOMBINATION
vP784
vP804
CLEAR PLAQUES

FIG. 15

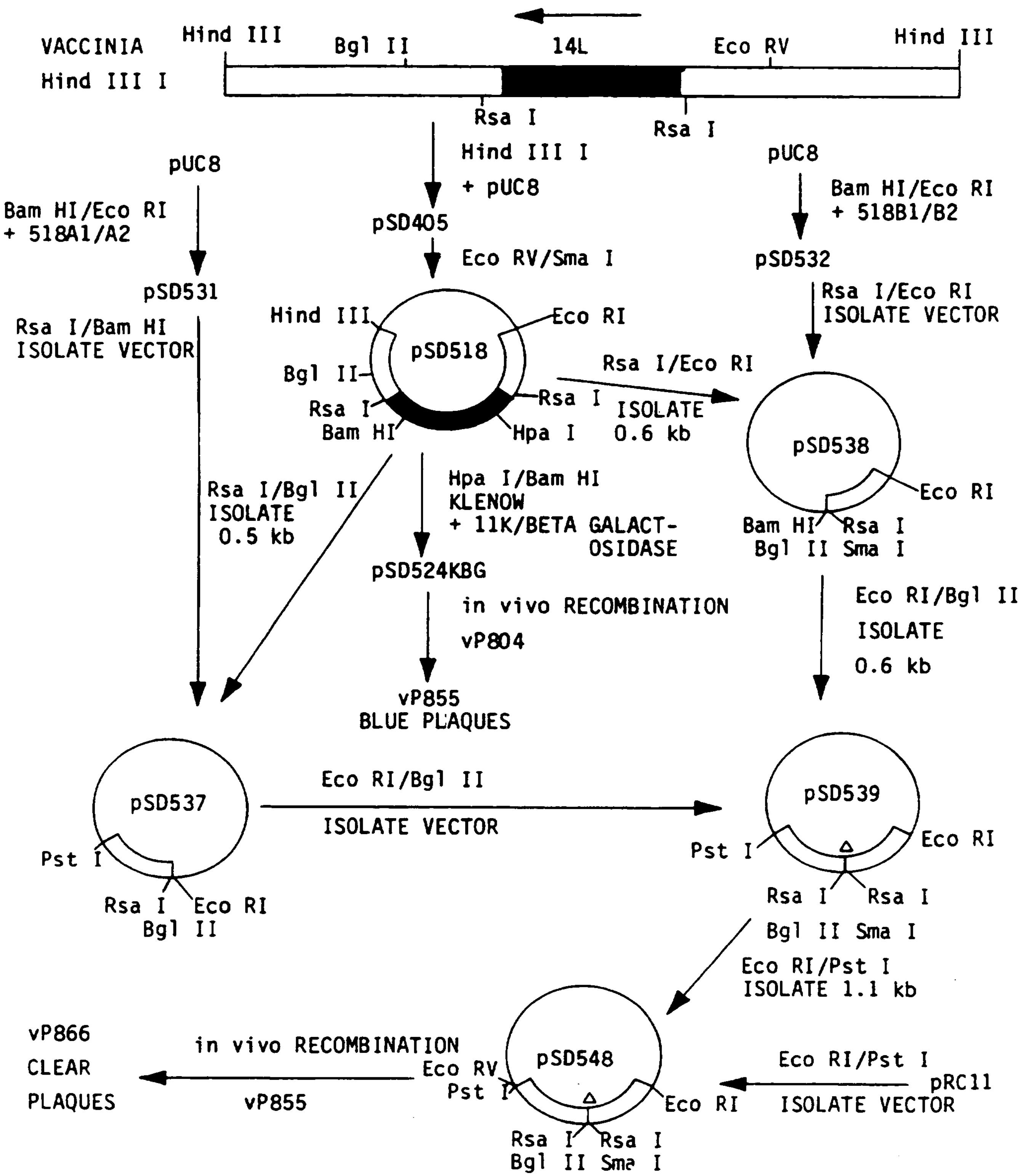

VACCINIA
Hind III I
Hind III
Bgl II
14L
Eco RV
Hind III
Rsa I
Rsa I
Hind III I
+ pUC8
pUC8
Bam HI/Eco RI
+ 518A1/A2
pSD405
Eco RV/Sma I
pUC8
Bam HI/Eco RI
+ 518B1/B2
pSD532
pSD531
Rsa I/Bam HI
ISOLATE VECTOR
Hind III
Eco RI
pSD518
Bgl II
Rsa I
Bam HI
Rsa I
Hpa I
Rsa I/Eco RI
ISOLATE VECTOR
Rsa I/Eco RI
ISOLATE
0.6 kb
pSD538
Eco RI
Bam HI
Bgl II
Rsa I
Sma I
Rsa I/Bgl II
ISOLATE
0.5 kb
Hpa I/Bam HI
KLENOW
+ 11K/BETA GALACT-
OSIDASE
pSD524KBG
in vivo RECOMBINATION
vP804
vP855
BLUE PLAQUES
Eco RI/Bgl II
ISOLATE
0.6 kb
pSD537
Pst I
Rsa I
Bgl II
Eco RI
Eco RI/Bgl II
ISOLATE VECTOR
pSD539
Pst I
Eco RI
Rsa I
Rsa I
Bgl II
Sma I
Eco RI/Pst I
ISOLATE 1.1 kb
vP866
CLEAR
PLAQUES
in vivo RECOMBINATION
vP855
pSD548
Eco RV
Pst I
Eco RI
Rsa I
Bgl II
Rsa I
Eco RI/Pst I
pRC11
ISOLATE VECTOR

FIG. 16

```
   1 ATGACTAAAA AACCAGGAGG GCCCGGTAAA AACCGGGCTA TCAATATGCT GAAACGCGGC
  61 TTACCCCGCG TATTCCCACT AGTGGGAGTG AAGAGGGTAG TGATGAGCTT GTTGGACGGC
 121 AGAGGGCCAG TACGTTTCGT GCTGGCTCTT ATCACGTTCT TCAAGTTTAC AGCATTAGCC
 181 CCGACCAAGG CGCTTTTAGG CCGATGGAAA GCAGTGGAAA AGAGTGTGGC AATGAAACAT
 241 CTTACTAGTT TCAAACGAGA ACTCGGAACA CTCATTGACG CCGTGAACAA GCGGGGCAGA
 301 AAGCAAAACA AAAGAGGAGG AAATGAAGGC TCAATCATGT GGCTCGCGAG CTTGGCAGTT
 361 GTCATAGCCT GCGCAGGAGC CATGAAGTTG TCAAATTTCC AGGGGAAGCT TTTGATGACC
 421 GTCAACAACA CGGACATTGC AGACGTTATC GTGATTCCCA CCTCAAAAGG AGAGAACAGA
 481 TGTTGGGTCC GGGCAATCGA CGTCGGCTAC ATGTGTGAGG ACACTATCAC GTACGAATGT
 541 CCTAAGCTCA CCATGGGCAA TGATCCAGAG GACGTGGACT GTTGGTGTGA CAACCAAGAA
 601 GTCTACGTCC AATATGGACG GTGCACGCGG ACCAGGCATT CCAAGCGAAG CAGGAGATCC
 661 GTGTCGGTCC AAACACATGG GGAGAGTTCA CTAGTGAATA AAAAAGAGGC TTGGCTGGAT
 721 TCAACGAAAG CCACACGATA CCTCATGAAA ACTGAGAACT GGATCGTAAG GAATCCTGGC
 781 TATGCTTTCC TGGCGGCGAT ACTTGGCTGG ATGCTTGGCA GTAACAACGG TCAACGCGTG
 841 GTATTCACCA TCCTCCTGCT GTTGGTCGCT CCGGCTTACA GTTTCAACTG TCTGGGAATG
 901 GGCAATCGTG ACTTCATAGA AGGAGCCAGT GGAGCCACTT GGGTGGACTT GGTGCTAGAA
 961 GGAGACAGCT GCTTGACAAT TATGGCAAAC GACAAACCAA CATTGGACGT CCGCATGATC
1021 AACATCGAAG CTGTCCAACT TGCTGAGGTC AGAAGTTACT GCTATCATGC TTCAGTCACT
1081 GACATTTCGA CGGTGGCTCG GTGCCCCACG ACTGGAGAAG CTCACAACGA GAAGCGAGCT
1141 GATAGTAGCT ATGTGTGCAA ACAAGGCTTC ACTGATCGTG GGTGGGGCAA CGGATGTGGA
1201 CTTTTCGGGA AGGGAAGCAT TGACACATGT GCAAAATTCT CCTGCACCAG TAAGGCGATT
1261 GGGAGAACAA TCCAGCCAGA AAACATCAAA TACGAAGTTG GCATTTTTGT GCATGGAACC
1321 ACCACTTCGG AAAACCATGG GAATTATTCA GCGCAAGTTG GGGCGTCCCA GGCGGCAAAG
1381 TTTACAGTAA CACCCAATGC TCCTTCGATA ACCCTTAAAC TTGGTGACTA CGGAGAAGTC
1441 ACACTGGACT GTGAGCCAAG GAGTGGACTA AACACTGAAG CGTTTTACGT CATGACCGTG
1501 GGGTCAAAGT CATTTTTGGT CCACAGGGAA TGGTTTCATG ATCTCGCTCT CCCTTGGACG
1561 CCCCCTTCGA GCACAGCGTG GAGAAACAGA GAACTCCTCA TGGAATTTGA AGAGGCGCAC
1621 GCCACAAAAC AGTCCGTTGT TGCTCTTGGG TCACAGGAAG GAGGCCTCCA TCAGGCGTTG
1681 GCAGGAGCCA TCGTGGTGGA GTACTCAAGC TCAGTGAAGT TAACATCAGG CCACCTAAAA
1741 TGCAGGCTGA AAATGGACAA ACTGGCTCTG AAAGGCACAA CCTATGGCAT GTGCACAGAA
1801 AAATTCTCGT TCGCGAAAAA TCCGGCGGAC ACTGGTCACG GAACAGTTGT CATTGAACTT
1861 TCCTACTCTG GGAGTGATGG CCCTTGCAAA ATTCCGATTG TCTCCGTTGC GAGCCTCAAT
1921 GACATGACCC CCGTCGGGCG GCTGGTGACA GTGAACCCCT TCGTCGCGAC TTCCAGCGCC
1981 AACTCAAAGG TGCTAGTCGA GATGGAACCC CCCTTCGGAG ACTCCTACAT CGTAGTTGGA
2041 AGGGGAGACA AGCAGATTAA CCACCATTGG CACAAGGCTG GAAGCACGCT GGGCAAAGCC
2101 TTTTCAACGA CTTTGAAGGG AGCTCAAAGA CTGGCAGCGT TGGGCGACAC AGCCTGGGAC
2161 TTTGGCTCTA TTGGAGGGGT TTTCAACTCC ATAGGGAAAG CCGTTCACCA AGTGTTTGGT
2221 GGTGCCTTCA GAACACTCTT CGGGGGAATG TCTTGGATCA CACAAGGGCT AATGGGGGCC
2281 CTACTACTCT GGATGGGCGT TAACGCACGA GACCGATCAA TTGCTTTGGC CTTCTTAGCC
2341 ACAGGAGGTG TGCTCGTGTT CTTAGCGACC AATGTGCATG CTGACACTGG ATGTGCCATT
2401 GACATCACAA GAAAAGAGAT GAGGTGTGGA AGTGGCATCT TCGTGCACAA CGACGTGGAA
2461 GCCTGGGTGG ATAGGTATAA ATATTTGCCA GAAACGCCCA GATCCCTGGC GAAGATCGTC
2521 CACAAAGCGC ACAAGGAAGG CGTGTGCGGA GTCAGATCTG TCACCAGACT GGAGCACCAA
2581 ATGTGGGAAG CCGTACGGGA CGAATTGAAC GTCCTACTCA AAGAGAACGC AGTGGACCTC
2641 AGCGTGGTGG TGAACAAGCC CGTGGGGAGA TATCGCTCAG CCCCTAAACG CCTATCCATG
2701 ACGCAAGAGA AGTTTGAAAT GGGCTGGAAA GCATGGGGAA AAAGCATTCT CTATGCCCCG
2761 GAATTGGCTA ACTCCACATT TGTCGTAGAT GGACCTGAGA CAAAGGAATG CCCTGATGAG
2821 CACAGAGCTT GGAACAGCAT GCAAATCGAA GACTTCGGCT TTGGCATCAC ATCAACCCGT
2881 GTGTGGCTGA AGATCAGAGA GGAGAGCACT GACGAGTGTG ATGGAGCGAT CATAGGCACG
2941 GCTGTCAAAG GACATGTGGC AGTCCATAGT GACTTGTCGT ACTGGATTGA GAGTCGCTAC
3001 AACGACACAT GGAAACTTGA GAGGGCAGTC TTTGGAGAGG TCAAATCTTG CACTTGGCCA
```

FIG. 17A

```
3061 GAGACACACA CCCTTTGGGG AGATGGTGTT GAGGAAAGTG AACTCATCAT TCCGCATACC
3121 ATAGCCGGAC CAAAAAGCAA GCACAATCGG AGGGAAGGGT ATAAGACACA AAACCAGGGA
3181 CCCTGGGACG AGAATGGTAT AGTCTTGGAC TTTGATTATT GCCCAGGGAC AAAAGTCACC
3241 ATTACAGAGG ATTGTGGCAA GAGAGGCCCT TCGGTCAGAA CCACTACTGA CAGTGGAAAG
3301 TTGATCACTG ACTGGGTCTG TCGCAGTTGC TCCCTTCCGC CCCTACGATT CCGGACAGAA
3361 AATGGCTGCT GGTACGGAAT GGAAATCAGA CCTGTCAGGC ATGATGAAAC AACACTCGTC
3421 AGATCACAGG TTGATGCTTT TAATGGTGAA ATGGTTGACC CTTTTCAGCT GGGCCTTCTG
3481 GTGATGTTTC TGGCCACCCA GGAGGTCCTT CGCAAGAGGT GGACGGCCAG ATTGACTATT
3541 CCCGCGGTTT TGGGGGCCCT ACTTGTGCTG ATGCTTGGGG GCATCACTTA CACTGATTTG
3601 GCGAGGTATG TGGTGCTAGT CGCTGCTGCT TTCGCAGAAG CCAACAGTGG AGGAGACGTG
3661 CTGCACCTTG CTTTGATTGC CGTTTTTAAG ATCCAACCAG CATTTCTAGT GATGAACATG
3721 CTTAGCACGA GATGGACGAA CCAAGAAAAC GTGGTTCTGG TCCTAGGGGC TGCCTTTTTT
3781 CAATTAGCCT CAGTAGATCT GCAAATAGGA GTCCACGGAA TCCTGAATGC CGCCGCTATA
3841 GCATGGATGA TTGTCCGAGC GATCACTTTC CCCACAACCT CCTCCGTCAC CATGCCAGTC
3901 TTAGCGCTTC TAACTCCGGG AATGAGGGCT CTATACCTAG ACACTTACAG AATCATCCTC
3961 CTCGTCATAG GGATTTGCTC CCTGCTGCAA GAGAGGAAAA AGACCATGGC AAAAAAGAAA
4021 GGAGCTGTAC TCTTGGGCTT AGCGCTCACA TCCACTGGAT GGTTCTCGCC CACCACTATA
4081 GCTGCCGGAC TAATGGTCTG CAACCCAAAC AAGAAGAGAG GGTGGCCAGC TACTGAGTTT
4141 TTGTCGGCAG TTGGATTGAT GTTTGCCATC GTAGGTGGTT TGGCCGAGTT GGATATTGAA
4201 TCCATGTCAA TACCCTTCAT GCTGGCAGGT CTTATGGCAG TGTCCTACGT GGTGTCAGGA
4261 AAAGCAACAG ATATGTGGCT TGAACGGGCC GCCGACATCA GCTGGGAGAT GGATGCTGCA
4321 ATCACAGGAA GCAGTCGGAG GCTGGATGTG AAGCTGGATG ATGACGGAGA TTTTCACTTG
4381 ATTGATGATC CCGGTGTTCC ATGGAAGGTC TGGGTCTTGC GCATGTCTTG CATTGGCTTA
4441 GCCGCCCTCA CGCCTTGGGC CATTGTTCCC GCCGCTTTTG GTTATTGGCT CACTTTAAAA
4501 ACAACAAAAA GA
```

FIG. 17B

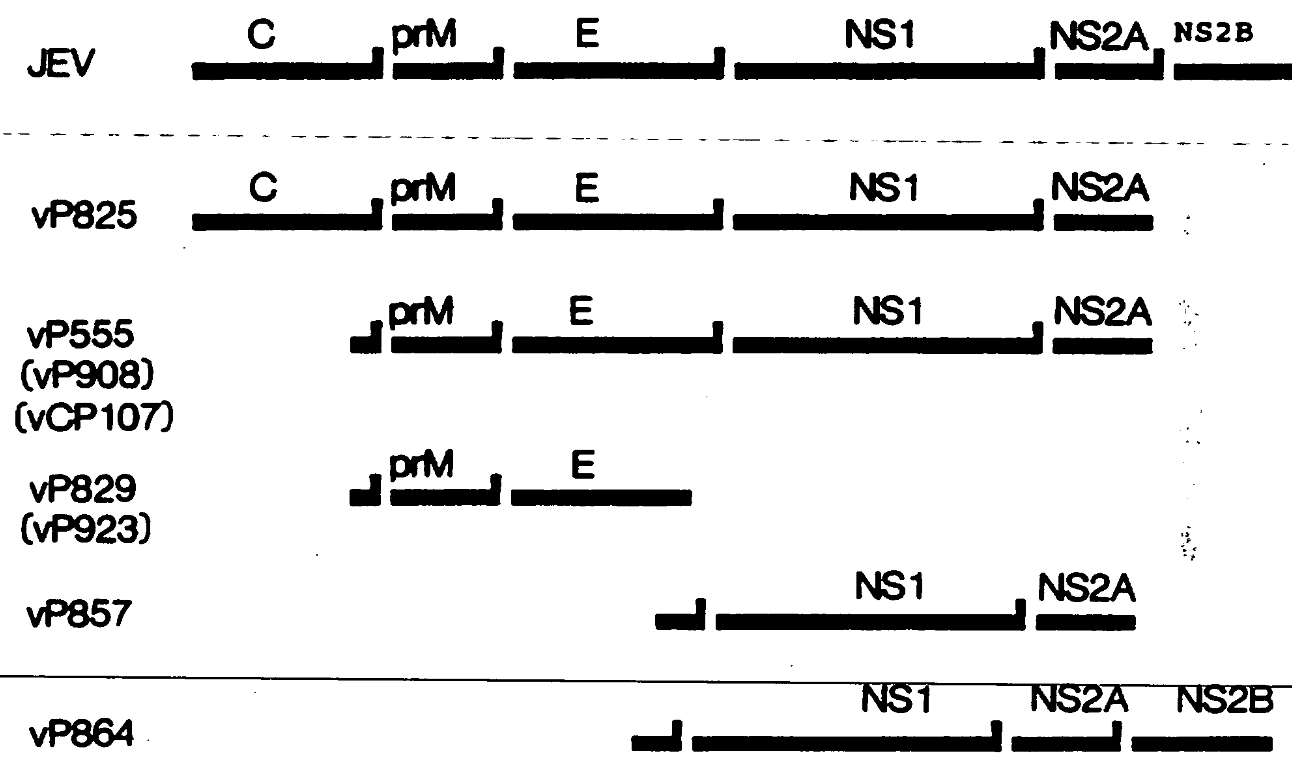

JEV
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP825
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP555
(vP908)
(vCP107)
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP829
(vP923)
prM
E
vP857
NS1
NS2A
vP864
NS1
NS2A
NS2B

FIG. 18

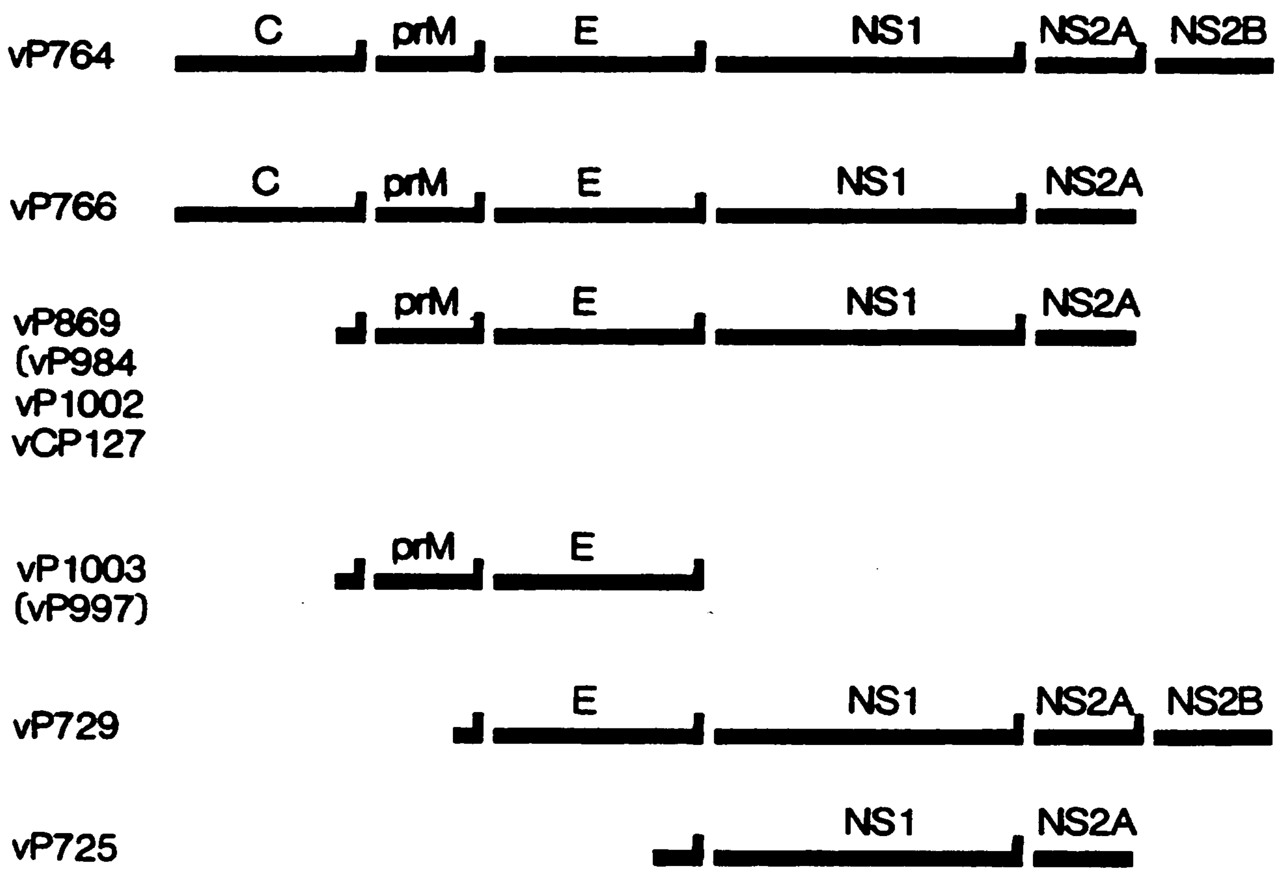

vP764
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP766
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP869
(vP984
vP1002
vCP127
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP1003
(vP997)
prM
E
vP729
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP725
NS1
NS2A

FIG. 19

```
3332 AGATCTTGCA CGTTACCCCC CCTACGTTTC AAAGGAGAAG ACGGGTGCTG GTACGGCATG
3392 GAAATCAGAC CAGTCAAGGA GAAGGAAGAG AACCTAGTTA AGTCAATGGT CTCTGCAGGG
3452 TCAGGAGAAG TGGACAGTTT TTCACTAGGA CTGCTATGCA TATCAATAAT GATCGAAGAG
3512 GTAATGAGAT CCAGATGGAG CAGAAAAATG CTGATGACTG GAACATTGGC TGTGTTCCTC
3572 CTTCTCACAA TGGGACAATT GACATGGAAT GATCTGATCA GGCTATGTAT CATGGTTGGA
3632 GCCAACGCTT CAGACAAGAT GGGGATGGGA ACAACGTACC TAGCTTTGAT GGCCACTTTC
3692 AGAATGAGAC CAATGTTCGC AGTCGGGCTA CTGTTTCGCA GATTAACATC TAGAGAAGTT
3752 CTTCTTCTTA CAGTTGGATT GAGTCTGGTG GCATCTGTAG AACTACCAAA TTCCTTAGAG
3812 GAGCTAGGGG ATGGACTTGC AATGGGCATC ATGATGTTGA AATTACTGAC TGATTTTCAG
3872 TCACATCAGC TATGGGCTAC CTTGCTGTCT TTAACATTTG TCAAAACAAC TTTTTCATTG
3932 CACTATGCAT GGAAGACAAT GGCTATGATA CTGTCAATTG TATCTCTCTT CCCTTTATGC
3992 CTGTCCACGA CTTCTCAAAA AACAACATGG CTTCCGGTGT TGCTGGGATC TCTTGGATGC
4052 AAACCACTAA CCATGTTTCT TATAACAGAA AACAAAATCT GGGGAAGGAA AAGCTGGCCT
4112 CTCAATGAAG GAATTATGGC TGTTGGAATA GTTAGCATTC TTCTAAGTTC ACTTCTCAAG
4172 AATGATGTGC CACTAGCTGG CCCACTAATA GCTGGAGGCA TGCTAATAGC ATGTTATGTC
4232 ATACCTGGAA GCTCGGCCGA TTTATCACTG GAGAAAGCGG CTGAGGTCTC CTGGGAAGAA
4292 GAAGCAGAAC ACTCTGGTGC CTCACACAAC ATACTAGTGG AGGTCCAAGA TGATGGAACC
4352 ATGAAGATAA AGGATGAAGA GAGAGATGAC ACACTCACCA TTCTCCTCAA AGCAACTCTG
4412 CTAGCAATCT CAGGGGTATA CCCAATGTCA ATACCGGCGA CCCTCTTTGT GTGGTATTTT
4472 TGGCAGAAAA AAAAACAGAG ATCAGGAGTG CTATGGGACA CACCCAGCCC TCCAGAAGTG
4532 GAAAGAGCAG TCCTTGATGA TGGCATTTAT AGAATTCTCC AAAGAGGATT GTTGGGCAGG
4592 TCTCAAGTAG GAGTAGGAGT TTTTCAAGAA GGCGTGTTCC ACACAATGTG GCACGTCACC
4652 AGGGGAGCTG TCCTCATGTA CCAAGGGAAG AGACTGGAAC CAAGTTGGGC CAGTGTTAAA
4712 AAAGACTTGA TCTCATATGG AGGAGGTTGG AGGTTTCAAG GATCCTGGAA CGCGGGAGAA
4772 GAAGTGCAGG TGATTGCTGT TGAACCGGGG AAGAACCCCA AAAATGTACA GACAGCGCCG
4832 GGTACCTTCA AGACCCCTGA AGGCGAAGTT GGAGCCATAG CTCTAGACTT TAAACCCGGC
4892 ACATCTGGAT CTCCTATCGT GAACAGAGAG GGAAAAATAG TAGGTCTTTA TGGAAATGGA
4952 GTGGTGACAA CAAGTGGTAC CTACGTCAGT GCCATAGCTC AAGCTAAAGC ATCACAAGAA
5012 GGGCCTCTAC CAGAGATTGA GGACGAGGTG TTTAGGAAAA GAAACTTAAC AATAATGGAC
5072 CTACATCCAG GATCGGGAAA AACAAGAAGA TACCTTCCAG CCATAGTCCG TGAGGCCATA
5132 AAAAGAAAGC TGCGCACGCT AGTCTTAGCT CCCACAAGAG TTGTCGCTTC TGAAATGGCA
5192 GAGGCGCTCA AGGGAATGCC AATAAGGTAT CAGACAACAG CAGTGAAGAG TGAACACACG
5252 GGAAAGGAGA TAGTTGACCT TATGTGTCAC GCCACTTTCA CTATGCGTCT CCTGTCTCCT
5312 GTGAGAGTTC CCAAGGATAA TATGATTATC ATGGATGAAG CACATTTCAC CGATCCAGCC
5372 AGCATAGCAG CCAGAGGGTA TATCTCAACC CGAGTGGGTA TGGGTGAAGC AGCTGCGATT
5432 TTCATGACAG CCACTCCCCC CGGATCGGTG GAGGCCTTTC CACAGAGCAA TGCAGTTATC
5492 CAAGATGAGG AAAGAGACAT TCCTGAAAGA TCATGGAACT CAGGCTATGA CTGGATCACT
5552 GATTTCCCAG GTAAAACAGT CTGGTTTGTT CCAAGCATCA AATCAGGAAA TGACATTGCC
5612 AACTGTTTAA GAAAGAATGG GAAACGGGTG GTCCAATTGA GCAGAAAAAC TTTTGACACT
5672 GAGTACCAGA AAACAAAAAA TAACGACTGG GACTATGTTG TCACAACAGA CATATCCGAA
5732 ATGGGAGCAA ACTTCCGAGC CGACAGGGTA ATAGACCCGA GGCGGTGCCT GAAACCGGTA
5792 ATACTAAAAG ATGGCCCAGA GCGTGTCATT CTAGCCGGAC CGATGCCAGT GACTGTGTAC
5852 GCCGCCCAGA GGAGAGGAAG AATTGGAAGG AACCAAAATA AGGAAGGCGA TCAGTATATT
5912 TACATGGGAC AGCCTCTAAA CAATGATGAG GACCACGCCC ATTGGACAGA AGCAAAAATG
5972 CTCCTTGACA ACATAAACAC ACCAGAAGGG ATTATCCCAG CCCTCTTTGA GCCGGAGAGA
6032 GAAAAGAGTG CAGCAATAGA CGGGGAATAC AGACTACGGG GTGAAGCGAG GAAAACGTTC
6092 GTGGAGCTCA TGAGAAGAGG AGATCT
```

FIG. 20

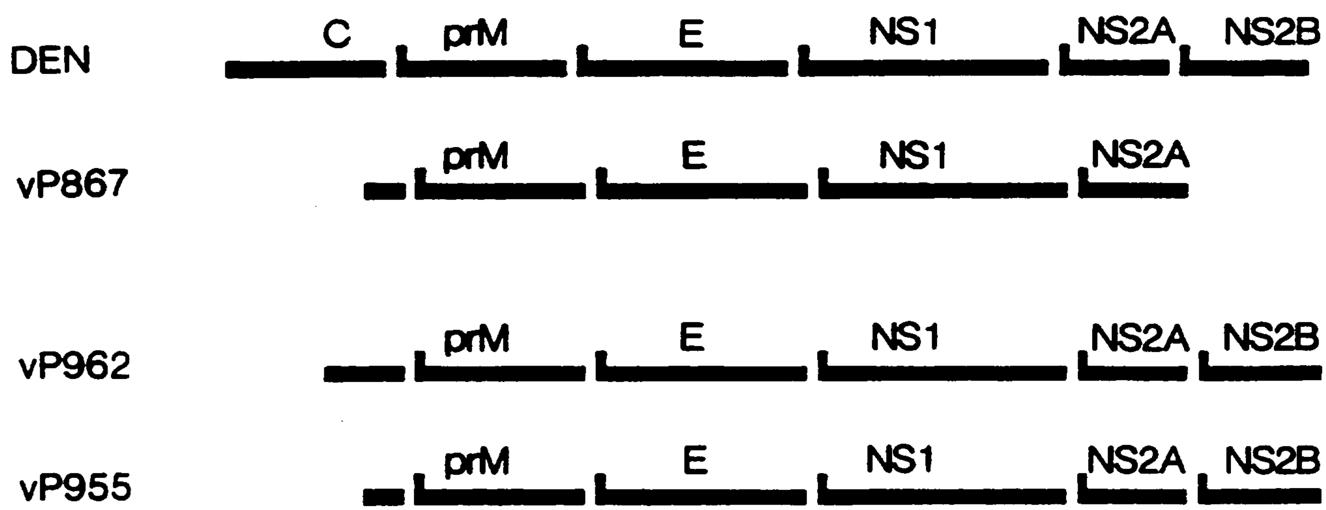

DEN
C
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP867
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
vP962
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B
vP955
prM
E
NS1
NS2A
NS2B

FIG. 21

```
   1 TGAATGTTAA ATGTTATACT TTGGATGAAG CTATAAATAT GCATTGGAAA AATAATCCAT
  61 TTAAAGAAAG GATTCAAATA CTACAAAACC TAAGCGATAA TATGTTAACT AAGCTTATTC
 121 TTAACGACGC TTTAAATATA CACAAATAAA CATAATTTTT GTATAACCTA ACAAATAACT
 181 AAAACATAAA AATAATAAAA GGAAATGTAA TATCGTAATT ATTTTACTCA GGAATGGGGT
 241 TAAATATTTA TATCACGTGT ATATCTATAC TGTTATCGTA TACTCTTTAC AATTACTATT
 301 ACGAATATGC AAGAGATAAT AAGATTACGT ATTTAAGAGA ATCTTGTCAT GATAATTGGG
 361 TACGACATAG TGATAAATGC TATTTCGCAT CGTTACATAA AGTCAGTTGG AAAGATGGAT
 421 TTGACAGATG TAACTTAATA GGTGCAAAAA TGTTAAATAA CAGCATTCTA TCGGAAGATA
 481 GGATACCAGT TATATTATAC AAAAATCACT GGTTGGATAA AACAGATTCT GCAATATTCG
 541 TAAAAGATGA AGATTACTGC GAATTTGTAA ACTATGACAA TAAAAAGCCA TTTATCTCAA
 601 CGACATCGTG TAATTCTTCC ATGTTTTATG TATGTGTTTC AGATATTATG AGATTACTAT
 661 AAACTTTTTG TATACTTATA TTCCGTAAAC TATATTAATC ATGAAGAAAA TGAAAAAGTA
 721 TAGAAGCTGT TCACGAGCGG TTGTTGAAAA CAACAAAATT ATACATTCAA GATGGCTTAC
 781 ATATACGTCT GTGAGGCTAT CATGGATAAT CAGAATGCAT CTCTAAATAG GTTTTTGGAC
 841 AATGGATTCG ACCCTAACAC GGAATATGGT ACTCTACAAT CTCCTCTTGA AATGGCTGTA
 901 ATGTTCAAGA ATACCGAGGC TATAAAAATC TTGATGAGGT ATGGAGCTAA ACCTGTAGTT
 961 ACTGAATGCA CAACTTCTTG TCTGCATGAT GCGGTGTTGA GAGACGACTA CAAAATAGTG
1021 AAAGATCTGT TGAAGAATAA CTATGTAAAC AATGTTCTTT ACAGCGGAGG CTTTACTCCT
1081 TTGTGTTTGG CAGCTTACCT TAACAAAGTT AATTTGGTTA AACTTCTATT GGCTCATTCG
1141 GCGGATGTAG ATATTTCAAA CACGGATCGG TTAACTCCTC TACATATAGC CGTATCAAAT
1201 AAAAATTTAA CAATGGTTAA ACTTCTATTG AACAAAGGTG CTGATACTGA CTTGCTGGAT
1261 AACATGGGAC GTACTCCTTT AATGATCGCT GTACAATCTG GAAATATTGA AATATGTAGC
1321 ACACTACTTA AAAAAAATAA AATGTCCAGA ACTGGGAAAA ATTGATCTTG CCAGCTGTAA
1381 TTCATGGTAG AAAAGAAGTG CTCAGGCTAC TTTTCAACAA AGGAGCAGAT GTAAACTACA
1441 TCTTTGAAAG AAATGGAAAA TCATATACTG TTTTGGAATT GATTAAAGAA AGTTACTCTG
1501 AGACACAAAA GAGGTAGCTG AAGTGGTACT CTCAAAATGC AGAACGATGA CTGCGAAGCA
1561 AGAAGTAGAG AAATAACACT TTATGACTTT CTTAGTTGTA GAAAAGATAG AGATATAATG
1621 ATGGTCATAA ATAACTCTGA TATTGCAAGT AAATGCAATA ATAAGTTAGA TTTATTTAAA
1681 AGGATAGTTA AAAATAGAAA AAAAGAGTTA ATTTGTAGGG TTAAAATAAT ACATAAGATC
1741 TTAAAATTTA TAAATACGCA TAATAATAAA AATAGATTAT ACTTATTACC TTCAGAGATA
1801 AAATTTAAGA TATTTACTTA TTTAACTTAT AAAGATCTAA AATGCATAAT TTCTAAATAA
1861 TGAAAAAAAA GTACATCATG AGCAACGCGT TAGTATATTT TACAATGGAG ATTAACGCTC
1921 TATACCGTTC TATGTTTATT GATTCAGATG ATGTTTTAGA AAAGAAAGTT ATTGAATATG
1981 AAAACTTTAA TGAAGATGAA GATGACGACG ATGATTATTG TTGTAAATCT GTTTTAGATG
2041 AAGAAGATGA CGCGCTAAAG TATACTATGG TTACAAAGTA TAAGTCTATA CTACTAATGG
2101 CGACTTGTGC AAGAAGGTAT AGTATAGTGA AAATGTTGTT AGATTATGAT TATGAAAAAC
2161 CAAATAAATC AGATCCATAT CTAAAGGTAT CTCCTTTGCA CATAATTTCA TCTATTCCTA
2221 GTTTAGAATA CTTTTCATTA TATTTGTTTA CAGCTGAAGA CGAAAAAAAT ATATCGATAA
2281 TAGAAGATTA TGTTAACTCT GCTAATAAGA TGAAATTGAA TGAGTCTGTG ATAATAGCTA
2341 TAATCAGAGA AGTTCTAAAA GGAAATAAAA ATCTAACTGA TCAGGATATA AAAACATTGG
2401 CTGATGAAAT CAACAAGGAG GAACTGAATA TAGCTAAACT ATTGTTAGAT AGAGGGGCCA
2461 AAGTAAATTA CAAGGATGTT TACGGTTCTT CAGCTCTCCA TAGAGCTGCT ATTGGTAGGA
2521 AACAGGATAT GATAAAGCTG TTAATCGATC ATGGAGCTGA TGTAAACTCT TTAACTATTG
2581 CTAAAGATAA TCTTATTAAA AAAAAATAAT ATCACGTTTA GTAATATTAA AATATATTAA
2641 TAACTCTATT ACTAATAACT CCAGTGGATA TGAACATAAT ACGAAGTTTA TACATTCTCA
2701 TCAAAATCTT ATTGACATCA AGTTAGATTG TGAAAATGAG ATTATGAAAT TAAGGAATAC
2761 AAAAATAGGA TGTAAGAACT TACTAGAATG TTTTATCAAT AATGATATGA ATACAGTATC
2821 TAGGGCTATA AACAATGAAA CGATTAAAAA TTATAAAAAT CATTTCCCTA TATATAATAC
2881 GCTCATAGAA AAATTCATTT CTGAAAGTAT ACTAAGACAC GAATTATTGG ATGGAGTTAT
2941 AAATTCTTTT CAAGGATTCA ATAATAAATT GCCTTACGAG ATTCAGTACA TTATACTGGA
3001 GAATCTTAAT AACCATGAAC TAAAAAAAAT TTTAGATAAT ATACATTAAA AAGGTAAATA
3061 GATCATCTGT TATTATAAGC AAAGATGCTT GTTGCCAATA ATATACAACA GGTATTTGTT
3121 TTTATTTTTA ACTACATATT TGATGTTCAT TCTCTTTATA TAGTATACAC AGAAAATTCA
3181 TAATCCACTT AGAATTTCTA GTTATCTAG
```

FIG. 22

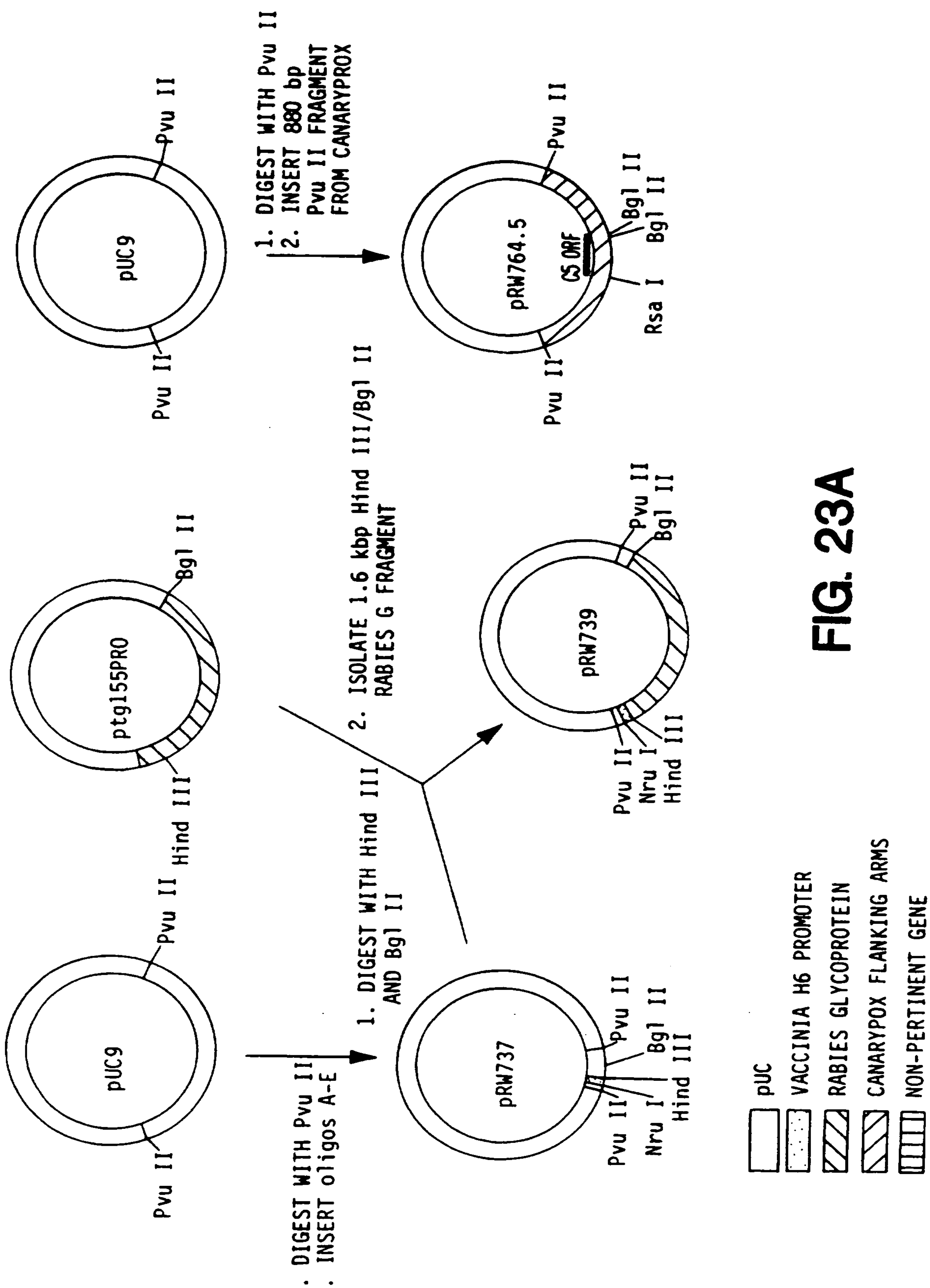

pUC9
Pvu II
Pvu II
1. DIGEST WITH Pvu II
2. INSERT 880 bp
Pvu II FRAGMENT
FROM CANARYPROX
pRW764.5
C5 ORF
Pvu II
Bgl II
Bgl II
Rsa I
Pvu II
ptg155PRO
Bgl II
Hind III
Pvu II
2. ISOLATE 1.6 kbp Hind III/Bgl II
RABIES G FRAGMENT
pRW739
Pvu II
Bgl II
Pvu II
Nru I
Hind III
pUC9
Pvu II
Pvu II
1. DIGEST WITH Pvu II
2. INSERT oligos A-E
pRW737
1. DIGEST WITH Hind III
AND Bgl II
Pvu II
Bgl II
Hind III
Pvu II
Nru I
pUC
VACCINIA H6 PROMOTER
RABIES GLYCOPROTEIN
CANARYPOX FLANKING ARMS
NON-PERTINENT GENE

FIG. 23A

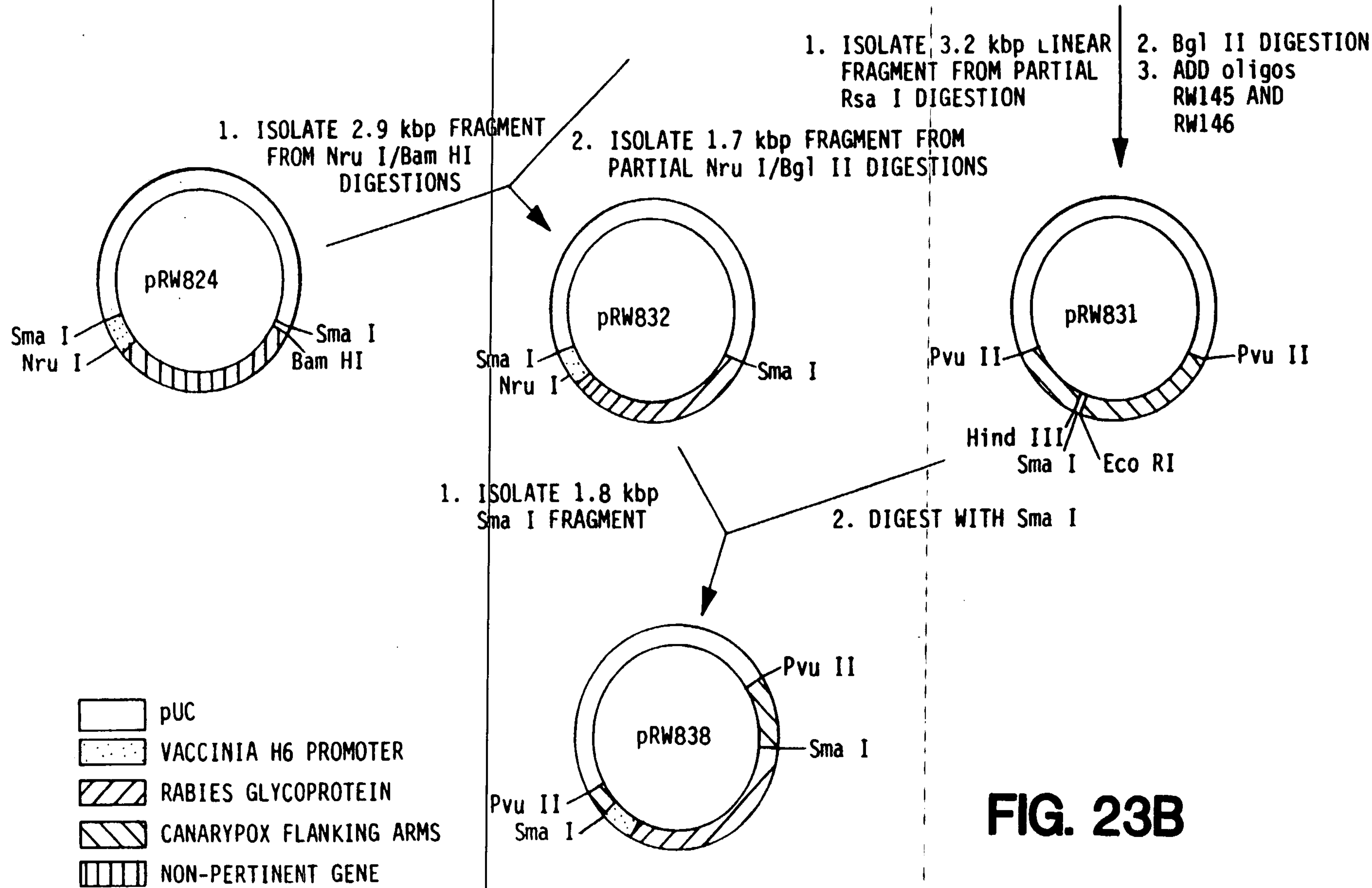

1. ISOLATE 2.9 kbp FRAGMENT FROM Nru I/Bam HI DIGESTIONS
2. ISOLATE 1.7 kbp FRAGMENT FROM PARTIAL Nru I/Bgl II DIGESTIONS
1. ISOLATE 3.2 kbp LINEAR FRAGMENT FROM PARTIAL Rsa I DIGESTION
2. Bgl II DIGESTION
3. ADD oligos RW145 AND RW146
pRW824
Sma I
Nru I
Sma I
Bam HI
pRW832
Sma I
Nru I
Sma I
pRW831
Pvu II
Pvu II
Hind III
Sma I
Eco RI
1. ISOLATE 1.8 kbp Sma I FRAGMENT
2. DIGEST WITH Sma I
pRW838
Pvu II
Sma I
Pvu II
Sma I
pUC
VACCINIA H6 PROMOTER
RABIES GLYCOPROTEIN
CANARYPOX FLANKING ARMS
NON-PERTINENT GENE

FIG. 23B

1	AGATATTTGT	TAGCTTCTGC	CGGAGATACC	GTGAAAATCT	ATTTTCTGGA	AGGAAAGGGA
61	GGTCTTATCT	ATTCTGTCAG	CAGAGTAGGT	TCCTCTAATG	ACGAAGACAA	TAGTGAATAC
121	TTGCATGAAG	GTCACTGTGT	AGAGTTCAAA	ACTGATCATC	AGTGTTTGAT	AACTCTAGCG
181	TGTACGAGTC	CTTCTAACAC	TGTGGTTTAT	TGGCTGGAAT	AAAAGGATAA	AGACACCTAT
241	ACTGATTCAT	TTTCATCTGT	CAACGTTTCT	CTAAGAGATT	CATAGGTATT	ATTATTACAT
301	CGATCTAGAA	GTCTAATAAC	TGCTAAGTAT	ATTATTGGAT	TTAACGCGCT	ATAAACGCAT
361	CCAAAACCTA	CAAATATAGG	AGAAGCTTCT	CTTATGAAAC	TTCTTAAAGC	TTTACTCTTA
421	CTATTACTAC	TCAAAAGAGA	TATTACATTA	ATTATGTGAT	GAGGCATCCA	ACATATAAAG
481	AAGACTAAAG	CTGTAGAAGC	TGTTATGAAG	AATATCTTAT	CAGATATATT	AGATGCATTG
541	TTAGTTCTGT	AGATCAGTAA	CGTATAGCAT	ACGAGTATAA	TTATCGTAGG	TAGTAGGTAT
601	CCTAAAATAA	ATCTGATACA	GATAATAACT	TTGTAAATCA	ATTCAGCAAT	TTCTCTATTA
661	TCATGATAAT	GATTAATACA	CAGCGTGTCG	TTATTTTTTG	TTACGATAGT	ATTTCTAAAG
721	TAAAGAGCAG	GAATCCCTAG	TATAATAGAA	ATAATCCATA	TGAAAAATAT	AGTAATGTAC
781	ATATTTCTAA	TGTTAACATA	TTTATAGGTA	AATCCAGGAA	GGGTAATTTT	TACATATCTA
841	TATACGCTTA	TTACAGTTAT	TAAAAATATA	CTTGCAAACA	TGTTAGAAGT	AAAAAAGAAA
901	GAACTAATTT	TACAAAGTGC	TTTACCAAAA	TGCCAATGGA	AATTACTTAG	TATGTATATA
961	ATGTATAAAG	GTATGAATAT	CACAAACAGC	AAATCGGCTA	TTCCCAAGTT	GAGAAACGGT
1021	ATAATAGATA	TATTTCTAGA	TACCATTAAT	AACCTTATAA	GCTTGACGTT	TCCTATAATG
1081	CCTACTAAGA	AAACTAGAAG	ATACATACAT	ACTAACGCCA	TACGAGAGTA	ACTACTCATC
1141	GTATAACTAC	TGTTGCTAAC	AGTGACACTG	ATGTTATAAC	TCATCTTTGA	TGTGGTATAA
1201	ATGTATAATA	ACTATATTAC	ACTGGTATTT	TATTTCAGTT	ATATACTATA	TAGTATTAAA
1261	AATTATATTT	GTATAATTAT	ATTATTATAT	TCAGTGTAGA	AAGTAAAATA	CTATAAATAT
1321	GTATCTCTTA	TTTATAACTT	ATTAGTAAAG	TATGTACTAT	TCAGTTATAT	TGTTTTATAA
1381	AAGCTAAATG	CTACTAGATT	GATATAAATG	AATATGTAAT	AAATTAGTAA	TGTAGTATAC
1441	TAATATTAAC	TCACATTATG	AATACTACTA	ATCACGAAGA	ATGCAGTAAA	ACATATGATA
1501	CAAACATGTT	AACAGTTTTA	AAAGCCATTA	GTAATAAACA	GTACAATATA	ATTAAGTCTT
1561	TACTTAAAAA	AGATATTAAT	GTTAATAGAT	TATTAACTAG	TTATTCTAAC	GAAATATATA
1621	AACATTTAGA	CATTACATTA	TGTAATATAC	TTATAGAACG	TGCAGCAGAC	ATAAACATTA
1681	TAGATAAGAA	CAATCGTACA	CCGTTGTTTT	ATGCGGTAAA	GAATAATGAT	TATGATATGG
1741	TTAAACTCCT	ATTAAAAAAT	GGCGCGAATG	TAAATTTACA	AGATAGTATA	GGATATTCAT
1801	GTCTTCACAT	CGCAGGTATA	CATAATAGTA	ACATAGAAAT	AGTAGATGCA	TTGATATCAT
1861	ACAAACCAGA	TTTAAACTCC	CGCGATTGGG	TAGGTAGAAC	ACCGCTACAT	ATCTTCGTGA
1921	TAGAATCTAA	CTTTGAAGCT	GTGAAATTAT	TATTAAAGTC	AGGTGCATAT	GTAGGTTTGA
1981	AAGACAAATG	TAAGCATTTT	CCTATACACC	ATTCTGTAAT	GAAATTAGAT	CACTTAATAT
2041	CAGGATTGTT	ATTAAAAATAT	GGAGCAAATC	CAAATACAAT	TAACGGCAAT	GGAAAAACAT
2101	TATTAAGCAT	TGCTGTAACA	TCTAATAATA	CACTACTGGT	AGAACAGCTG	CTGTTATATG
2161	GAGCAGAAGT	TAATAATGGT	GGTTATGATG	TTCCAGCTCC	TATTATATCC	GCTGTCAGTG
2221	TTAACAATTA	TGATATTGTT	AAGATACTGA	TACATAATGG	TGCGAATATA	AATGTATCCA
2281	CGGAAGATGG	TAGAACGTCT	TTACATACAG	CTATGTTTTG	GAATAACGCT	AAAATAATAG
2341	ATGAGTTGCT	TAACTATGGA	AGTGACATAA	ACAGCGTAGA	TACTTATGGT	AGAACTCCGT
2401	TATCTTGTTA	TCGTAGCTTA	AGTTATGATA	TCGCTACTAA	ACTAATATCA	CGTATCATTA
2461	TAACAGATGT	CTATCGTGAA	GCACCAGTAA	ATATCAGCGG	ATTTATAATT	AATTTAAAAA
2521	CTATAGAAAA	TAATGATATA	TTCAAATTAA	TTAAAGATGA	TTGTATTAAA	GAGATAAACA
2581	TACTTAAAAG	TATAACCCTT	AATAAATTTC	ATTCATCTGA	CATATTTATA	CGATATAATA
2641	CTGATATATG	TTTATTAACG	AGATTTATTC	AACATCCAAA	GATAATAGAA	CTAGACAAAA
2701	AACTCTACGC	TTATAAATCT	ATAGTCAACG	AGAGAAAAAT	CAAAGCTACT	TACAGGTATT
2761	ATCAAATAAA	AAAAGTATTA	ACTGTACTAC	CTTTTTCAGG	ATATTTCTCT	ATATTGCCGT
2821	TTGATGTGTT	AGTATATATA	CTTGAATTCA	TCTATGATAA	TAATATGTTG	GTACTTATGA
2881	GAGCGTTATC	ATTAAAATGA	AATAAAAAGC	ATACAAGCTA	TTGCTTCGCT	ATCGTTACAA
2941	AATGGCAGGA	ATTTTGTGTA	AACTAAGCCA	CATACTTGCC	AATGAAAAAA	ATAGTAGAAA
3001	GGATACTATT	TTAATGGGAT	TAGATGTTAA	GGTTCCTTGG	GATTATAGTA	ACTGGGCATC

FIG. 24A

```
3061 TGTTAACTTT TACGACGTTA GGTTAGATAC TGATGTTACA GATTATAATA ATGTTACAAT
3121 AAAATACATG ACAGGATGTG ATATTTTTCC TCATATAACT CTTGGAATAG CAAATATGGA
3181 TCAATGTGAT AGATTTGAAA ATTTCAAAAA GCAAATAACT GATCAAGATT TACAGACTAT
3241 TTCTATAGTC TGTAAAGAAG AGATGTGTTT TCCTCAGAGT AACGCCTCTA AACAGTTGGG
3301 AGCGAAAGGA TGCGCTGTAG TTATGAAACT GGAGGTATCT GATGAACTTA GAGCCCTAAG
3361 AAATGTTCTG CTGAATGCGG TACCCTGTTC GAAGGACGTG TTTGGTGATA TCACAGTAGA
3421 TAATCCGTGG AATCCTCACA TAACAGTAGG ATATGTTAAG GAGGACGATG TCGAAAACAA
3481 GAAACGCCTA ATGGAGTGCA TGTCCAAGTT TAGGGGGCAA GAAATACAAG TTCTAGGATG
3541 GTATTAATAA GTATCTAAGT ATTTGGTATA ATTTATTAAA TAGTATAATT ATAACAAATA
3601 ATAAATAACA TGATAACGGT TTTTATTAGA ATAAAATAGA GATAATATCA TAATGATATA
3661 TAATACTTCA TTACCAGAAA TGAGTAATGG AAGACTTATA AATGAACTGC ATAAAGCTAT
3721 AAGGTATAGA GATATAAATT TAGTAAGGTA TATACTTAAA AAATGCAAAT ACAATAACGT
3781 AAATATACTA TCAACGTCTT TGTATTTAGC CGTAAGTATT TCTGATATAG AAATGGTAAA
3841 ATTATTACTA GAACACGGTG CCGATATTTT AAAATGTAAA AATCCTCCTC TTCATAAAGC
3901 TGCTAGTTTA GATAATACAG AAATTGCTAA ACTACTAATA GATTCTGGCG CTGACATAGA
3961 ACAGATACAT TCTGGAAATA GTCCGTTATA TATTTCTGTA TATAGAAACA ATAAGTCATT
4021 AACTAGATAT TTATTAAAAA AAGGTGTTAA TTGTAATAGA TTCTTTCTAA ATTATTACGA
4081 TGTACTGTAT GATAAGATAT CTGATGATAT GTATAAAATA TTTATAGATT TTAATATTGA
4141 TCTTAATATA CAAACTAGAA ATTTTGAAAC TCCGTTACAT TACGCTATAA AGTATAAGAA
4201 TATAGATTTA ATTAGGATAT TGTTAGATAA TAGTATTAAA ATAGATAAAA GTTTATTTTT
4261 GCATAAACAG TATCTCATAA AGGCACTTAA AAATAATTGT AGTTACGATA TAATAGCGTT
4321 ACTTATAAAT CACGGAGTGC CTATAAACGA ACAAGATGAT TTAGGTAAAA CCCCATTACA
4381 TCATTCGGTA ATTAATAGAA GAAAAGATGT AACAGCACTT CTGTTAAATC TAGGAGCTGA
4441 TATAAACGTA ATAGATGACT GTATGGGCAG TCCCTTACAT TACGTCGTTT CACGTAACGA
4501 TATCGAAACA ACAAAGACAC TTTTAGAAAG AGGATCTAAT GTTAATGTGG TTAATAATCA
4561 TATAGATACC GTTCTAAATA TAGCTGTTGC ATCTAAAAAC AAAACTATAG TAAACTTATT
4621 ACTGAAGTAC GGTACTGATA CAAAGTTGGT AGGATTAGAT AAACATGTTA TTCACATAGC
4681 TATAGAAATG AAAGATATTA ATATACTGAA TGCGATCTTA TTATATGGTT GCTATGTAAA
4741 CGTCTATAAT CATAAAGGTT TCACTCCTCT ATACATGGCA GTTAGTTCTA TGAAAACAGA
4801 ATTTGTTAAA CTCTTACTTG ACCACGGTGC TTACGTAAAT GCTAAAGCTA AGTTATCTGG
4861 AAATACTCCT TTACATAAAG CTATGTTATC TAATAGTTTT AATAATATAA AATTACTTTT
4921 ATCTTATAAC GCCGACTATA ATTCTCTAAA TAATCACGGT AATACGCCTC TAACTTGTGT
4981 TAGCTTTTTA GATGACAAGA TAGCTATTAT GATAATATCT AAAATGATGT TAGAAATATC
5041 TAAAAATCCT GAAATAGCTA ATTCAGAAGG TTTTATAGTA AACATGGAAC ATATAAACAG
5101 TAATAAAAGA CTACTATCTA TAAAAGAATC ATGCGAAAAA GAACTAGATG TTATAACACA
5161 TATAAAGTTA AATTCTATAT ATTCTTTTAA TATCTTTCTT GACAATAACA TAGATCTTAT
5221 GGTAAAGTTC GTAACTAATC CTAGAGTTAA TAAGATACCT GCATGTATAC GTATATATAG
5281 GGAATTAATA CGGAAAAATA AATCATTAGC TTTTCATAGA CATCAGCTAA TAGTTAAAGC
5341 TGTAAAAGAG AGTAAGAATC TAGGAATAAT AGGTAGGTTA CCTATAGATA TCAAACATAT
5401 AATAATGGAA CTATTAAGTA ATAATGATTT ACATTCTGTT ATCACCAGCT GTTGTAACCC
5461 AGTAGTATAA AGTGATTTTA TTCAATTACG AAGATAAACA TTAAATTTGT TAACAGATAT
5521 GAGTTATGAG TATTTAACTA AAGTTACTTT AGGTACAAAT AAAATATTAT GTAATATAAT
5581 AGAAAATTAT CTTGAGTCTT CATTTCCATC ACCGTCTAAA TTTATTATTA AAACCTTATT
5641 ATATAAGGCT GTTGAGTTTA GAAATGTAAA TGCTGTAAAA AAAATATTAC AGAATGATAT
5701 TGAATATGTT AAAGTAGATA GTCATGGTGT CTCGCCTTTA CATATTATAG CTATGCCTTC
5761 AAATTTTTCT CTCATAGACG CTGACATGTA TTCAGAATTT AATGAAATTA GTAATAGACT
5821 TCAAAAATCT AAAGATAGTA ACGAATTTCA ACGAGTTAGT CTACTAAGGA CAATTATAGA
5881 ATATGGTAAT GATAGTGATA TTAATAAGTG TCTAACATTA GTAAAAACGG ATATACAGAG
5941 TAACGAAGAG ATAGATATTA TAGATCTTTT GATAAATAAA GGAATAGATA TAAATATTAA
6001 AGACGATTTA GGAAACACAG CTTTGCATTA CTCGTGTGAT TATGCTAAGG GATCAAAGAT
6061 AGCTAAAAAG TTACTAGATT GTGGAGCAGA TCCTAACATA GTTAATGATT TAGGTGTTAC
```

FIG. 24B

```
6121 ACCACTAGCG TGTGCCGTTA ATACTTGCAA CGAGATACTA GTAGATATTC TGTTAAATAA
6181 TGATGCGAAT CCTGATTCAT CTTCCTCATA TTTTTTAGGT ACTAATGTGT TACATACAGC
6241 CGTAGGTACC GGTAATATAG ATATTGTAAG ATCTTTACTT ACGGCTGGTG CCAATCCTAA
6301 TGTAGGAGAT AAATCTGGAG TTACTCCTTT GCACGTTGCT GCAGCTGATA AAGACAGTTA
6361 TCTGTTAATG GAGATGCTAC TAGATAGCGG GGCAGATCCA AATATAAAAT GCGCAAACGG
6421 TTTTACTCCT TTGTTTAATG CAGTATATGA TCATAACCGT ATAAAGTTAT TATTTCTTTA
6481 CGGGGCTGAT ATCAATATTA CTGACTCTTA CGGAAATACT CCTCTTACTT ATATGACTAA
6541 TTTTGATAAT AAATATGTAA ATTCAATAAT TATCTTACAA ATATATCTAC TTAAAAAAGA
6601 ATATAACGAT GAAAGATTGT TTCCACCTGG TATGATAAAA AATTTAAACT TTATAGAATC
6661 AAACGATAGT CTTAAAGTTA TAGCTAAAAA GTGTAATTCG TTAATACGCT ATAAGAAAAA
6721 TAAAGACATA GATGCAGATA ACGTATTATT GGAGCTTTTA GAGGAAGAGG AAGAAGATGA
6781 AATAGACAGA TGGCATACTA CATGTAAAAT ATCTTAAATA GTAATTAAAT CATTGAAATA
6841 TTAACTTACA AGATGATCGA GGTCACTTAT TATACTCTTT AATAATGGGT ACAAAGAGTA
6901 TTCATACGTT AGTTAAATCT AACGATGTAA TACGTGTTCG TGAATTAATA AAGGATGATA
6961 GATGTTTGAT AAATAAAAGA AATAGAAGAA ATCAGTCACC TGTATATATA GCTATATACA
7021 AAGGACTTTA TGAAATGACT GAAATGTTAT TGCTAAATAA TGCAAGTCTA GATACTAAAA
7081 TACCTTCTTT AATTATAGCA GCTAAAAATA ATGACTTACC TATGATAAAA TTATTGATAC
7141 AATACGGGGC AAAATTAAAT GATATTTATT TAAGGGACAC AGCATTAATG ATAGCTCTCA
7201 GAAATGGTTA CCTAGATATA GCTGAATATT TACTTTCATT AGGAGCAGAA TTTGTTAAAT
7261 ACAGACATAA GGTAATATAT AAATATCTAT CAAAAGATGC GTATGAATTA CTTTTTAGAT
7321 TTAATTATGA CGTTAATATA ATAGATTGAG A
```

FIG. 24C

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REP RT

International Application No. PCT/US91/05816

I. CLASSIFICATI N F SUBJECT MATTER (if several classification symbols apply, indicate all) [6]

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both National Classification and IPC

IPC(5): C12N 15/00; A61K 39/12
U.S.CL.: 435/320.1; 424/89

II FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum Documentation Searched [7]

Classification System	Classification Symbols
U.S.	435/320.1; 424/89

Documentation Searched other than Minimum Documentation to the Extent that such Documents are Included in the Fields Searched [8]

III. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT [9]

Category [*]	Citation of Document, [11] with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages [12]	Relevant to Claim No. [13]
Y	Journal of General Virology, Vol. 71, issued 1990, Putnak et al., "Protection of mice against yellow fever. Virus encephalitis by immunization with a vaccine virus recombinant with a vaccine virus recombinant encoding the yellow virus non-structural proteins Ns1.Ns2A", pages 1697-1702, see results.	26-29
Y	EP, A, 0,338,807 (Falkner et al.) 25 October 1989, see entire document.	1-25
Y	WO, A, 89/03429 (Padletti) 20 April 1989, see entire document.	1-25

* Special categories of cited documents: [10]

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier document but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.

"&" document member of the same patent family

IV. CERTIFICATI N

Date of the Actual Completion of the International Search	Date of Mailing of this International Search Report
13 January 1992	27 JAN 1992
International Searching Authority	**Signature of Authorized Officer**
ISA/US	Lila Feisee Jerome Marrie for ebw

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (Rev.11-87)